APPENDIX 6

CULTURAL RESOURCES REPORT

HISTORICAL/ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCES SURVEY REPORT

BLOOMINGTON ANIMAL SHELTER PROJECT

18285-18313 Valley Boulevard
Assessor's Parcel Numbers 0252-161-09 and -10
Bloomington Area, San Bernardino County, California

For Submittal to:

County of San Bernardino
Land Use Services Department, Planning Division
385 North Arrowhead Avenue
San Bernardino, CA 92415

Prepared for:

Tom Dodson & Associates
2150 North Arrowhead Avenue
San Bernardino, CA 92405

Prepared by:

CRM TECH
1016 East Cooley Drive, Suite A/B
Colton, CA 92324

Bai "Tom" Tang, Principal Investigator
Michael Hogan, Principal Investigator

July 4, 2023
CRM TECH Contract No. 3958

Title: Historical/Archaeological Resources Survey Report: Bloomington Animal Shelter Project, 18285-18313 Valley Boulevard, Assessor's Parcel Numbers 0252-161-09 and -10, Bloomington Area, San Bernardino County, California

Author(s): Bai "Tom" Tang, Principal Investigator/Historian
Nicole Raslich, Report Writer/Archaeologist
Hunter O'Donnell, Archaeologist

Consulting Firm: CRM TECH
1016 East Cooley Drive, Suite A/B
Colton, CA 92324
(909) 824-6400

Date: July 4, 2023

For Submittal to: County of San Bernardino
Land Use Services Department, Planning Division
385 North Arrowhead Avenue
San Bernardino, CA 92415
(909) 387-8311

Prepared for: Kaitlyn Dodson-Hamilton, Vice President
Tom Dodson & Associates
2150 North Arrowhead Avenue
San Bernardino, CA 92405
(909) 882-3612

USGS Quadrangle: Fontana, Calif., 7.5' quadrangle (Section 21, T1S R5W, San Bernardino Baseline and Meridian)

Project Size: Approximately six acres

Keywords: Bloomington, San Bernardino Valley region; Phase I cultural resources survey; Ayala Park (former location); no "historical resources" under CEQA

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Between October 2022 and June 2023, at the request of Tom Dodson & Associates, CRM TECH performed a cultural resources study on approximately six acres of vacant urban land in the unincorporated community of Bloomington, San Bernardino County, California. The subject property of the study is the former site of a community park known as Ayala Park, located at 18285-18313 Valley Boulevard, on the south side of Valley Boulevard between Locust Avenue and Linden Avenue. It consists of Assessor Parcel Numbers 0252-161-09 and -10, which constitute a portion of the southeast quarter of Section 21, T1S R5W, San Bernardino Baseline and Meridian.

The study is part of the environmental review process for the proposed construction of the San Bernardino County Animal Shelter in Bloomington. The County of San Bernardino, as the lead agency for the project, required the study in compliance with the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA). The purpose of the study is to provide the County with the necessary information and analysis to determine whether the project would cause substantial adverse changes to any "historical resources," as defined by CEQA, that may exist in the project area.

In order to identify such resources, CRM TECH conducted a historical/archaeological resources records search, initiated a Native American Sacred Lands File search, pursued historical background research, and carried out an intensive-level field survey. Through the various avenues of research, no "historical resources" were encountered within the project boundaries. Furthermore, the ground surface in the project area has been extensively disturbed, most recently by the construction and demolition of the former Ayala Park in the late 1970s and over the past year, respectively. As such, the property is considered to be relatively low in archaeological sensitivity.

Based on these findings, CRM TECH recommends to the County of San Bernardino a conclusion of *No Impact* regarding "historical resources." No further cultural resources investigation is recommended for this project unless construction plans undergo such changes as to include areas not covered by this study. However, if buried cultural materials are encountered during any earth-moving operations associated with the project, all work within 50 feet of the discovery should be halted or diverted until a qualified archaeologist can evaluate the nature and significance of the finds.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

LIST OF FIGURES

INTRODUCTION

Between October 2022 and June 2023, at the request of Tom Dodson & Associates, CRM TECH performed a cultural resources study on approximately six acres of vacant urban land in the unincorporated community of Bloomington, San Bernardino County, California (Figure 1). The subject property of the study is the former site of a community park known as Ayala Park, located at 18285-18313 Valley Boulevard, on the south side of Valley Boulevard between Locust Avenue and Linden Avenue. It consists of Assessor Parcel Numbers 0252-161-09 and -10, which constitute a portion of the southeast quarter of Section 21, T1S R5W, San Bernardino Baseline and Meridian (Figure 2).

The study is part of the environmental review process for the proposed construction of the San Bernardino County Animal Shelter in Bloomington. The County of San Bernardino, as the lead agency for the project, required the study in compliance with the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA; PRC §21000, et seq.). The purpose of the study is to provide the County with the necessary information and analysis to determine whether the project would cause substantial adverse changes to any "historical resources," as defined by CEQA, that may exist in the project area.

In order to identify such resources, CRM TECH conducted a historical/archaeological resources records search, initiated a Native American Sacred Lands File search, pursued historical background research, and carried out an intensive-level field survey. The following report is a complete account of the methods, results, and final conclusions of the study. Personnel who participated in the study are named in the appropriate sections below, and their qualifications are provided in Appendix 1.

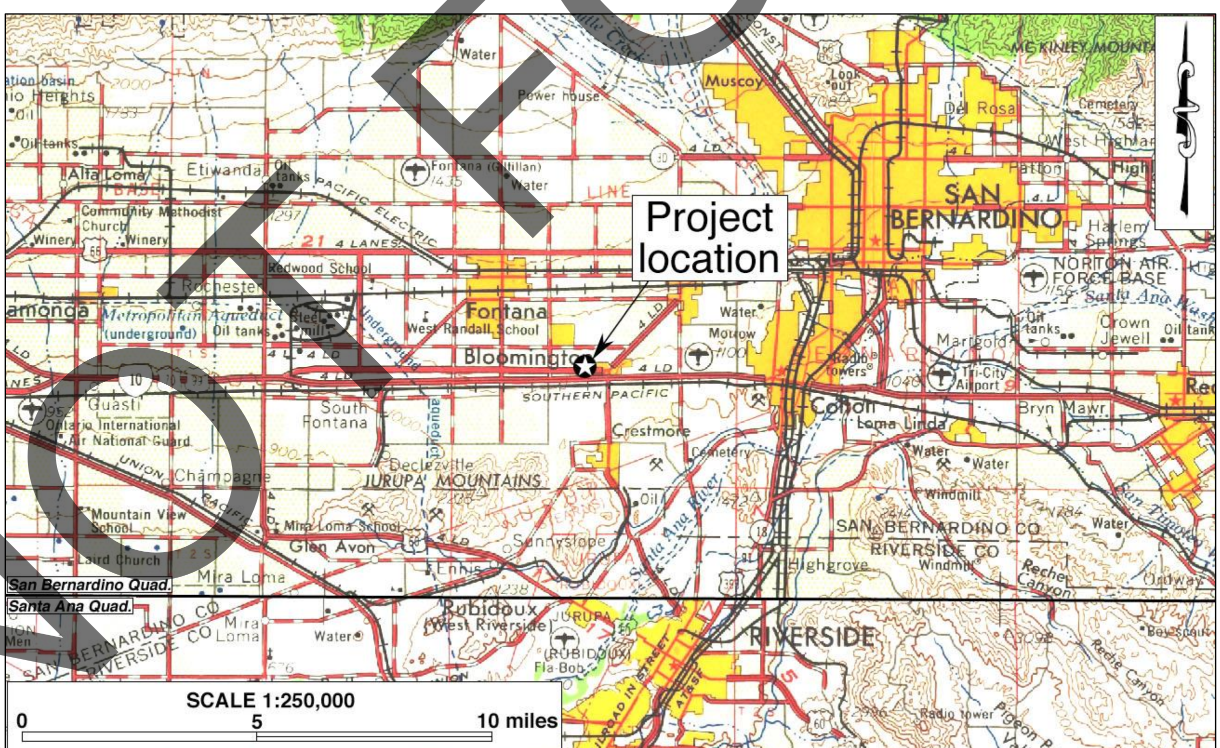


Figure 1. Project vicinity. (Based on USGS San Bernardino, Calif., 30'x60' quadrangle [USGS 1969])

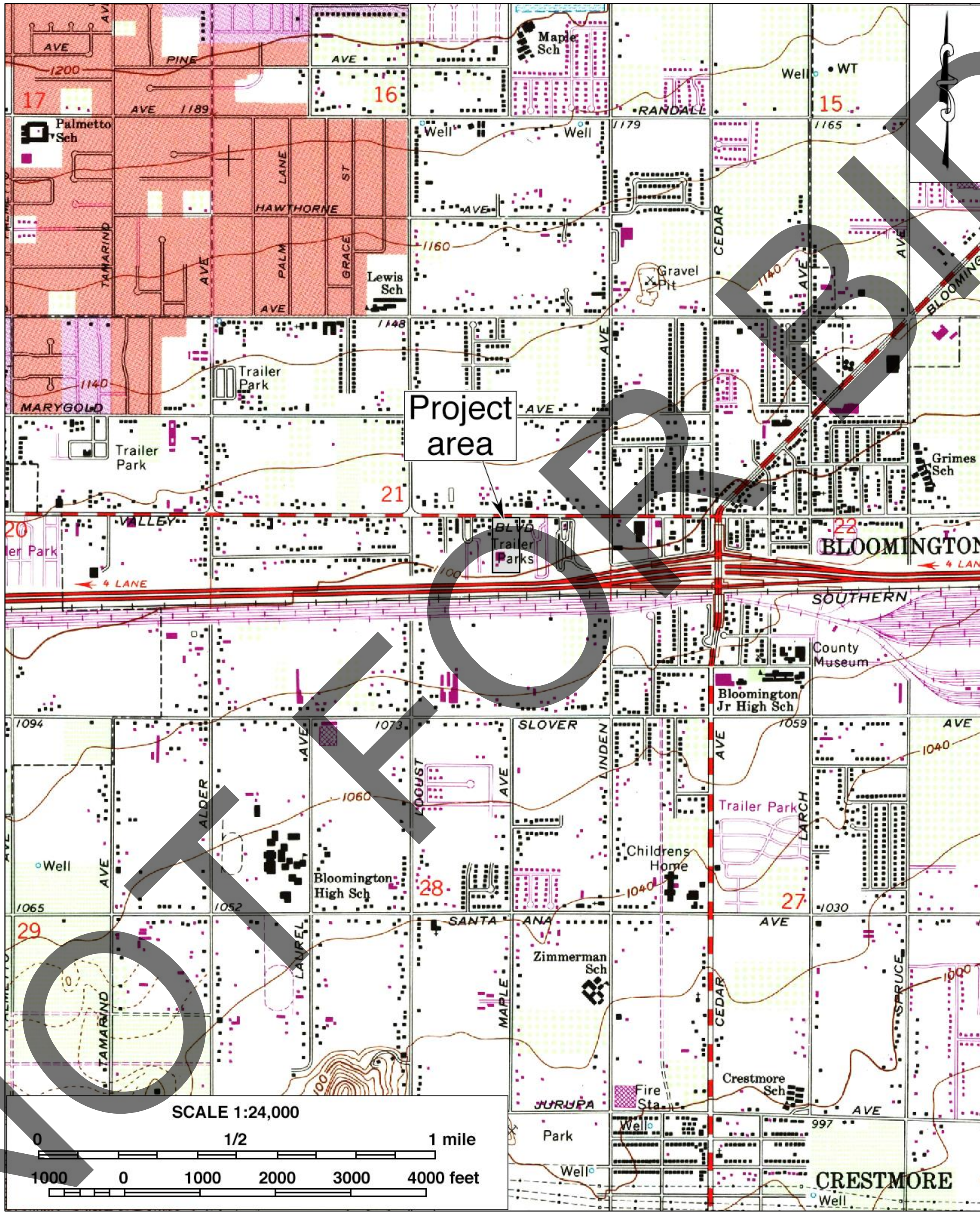


Figure 2. Project location. (Based on USGS Fontana, Calif., 7.5' quadrangles [USGS 1980])

Figure 3. Recent satellite image of the project area. (Based on Google Earth imagery.)

SETTING

CURRENT NATURAL SETTING

The community of Bloomington lies on alluvial deposits in the central portion of the San Bernardino Valley, a broad inland valley defined by the San Gabriel and San Bernardino Mountain Ranges on the north and a series of low rocky hills known as the Jurupa Mountains on the south. The Mediterranean climate of the project vicinity is typical of inland southern California lowlands, featuring hot and dry summers with mild and wet winters. The average annual rainfall in the region is less than 15 inches, the majority of which typically occurs between November and March.

The project area consists of a roughly rectangular-shaped plot of former park land located approximately 3.5 miles northwest of the Santa Ana River, the main natural waterway in the San Bernardino Valley. It lies just to the north of the Interstate 10 freeway and the Union Pacific Railroad and is surrounded on the other sides mostly by automotive-related businesses and mobile home parks (Figure 3). The terrain in the project area is level, and the elevations varies roughly from 1,100 feet to 1,110 feet above sea level. The ground surface has been extensively disturbed in the past by the development of Ayala Park and by the recent demolition of all associated facilities after Ayala Park was moved to another location nearby. The project location falls within the Coastal Sage Scrub lant community, but the existing vegetation consists entirely of small grasses that have been reestablished since the ground surface was cleared and graded (Figure 4).

Figure 4. Current condition of the project area, view to the northeast. (Photograph taken on November 15, 2022)

CULTURAL SETTING

Prehistoric Context

The earliest evidence of human occupation in inland southern California was discovered below the surface of an alluvial fan in the northern portion of the Lakeview Mountains, overlooking the San Jacinto Valley, with radiocarbon dates clustering around 9,500 B.P. (Horne and McDougall 2008). Another site found near the shoreline of Lake Elsinore, close to the confluence of Temescal Wash and the San Jacinto River, yielded radiocarbon dates between 8,000 and 9,000 B.P. (Grenda 1997). Additional sites with isolated Archaic dart points, bifaces, and other associated lithic artifacts from the same age range have been found in the nearby Cajon Pass area, typically atop knolls with good viewsheds (Basgall and True 1985; Goodman and McDonald 2001; Goodman 2002; Milburn et al. 2008).

The cultural history of inland southern California has been summarized into numerous chronologies, including the works of Chartkoff and Chartkoff (1984), Warren (1984), and others. The prehistory of Riverside County specifically has been addressed by O'Connell et al. (1974), McDonald et al. (1987), Keller and McCarthy (1989), Grenda (1993), Goldberg (2001), and Horne and McDougall (2008). Although the beginning and ending dates of different cultural horizons vary regionally, the general framework of the prehistory of inland southern California can be divided into three primary periods:

- Paleoindian Period (ca. 18,000-9,000 B.P.): Native peoples of this period created fluted spearhead bases designed to be hafted to wooden shafts. The distinctive method of thinning bifaces and spearhead preforms by removing long, linear flakes leaves diagnostic Paleoindian markers at tool-making sites. Other artifacts associated with the Paleoindian toolkit include choppers, cutting tools, retouched flakes, and perforators. Sites from this period are very sparse across the landscape and most are deeply buried.
- Archaic Period (ca. 9,000-1,500 B.P.): Archaic sites are characterized by abundant lithic scatters of considerable size with many biface thinning flakes, bifacial preforms broken during manufacture, and well-made groundstone bowls and basin metates. As a consequence of manufacturing dart points, many biface thinning waste flakes were generated at individual production stations, which is a diagnostic feature of Archaic sites.
- Late Prehistoric Period (ca. 1,500 B.P.-contact): Sites from this period typically contain small lithic scatters from the manufacture of small arrow points, expedient groundstone tools such as tabular metates and unshaped manos, wooden mortars with stone pestles, acorn or mesquite bean granaries, ceramic vessels, shell beads suggestive of extensive trading networks, and steatite implements such as pipes and arrow shaft straighteners.

Ethnohistoric Context

Ethnographically, the project location lies between the traditional territories of the Serrano and the Gabrielino, which adjoined and overlapped with each other, at least during the Late Prehistoric and Protohistoric Periods. The homeland of the Gabrielino, probably the most influential Native American group in aboriginal southern California (Bean and Smith 1978a:538), was centered in the Los Angeles Basin, and reached as far east as the San Bernardino-Riverside area. The homeland of the Serrano was primarily the San Bernardino Mountains, including the slopes and lowlands on the north and south flanks, and the southern portion of the Mojave Desert.

Whatever the linguistic affiliation, Native Americans in and around the Fontana area exhibited similar social organization and resource procurement strategies. Villages were based on clan or lineage groups. Their home/base sites are marked by midden deposits, often with bedrock mortars. During their seasonal rounds to exploit plant resources, small groups would migrate within their traditional territory in search of specific plants and animals. Their gathering strategies often left behind signs of special use sites, usually grinding slicks on bedrock boulders, at the locations of the resources.

As early as 1542, the Gabrielino were in contact with the Spanish during the historic expedition of Juan Rodríguez Cabrillo, but it was not until 1769 that the Spaniards took steps to colonize Gabrielino territory. Shortly afterwards, most of the Gabrielino people were incorporated into Mission San Gabriel and other missions in southern California. The Serrano were brought into the mission system during the 1810s, when an *asistencia* of Mission San Gabriel was established in present-day Loma Linda. Due to introduced diseases, dietary deficiencies, and forceful reduction, Gabrielino and Serrano population dwindled rapidly. By 1900, the Gabrielino had almost ceased to exist as a culturally identifiable group (Bean and Smith 1978a:540). The Serrano, meanwhile, were mostly settled on the San Manuel and the Morongo Indian Reservations (Bean and Smith 1978b:573).

Historic Context

In 1772, three years after the beginning of Spanish colonization of Alta California, Pedro Fages, *comandante* of the new province, and a small force of soldiers under his command became the first Europeans to set foot in the San Bernardino Valley (Beck and Haase 1974:15). They were soon followed by two other prominent Spanish explorers, Juan Bautista de Anza and Francisco Garcés, who traveled through the valley in the mid-1770s (*ibid.*). Despite these early visits, for the next 40 years the inland valley received little impact from the Spanish colonization activities in Alta California, which were concentrated predominantly in the coastal regions.

During most of the Spanish-Mexican period, the San Bernardino Valley was considered a part of the land holdings of Mission San Gabriel, which was established in 1771. The name "San Bernardino" was bestowed on the region at least by 1819, when the mission *asistencia* and an associated rancho were officially established under that name in the eastern end of the valley (Lerch and Haenszel 1981). After gaining independence from Spain in 1821, the Mexican government began in 1834 the process of secularizing the mission system in Alta California, which in practice meant the confiscation of the Franciscan missions' vast land holdings, to be distributed later among prominent citizens of the province.

In the 1830s-1840s, several large land grants were created in the San Bernardino Valley, but the Bloomington area was not involved in any of them. Used primarily as cattle ranches, the San Bernardino Valley saw little development, except in the immediate vicinity of the rancho headquarters, until after the American annexation of Alta California in 1848. The first major settlement in the valley came into being in 1851, when a group of Mormon settlers from Salt Lake

City purchased the entire Rancho San Bernardino land grant and founded a namesake town in the present-day downtown area of the City of San Bernardino (Schuiling 1984:45).

After the Southern Pacific (now Union Pacific) Railroad was constructed between Los Angeles and Yuma, Arizona, in 1876-1877, and especially after the Atchison, Topeka and Santa Fe Railway completed a second transcontinental railroad in 1885, a phenomenal land boom took a hold of much of southern California, ushering in a number of new settlements in the San Bernardino Valley. In 1887, the Semi-Tropic Land and Water Company purchased a large tract of land near the mouth of Lytle Creek, together with the necessary water rights to the creek, and laid out the townsites of Rosena (now Fontana), Bloomington, and Rialto (Ingersoll 1904:619; Brown and Boyd 1922:249-250).

Founded in the wake of the successful introduction of the navel orange to the region in the mid-1870s, the trio of new communities soon became an important part of the booming southern California "citrus belt." Over the first half of the 20th century, Rosena, redeveloped and renamed Fontana in the 1910s, and Rialto embarked on the course of gradual urbanization, particularly after the establishment of the Kaiser Steel Mill during World War II transformed Fontana into a center of heavy industry (Schuiling 1984:102-106; Anicic 2005:32-40). In 1911, Rialto became an incorporated city, followed by Fontana in 1952. Nestled between them, Bloomington maintained a slower pace of growth through most of the century and retained much of its rural character until the most recent decades, when suburban residential and commercial development swept through essentially the entire San Bernardino Valley.

RESEARCH METHODS

RECORDS SEARCH

On November 9, 2022, CRM TECH archaeologist Nina Gallardo conducted the historical/archaeological resources records search at the South Central Coastal Information Center (SCCIC), California State University, Fullerton. During the records search, Gallardo examined maps, records, and electronic databases at the SCCIC for previously identified cultural resources and existing cultural resource reports within a one-mile radius of the project area. Previously identified cultural resources include properties designated as California Historical Landmarks, Points of Historical Interest, or San Bernardino County Historical Landmarks, as well as those listed in the National Register of Historic Places, the California Register of Historical Resources, or the California Historical Resources Inventory.

SACRED LANDS RECORDS SEARCH

On October 19, 2022, CRM TECH submitted a written request to the State of California Native American Heritage Commission (NAHC) for a records search in the commission's Sacred Lands File. The NAHC is the State of California's trustee agency for the protection of "tribal cultural resources," as defined by California Public Resources Code §21074, and is tasked with identifying and cataloging properties of Native American cultural value, including places of special religious, spiritual, or social significance and known graves and cemeteries throughout the state. The NAHC's reply is summarized below and attached to this report in Appendix 2.

HISTORICAL BACKGROUND RESEARCH

Historical background research for this study was conducted by CRM TECH historian Bai "Tom" Tang. Sources consulted during the research included primarily published literature in local and regional history; U.S. General Land Office (GLO) land survey plat maps dated 1856, available at the website of the U.S. Bureau of Land Management; U.S. Geological Survey (USGS) topographic maps dated 1901-1980, available at the USGS website; and aerial/satellite photographs taken in 1938-2023, available at the Nationwide Environmental Title Research (NETR) Online website and from the Google Earth software.

FIELD SURVEY

On November 15, 2022, CRM TECH archaeologist Hunter O'Donnell carried out the field survey of the project area. The survey was conducted at an intensive level by walking a series of parallel north-south transects spaced 15 meters (approximately 50 feet) apart across the entire project area. In this way, the ground surface in the project area was systematically and closely examined for any evidence of human activities dating to the prehistoric or historic period (i.e., 50 years or older). Ground visibility was very good (95-100%) as the surface in the project area was cleared and graded in the relatively recent past (Figure 4).

RESULTS AND FINDINGS

RECORDS SEARCH

SCCIC records indicate that the project area was previously the subject of a historical/archaeological resources survey completed in 1976, prior to the establishment of Ayala Park on this property, and no such resources were identified during that study (Hearn 1976). Now nearly 50 years old, the 1976 survey is considered out-of-date today, and a systematic resurvey of the project area was deemed necessary for this study.

Within the one-mile scope of the records search, 24 additional studies have been reported to the SCCIC on various tracts of land and linear features between 1988 and 2015 (Figure 5). As a result of these previous survey efforts, 43 historical/archaeological sites have been recorded within the one-mile radius. All of these sites dated to the historic period, consisting primarily of various buildings and roads. Among these, the nearest to the project location were a group of six residential and commercial buildings from the 1920s-1940s era that were recorded in 2007 on the north side of Valley Boulevard, a few hundred feet to the east (Sites 36-020568 to 36-020573). Since none of the 43 sites were found in the immediate vicinity of the project area, none of them require further consideration during this study.

SACRED LANDS RECORDS SEARCH

In response to CRM TECH's inquiry, the NAHC stated in a letter dated November 21, 2022, that the Sacred Lands File search identified no Native American cultural resources in the project vicinity. Noting that the absence of specific information does not necessarily indicate the absence of cultural

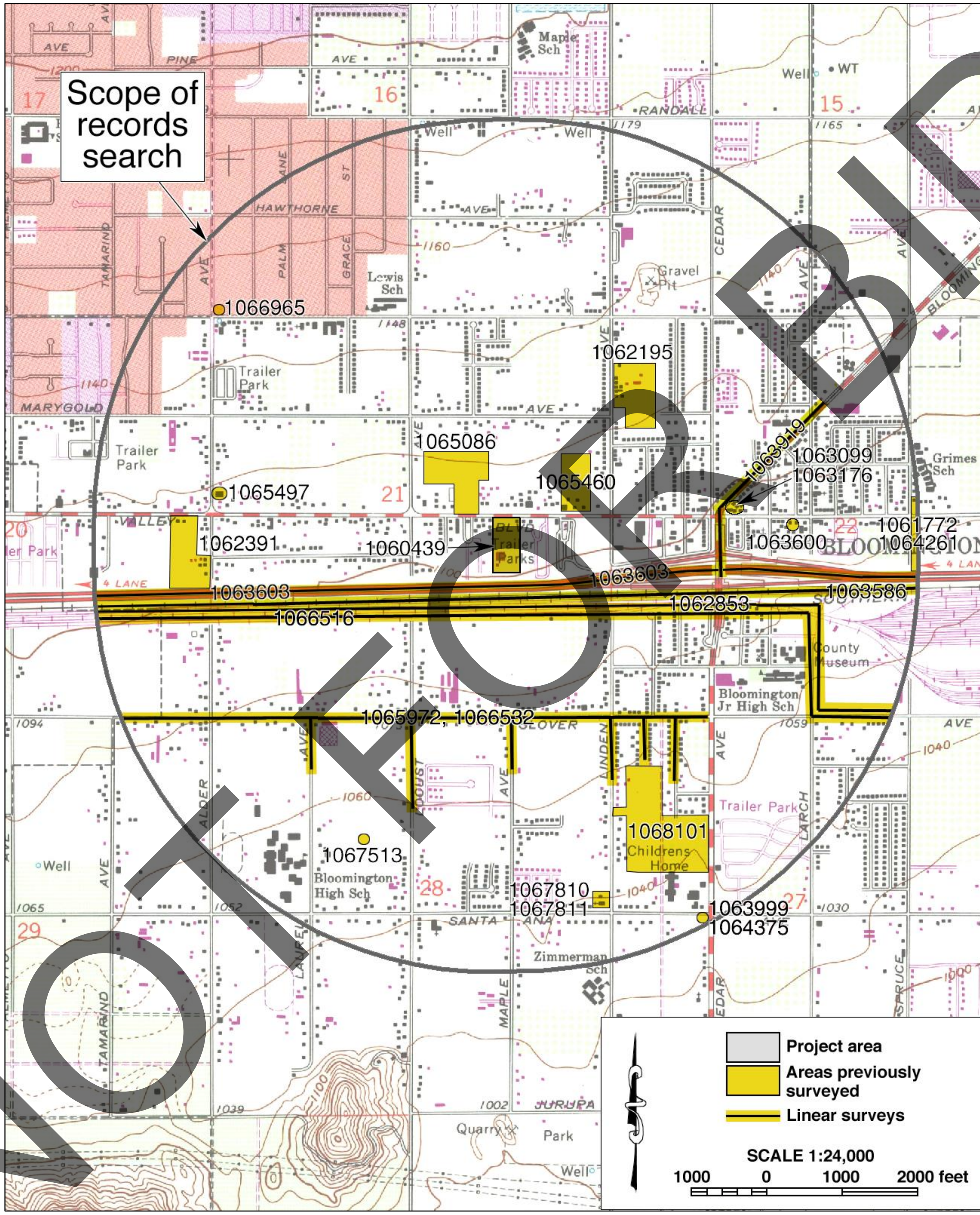


Figure 5. Previous cultural resources studies in the vicinity of the project area, listed by SCCIC file number. Locations of historical/archaeological resources are not shown as a protective measure.

resources, however, the NAHC recommended that local Native American groups be consulted for further information and provided a referral list of 13 tribal representatives affiliated with 17 Native American groups in the general vicinity. The NAHC's reply is attached to this report in Appendix 2 for reference by the County of San Bernardino in future government-to-government consultations with pertinent tribal groups, if necessary.

HISTORICAL BACKGROUND RESEARCH

Historical maps and aerial/satellite photographs consulted during this study suggest that the project area was first settled and developed during the early 20th century. Prior to that, no human-made features were known to be present at or near the project location (Figures 6, 7). By 1938, at least two buildings, both of them apparent farmsteads surrounded by newly planted orchards, had been constructed in the project area, along the south side of what is now Valley Boulevard, then a part of the Ocean-to-Ocean Highway (U.S. Route 70/99; Figure 8; NETR Online 1938).

During the 1940s-1960s, the postwar boom brought more buildings to the northern edge of the project area (Figure 9; NETR Online 1948-1967). Meanwhile, the agricultural activities on the property gradually ceased, and all of the orchards were removed by the mid-1960s (NETR Online 1948-1967). Between 1967 and 1980, all preexisting buildings and other features within the project boundaries were demolished as the property was developed into Ayala Park (NETR Online 1967; 1980). In light of the 1976 survey referenced above (Hearn 1976), this evidently occurred in the late 1970s.

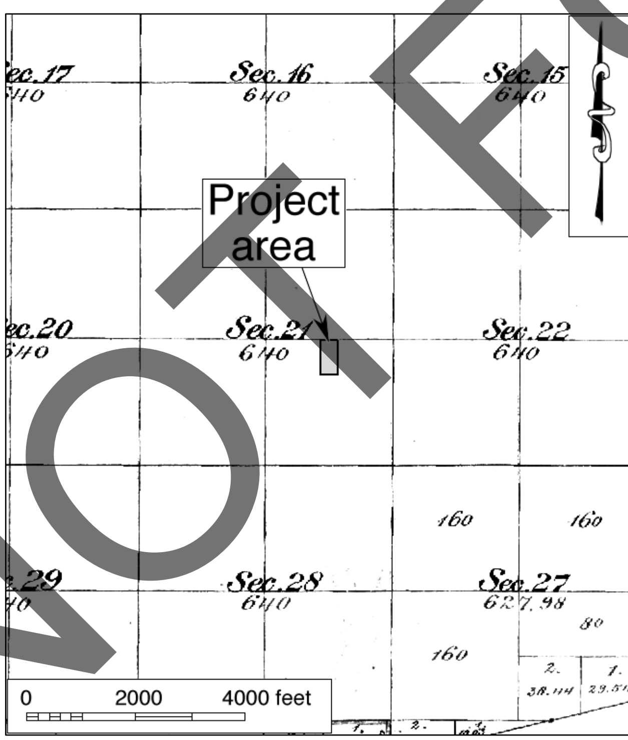


Figure 6. The project area and vicinity in 1852-1856. (Source: GLO 1856)

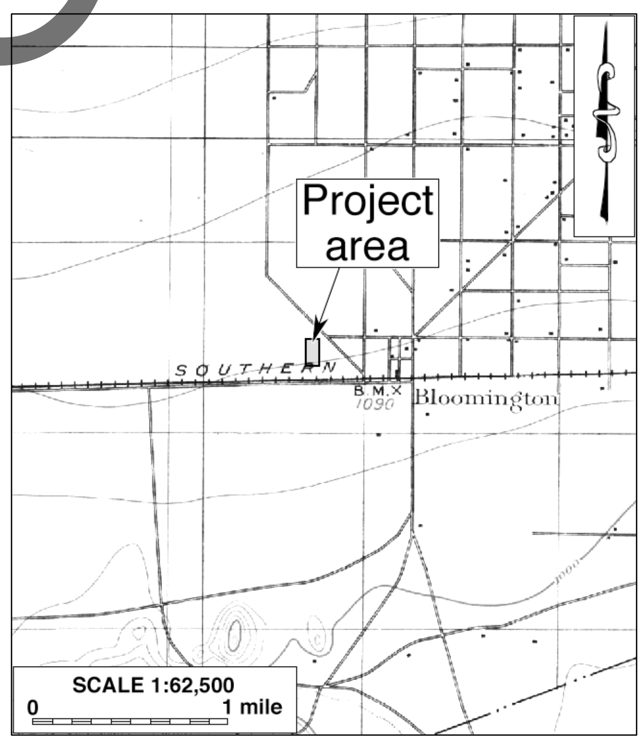


Figure 7. The project area and vicinity in 1893-1894. (Source: USGS 1901; 1903)

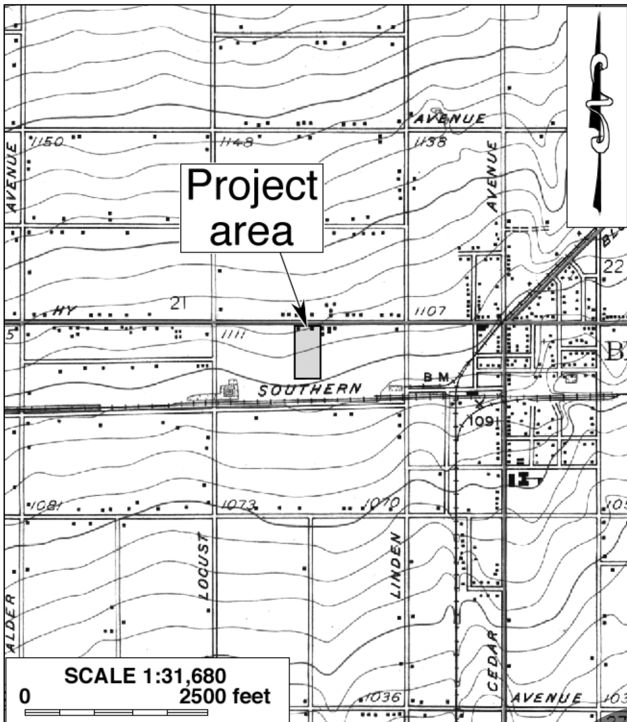


Figure 8. The project area and vicinity in 1938. (Source: USGS 1943)

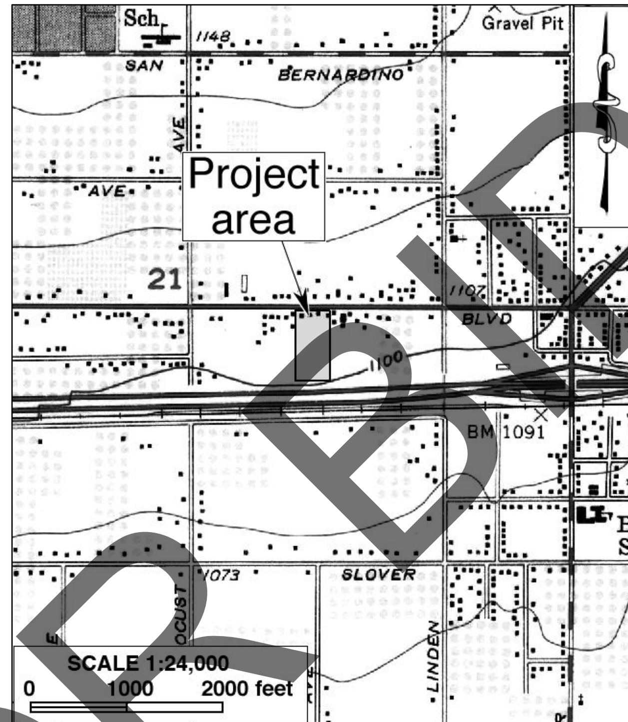


Figure 9. The project area and vicinity in 1952-1953. (Source: USGS 1953)

In 2022, a new park bearing the same name was built at a "safer, healthier location" on nearby Marygold Avenue and celebrated its grand reopening on August 6 (*IE Community News* 2018; *Fontana Herald News* 2022a). Soon afterwards, the buildings and other facilities at the former Ayala Park in the project area were removed, and the site was subsequently cleared in its entirety in preparation for the current animal shelter project (Google Earth 2021; 2023; *Fontana Herald News* 2022b).

FIELD SURVEY

The field survey produced completely negative results for potential cultural resources, and no buildings, structures, features, or artifacts deposits of prehistoric—i.e., Native American—or historical origin were encountered in the project area. As mentioned above, the entire project area has been extensively disturbed in the past, first by agricultural operation in the early to mid-20th century, then by the development of Ayala Park in the late 1970s, and finally by the demolition of the park facilities over the past year. As a result, the current condition of the project area retains little vestige of the native landscape (Figure 4), and the entire project area appears relatively low in sensitivity for archaeological remains from the prehistoric or early historic period.

DISCUSSION

The purpose of this study is to identify any cultural resources within the project area and assist the County of San Bernardino in determining whether such resources meet the official definition of "historical resources," as provided in the California Public Resources Code, in particular CEQA. According to PRC §5020.1(j), "'historical resource' includes, but is not limited to, any object, building, site, area, place, record, or manuscript which is historically or archaeologically significant, or is significant in the architectural, engineering, scientific, economic, agricultural, educational, social, political, military, or cultural annals of California."

More specifically, CEQA guidelines state that the term "historical resources" applies to any such resources listed in or determined to be eligible for listing in the California Register of Historical Resources, included in a local register of historical resources, or determined to be historically significant by the lead agency (Title 14 CCR §15064.5(a)(1)-(3)). Regarding the proper criteria for the evaluation of historical significance, CEQA guidelines mandate that, "generally a resource shall be considered by the lead agency to be 'historically significant' if the resource meets the criteria for listing on the California Register of Historical Resources" (Title 14 CCR §15064.5(a)(3)). A resource may be listed in the California Register if it meets any of the following criteria:

(1) Is associated with events that have made a significant contribution to the broad patterns of California's history and cultural heritage.
(2) Is associated with the lives of persons important in our past.
(3) Embodies the distinctive characteristics of a type, period, region, or method of construction, or represents the work of an important creative individual, or possesses high artistic values.
(4) Has yielded, or may be likely to yield, information important in prehistory or history. (PRC §5024.1(c))

In summary of the research results presented above, no potential "historical resources" were previously recorded within or adjacent to the project area, and none were identified during the present survey. Furthermore, the ground surface in the project area has been extensively disturbed, most recently by the construction and demolition of the former Ayala Park in the late 1970s and over the past year, respectively. As such, the property is considered to be relatively low in archaeological sensitivity. Based on these findings, and in light of the criteria listed above, the present report concludes that *no "historical resources" exist within or adjacent to the project area*.

CONCLUSION AND RECOMMENDATIONS

CEQA establishes that "a project that may cause a substantial adverse change in the significance of a historical resource is a project that may have a significant effect on the environment" (PRC §21084.1). "Substantial adverse change," according to PRC §5020.1(q), "means demolition, destruction, relocation, or alteration such that the significance of a historical resource would be impaired." In summary of the research results presented above, no "historical resources," as defined by CEQA and associated regulations, are known to be present within the project area. Therefore, CRM TECH presents the following recommendations to the County of San Bernardino:

- No "historical resources" exist within or adjacent to the project area, and thus the project as currently proposed will not cause a substantial adverse change to any known "historical resources."
- No further cultural resources investigation is necessary for the proposed project unless construction plans undergo such changes as to include areas not covered by this study.

- If buried cultural materials are encountered during any earth-moving operations associated with the project, all work within 50 feet of the discovery should be halted or diverted until a qualified archaeologist can evaluate the nature and significance of the finds.

REFERENCES

Anicic, John Charles, Jr.
2005 *Images of America: Fontana.* Arcadia Publishing, San Francisco and Chicago.

Basgall, Mark E., and D.L. True
1985 Archaeological Investigations in Crowder Canyon, 1973-1984: Excavations at Sites SBR-421B, SBR-421C, SBR-421D, and SBR-713, San Bernardino County, California. On file, South Central Coastal Information Center, California State University, Fullerton.

Bean, Lowell John, and Charles R. Smith
1978a Gabrielino. In Robert F. Heizer (ed.): *Handbook of North American Indians*, Vol. 8: *California*; pp. 538-549. Smithsonian Institution, Washington, D.C.
1978b Serrano. In Robert F. Heizer (ed.): *Handbook of North American Indians*, Vol. 8: *California*; pp. 570-574. Smithsonian Institution, Washington, D.C.

Beck, Warren A., and Ynez D. Haase
1974 *Historical Atlas of California*. University of Oklahoma Press, Norman.

Brown, John, Jr., and James Boyd
1922 *History of San Bernardino and Riverside Counties*. Lewis Publishing Company, Chicago.

Chartkoff, Joseph L., and Kerry Kona Chartkoff
1984 *The Archaeology of California*. Stanford University Press, Palo Alto, California.

Fontana Herald News
2022a Bloomington's New Ayala Park Will Open with Community Celebration on Aug. 6. https://www.fontanaheraldnews.com/news/bloomingtons-new-ayala-park-will-open-with-community-celebration-on-aug-6/article_c4d2e2de-11b0-11ed-9810-d38bbcd088a6.html.
2022b S.B. County Board of Supervisors Approves Budget; New Animal Shelter Will Be Built in Bloomington. https://www.fontanaheraldnews.com/news/inland_empire_news/s-b-county-board-of-supervisors-approves-budget-new-animal-shelter-will-be-built-in/article_18a84d10-ed1a-11ec-b01a-831b3752bf57.html,

GLO (General Land Office, U.S. Department of the Interior)
1856 Plat Map: Township No. I South Range No. V West, San Bernardino Meridian; surveyed in 1852-1856.

Goldberg, Susan K. (ed.)
2001 Metropolitan Water District of Southern California Eastside Reservoir Project: Final Report of Archaeological Investigations. On file, Eastern information Center, University of California, Riverside.

Goodman, John D., II
2002 Archaeological Survey of the Charter Communications Cable Project, Mountaintop Ranger District, San Bernardino National Forest, California. San Bernardino National Forest Technical Report 05-12-BB-102. San Bernardino.

Goodman, John D., II, and M. McDonald

2001 Archaeological Survey of the Southern California Trials Association Event Area, Little Pine Flats, Mountaintop Ranger District, San Bernardino National Forest, California. San Bernardino National Forest Technical Report 05-12-BB-106. San Bernardino.

Google Earth

2021-2023 Satellite photographs of the project vicinity; taken in April 2021, April 2023, and May 2023. Available through the Google Earth software.

Grenda, Donn

1993 Archaeological Treatment Plan for CA-RIV-2798/H, Lake Elsinore, Riverside County, California. On file, Eastern Information Center, University of California, Riverside.

1997 Continuity and Change: 8,500 Years of Lacustrine Adaptation on the Shores of Lake Elsinore. Statistical Research Technical Series 59. Statistical Research, Inc., Tucson, Arizona.

Hearn, Joseph E.

1976 Archaeological-Historical Resources Assessment of Bloomington Park and Recreation District, Lands at Two Locations: Jurupa Avenue, West of Linden; Valley Boulevard, West of Linden Avenue to Elm Street. On file, South Central Coastal Information Center, California State University, Fullerton.

Horne, Melinda C., and Dennis P. McDougall

2008 CA-RIV-6069: Early Archaic Settlement and Subsistence in the San Jacinto Valley, Western Riverside County, California. On file, Eastern Information Center, University of California, Riverside.

IE Community News

2018 County Moves on Bloomington's New Housing Development Expansion, Ayala Park Relocation. https://iecn.com/county-moves-bloomingtons-new-housing-development-expansion-ayala-park-relocation/.

Ingersoll, L.A.

1904 *Ingersoll's Century Annals of San Bernardino County, 1769 to 1904*. L.A. Ingersoll, Los Angeles.

Keller, Jean S., and Daniel F. McCarthy

1989 Data Recovery at the Cole Canyon Site (CA-RIV-1139), Riverside County, California. *Pacific Coast Archeological Society Quarterly* 25.

Lerch, Michael K., and Arda M. Haenszel

1981 Life on Cottonwood Row. *Heritage Tales* 1981:33-71. Fourth Annual Publication of the City of San Bernardino Historical Society, San Bernardino.

McDonald, Meg, Philip J. Wilke, and Andrea Kauss

1987 McCue: An Elko Site in Riverside County. *Journal of California and Great Basin Anthropology* 9(1):46-73.

Milburn, Doug, U.K. Doan, and John D. Goodman II

2008 Archaeological Investigation at Baldy Mesa-Cajon Divide for the Baldy Mesa Off-Highway-Vehicle Recreation Trails Project, San Bernardino National Forest, San Bernardino County, California. San Bernardino National Forest Technical Report 05-12-53-091. San Bernardino.

NETR (Nationwide Environmental Title Research) Online

1938-2020 Aerial/satellite photographs of the project vicinity; taken in 1938, 1948, 1959, 1966, 1967, 1980, 1994, 2002, 2005, 2009, 2010, 2012, 2014, 2016, 2018, and 2020. http://www.historicaerials.com.

O'Connell, James F., Philip J. Wilke, Thomas F. King, and Carol L. Mix (eds.)
1974 Perris Reservoir Archaeology: Late Prehistoric Demographic Change in Southeastern California. On file, Eastern Information Center, University of California, Riverside.

Schuiling, Walter C.
1984 *San Bernardino County: Land of Contrast*. Windsor Publications, Woodland Hills, California.

USGS (United States Geological Survey, U.S. Department of the Interior)
1901 Map: San Bernardino, Calif. (15', 1:62,500); surveyed in 1893-1894.
1943 Map: Fontana, Calif. (1:31,680); surveyed in 1938.
1953 Map: Fontana, Calif. (7.5', 1:24,000); aerial photographs taken in 1952, field-checked in 1953.
1969 Map: San Bernardino, Calif. (1:250,000); 1958 edition revised.
1979 Map: Santa Ana, Calif. (1:250,000); 1959 edition revised.
1980 Map: Fontana, Calif. (7.5', 1:24,000); 1967 edition photorevised in 1978.

Warren, Claude N.
1984 The Desert Region. In Michael J. Moratto (ed.): *California Archaeology*; pp. 339-430. Academic Press, Orlando, Florida.

**APPENDIX 1:
PERSONNEL QUALIFICATIONS**

**PRINCIPAL INVESTIGATOR/HISTORIAN/ARCHITECTURAL HISTORIAN
Bai "Tom" Tang, M.A.**

Education

1988-1993	Graduate Program in Public History/Historic Preservation, University of California, Riverside.
1987	M.A., American History, Yale University, New Haven, Connecticut.
1982	B.A., History, Northwestern University, Xi'an, China.
2000	"Introduction to Section 106 Review," presented by the Advisory Council on Historic Preservation and the University of Nevada, Reno.
1994	"Assessing the Significance of Historic Archaeological Sites," presented by the Historic Preservation Program, University of Nevada, Reno.

Professional Experience

2002-	Principal Investigator, CRM TECH, Riverside/Colton, California.
1993-2002	Project Historian/Architectural Historian, CRM TECH, Riverside, California.
1993-1997	Project Historian, Greenwood and Associates, Pacific Palisades, California.
1991-1993	Project Historian, Archaeological Research Unit, University of California, Riverside.
1990	Intern Researcher, California State Office of Historic Preservation, Sacramento.
1990-1992	Teaching Assistant, History of Modern World, University of California, Riverside.
1988-1993	Research Assistant, American Social History, University of California, Riverside.
1985-1988	Research Assistant, Modern Chinese History, Yale University.
1985-1986	Teaching Assistant, Modern Chinese History, Yale University.
1982-1985	Lecturer, History, Xi'an Foreign Languages Institute, Xi'an, China.

Cultural Resources Management Reports

Preliminary Analyses and Recommendations Regarding California's Cultural Resources Inventory System (with Special Reference to Condition 14 of NPS 1990 Program Review Report). California State Office of Historic Preservation working paper, Sacramento, September 1990.

Numerous cultural resources management reports with the Archaeological Research Unit, Greenwood and Associates, and CRM TECH, since October 1991.

PRINCIPAL INVESTIGATOR/ARCHAEOLOGIST
Michael Hogan, Ph.D., RPA*

Education

1991	Ph.D., Anthropology, University of California, Riverside.
1981	B.S., Anthropology, University of California, Riverside; with honors.
1980-1981	Education Abroad Program, Lima, Peru.
2002	Section 106—National Historic Preservation Act: Federal Law at the Local Level. UCLA Extension Course #888.
2002	"Recognizing Historic Artifacts," workshop presented by Richard Norwood, Historical Archaeologist.
2002	"Wending Your Way through the Regulatory Maze," symposium presented by the Association of Environmental Professionals.
1992	"Southern California Ceramics Workshop," presented by Jerry Schaefer.
1992	"Historic Artifact Workshop," presented by Anne Duffield-Stoll.

Professional Experience

2002-	Principal Investigator, CRM TECH, Riverside/Colton, California.
1999-2002	Project Archaeologist/Field Director, CRM TECH, Riverside.
1996-1998	Project Director and Ethnographer, Statistical Research, Inc., Redlands.
1992-1998	Assistant Research Anthropologist, University of California, Riverside
1992-1995	Project Director, Archaeological Research Unit, U. C. Riverside.
1993-1994	Adjunct Professor, Riverside Community College, Mt. San Jacinto College, U.C. Riverside, Chapman University, and San Bernardino Valley College.
1991-1992	Crew Chief, Archaeological Research Unit, U. C. Riverside.
1984-1998	Archaeological Technician, Field Director, and Project Director for various southern California cultural resources management firms.

Research Interests

Cultural Resource Management, Southern Californian Archaeology, Settlement and Exchange Patterns, Specialization and Stratification, Culture Change, Native American Culture, Cultural Diversity.

Cultural Resources Management Reports

Author and co-author of, contributor to, and principal investigator for numerous cultural resources management study reports since 1986.

Memberships

* Register of Professional Archaeologists; Society for American Archaeology; Society for California Archaeology; Pacific Coast Archaeological Society; Coachella Valley Archaeological Society.

PROJECT ARCHAEOLOGIST/REPORT WRITER
Nicole A. Raslich, M.A.

Education

2017-	Ph.D. candidate, Michigan State University, East Lansing.
2011	M.A., Anthropology, Michigan State University, East Lansing.
2005	B.A., Natural History of Biology and Anthropology, University of Michigan, Flint.

2022	Adult First Aid/CPR/AED Certification, American Red Cross.
2019	Grant and Research Proposal Writing for Archaeologists; SAA Online Seminar.
2014	Bruker Industries Tracer S1800 pXRF Training; presented by Dr. Bruce Kaiser, Bruker Scientific.
2013	Introduction to ArcGIS, Michigan State University, East Lansing.

Professional Experience

2022-	Project Archaeologist/Report Writer, CRM TECH, Colton, California.
2022	Archaeological Technician, Agua Caliente Band of Cahuilla Indians, Palm Springs, California.
2008-2021	Archaeological Consultant, Saginaw Chippewa Indian Tribe of Michigan.
2019	Archaeologist, Sault Tribe of Chippewa Indians and Little Traverse Bay Band of Odawa Indians
2018	Teaching Assistant, Michigan State University, East Lansing.
2017	Adjunct Professor, University of Michigan, Flint.
2015-2016	Graduate Fellow, Michigan State University Campus Archaeology Program, East Lansing.
2015	Archaeologist, Michigan State University, Illinois State Museum, and Dickson Mounds Museum.
2013-2015	Curation Research Assistant, Michigan State University Museum, East Lansing.
2008-2014	Research Assistant, Intellectual Property Issues in Cultural Heritage, Simon Frasier University, British Columbia, Canada.
2009-2012	Editorial Assistant/Copy Editor, *American Antiquity*.
2009-2011	Archaeologist/Crew Chief, Saginaw Chippewa Indian Tribe of Michigan.

Publications

2017	Preliminary Results of a Handheld X-Ray Fluorescence (pXRF) Analysis on a Marble Head Sarcophagus Sculpture from the Collection of the Kresge Art Center, Michigan State University. Submitted to Jon M. Frey, Department of Art, Art History, and Design. Michigan State University, East Lansing.
2016	Preserving Sacred Sites: Arctic Indigenous Peoples as Cultural Heritage Rights Holders (L. Heinämäki, T.M. Herrmann, and N.A. Raslich). University of Lapland Printing Centre, Rovaniemi, Finland.

PROJECT ARCHAEOLOGIST/NATIVE AMERICAN LIAISON
Nina Gallardo, B.A.

Education

2004	B.A., Anthropology/Law and Society, University of California, Riverside.

Professional Experience

2004-	Project Archaeologist, CRM TECH, Riverside/Colton, California.

Cultural Resources Management Reports

Co-author of and contributor to numerous cultural resources management reports since 2004.

PROJECT ARCHAEOLOGIST
Hunter C. O'Donnell, B.A.

Education

2016-	M.A. Program, Applied Archaeology, California State University, San Bernardino.
2015	B.A. (*cum laude*), Anthropology, California State University, San Bernardino.
2012	A.A., Social and Behavioral Sciences, Mt. San Antonio College, Walnut, California.
2011	A.A., Natural Sciences and Mathematics, Mt. San Antonio College, Walnut, California.
2014	Archaeological Field School, Santa Rosa Mountains; supervised by Bill Sapp of the United States Forest Service and Daniel McCarthy of the San Manuel Band of Mission Indians.

Professional Experience

2017-	Project Archaeologist, CRM TECH, Colton, California.
2016-2018	Graduate Research Assistant, Applied Archaeology, California State University, San Bernardino.
2016-2017	Cultural Intern, Cultural Department, Pechanga Band of Luiseño Indians, Temecula, California.
2015	Archaeological Intern, U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Barstow, California.
2015	Peer Research Consultant: African Archaeology, California State University, San Bernardino.

APPENDIX 2

SACRED LANDS FILE SEARCH RESULTS

NATIVE AMERICAN HERITAGE COMMISSION

NAHC HEADQUARTERS
1550 Harbor Boulevard
Suite 100
West Sacramento,
California 95691
(916) 373-3710
nahc@nahc.ca.gov
NAHC.ca.gov

November 21, 2022

Nina Gallardo
CRM TECH

Via Email to: ngallardo@crmtech.us

Re: Proposed San Bernardino County Animal Shelter Bloomington Assessor's Parcel Numbers 0252-161-09 and 10 (CRM TECH No. 3958) Project, San Bernardino County

Dear Ms. Gallardo:

A record search of the Native American Heritage Commission (NAHC) Sacred Lands File (SLF) was completed for the information you have submitted for the above referenced project. The results were negative. However, the absence of specific site information in the SLF does not indicate the absence of cultural resources in any project area. Other sources of cultural resources should also be contacted for information regarding known and recorded sites.

Attached is a list of Native American tribes who may also have knowledge of cultural resources in the project area. This list should provide a starting place in locating areas of potential adverse impact within the proposed project area. I suggest you contact all of those indicated; if they cannot supply information, they might recommend others with specific knowledge. By contacting all those listed, your organization will be better able to respond to claims of failure to consult with the appropriate tribe. If a response has not been received within two weeks of notification, the Commission requests that you follow-up with a telephone call or email to ensure that the project information has been received.

If you receive notification of change of addresses and phone numbers from tribes, please notify me. With your assistance, we can assure that our lists contain current information.

If you have any questions or need additional information, please contact me at my email address: Cameron.vela@nahc.ca.gov.

Sincerely,

Cameron Vela

Cameron Vela
Cultural Resources Analyst

Attachment

Native American Heritage Commission
Native American Contact List
San Bernardino County
11/21/2022

Agua Caliente Band of Cahuilla Indians
Reid Milanovich, Chairperson
5401 Dinah Shore Drive — Cahuilla
Palm Springs, CA, 92264
Phone: (760) 699 - 6800
Fax: (760) 699-6919
laviles@aguacaliente.net

Agua Caliente Band of Cahuilla Indians
Patricia Garcia-Plotkin, Director
5401 Dinah Shore Drive — Cahuilla
Palm Springs, CA, 92264
Phone: (760) 699 - 6907
Fax: (760) 699-6924
ACBCI-THPO@aguacaliente.net

Augustine Band of Cahuilla Mission Indians
Amanda Vance, Chairperson
84-001 Avenue 54 — Cahuilla
Coachella, CA, 92236
Phone: (760) 398 - 4722
Fax: (760) 369-7161
hhaines@augustinetribe.com

Cabazon Band of Mission Indians
Doug Welmas, Chairperson
84-245 Indio Springs Parkway — Cahuilla
Indio, CA, 92203
Phone: (760) 342 - 2593
Fax: (760) 347-7880
jstapp@cabazonindians-nsn.gov

Cahuilla Band of Indians
Daniel Salgado, Chairperson
52701 U.S. Highway 371 — Cahuilla
Anza, CA, 92539
Phone: (951) 763 - 5549
Fax: (951) 763-2808
Chairman@cahuilla.net

Gabrieleno Band of Mission Indians - Kizh Nation
Andrew Salas, Chairperson
P.O. Box 393 — Gabrieleno
Covina, CA, 91723
Phone: (626) 926 - 4131
admin@gabrielenoindians.org

Gabrieleno/Tongva San Gabriel Band of Mission Indians
Anthony Morales, Chairperson
P.O. Box 693 — Gabrieleno
San Gabriel, CA, 91778
Phone: (626) 483 - 3564
Fax: (626) 286-1262
GTTribalcouncil@aol.com

Gabrielino /Tongva Nation
Sandonne Goad, Chairperson
106 1/2 Judge John Aiso St., #231 — Gabrielino
Los Angeles, CA, 90012
Phone: (951) 807 - 0479
sgoad@gabrielino-tongva.com

Gabrielino Tongva Indians of California Tribal Council
Robert Dorame, Chairperson
P.O. Box 490 — Gabrielino
Bellflower, CA, 90707
Phone: (562) 761 - 6417
Fax: (562) 761-6417
gtongva@gmail.com

Gabrielino Tongva Indians of California Tribal Council
Christina Conley, Tribal Consultant and Administrator
P.O. Box 941078 — Gabrielino
Simi Valley, CA, 93094
Phone: (626) 407 - 8761
christina.marsden@alumni.usc.edu

Gabrielino-Tongva Tribe
Charles Alvarez,
23454 Vanowen Street — Gabrielino
West Hills, CA, 91307
Phone: (310) 403 - 6048
roadkingcharles@aol.com

Los Coyotes Band of Cahuilla and Cupeño Indians
Ray Chapparosa, Chairperson
P.O. Box 189 — Cahuilla
Warner Springs, CA, 92086-0189
Phone: (760) 782 - 0711
Fax: (760) 782-0712

This list is current only as of the date of this document. Distribution of this list does not relieve any person of statutory responsibility as defined in Section 7050.5 of the Health and Safety Code, Section 5097.94 of the Public Resource Section 5097.98 of the Public Resources Code.

This list is only applicable for contacting local Native Americans with regard to cultural resources assessment for the proposed Proposed San Bernardino County Animal Shelter Bloomington Assessor’s Parcel Numbers 0252-161-09 and 10 (CRM TECH No. 3958) Project, San Bernardino County.

Native American Heritage Commission
Native American Contact List
San Bernardino County
11/21/2022

Morongo Band of Mission Indians
Robert Martin, Chairperson
12700 Pumarra Road — Cahuilla, Serrano
Banning, CA, 92220
Phone: (951) 755 - 5110
Fax: (951) 755-5177
abrierty@morongo-nsn.gov

Morongo Band of Mission Indians
Ann Brierty, THPO
12700 Pumarra Road — Cahuilla, Serrano
Banning, CA, 92220
Phone: (951) 755 - 5259
Fax: (951) 572-6004
abrierty@morongo-nsn.gov

Pala Band of Mission Indians
Shasta Gaughen, Tribal Historic Preservation Officer
PMB 50, 35008 Pala Temecula Rd. — Cupeno, Luiseno
Pala, CA, 92059
Phone: (760) 891 - 3515
Fax: (760) 742-3189
sgaughen@palatribe.com

Pechanga Band of Indians
Paul Macarro, Cultural Resources Coordinator
P.O. Box 1477 — Luiseno
Temecula, CA, 92593
Phone: (951) 770 - 6306
Fax: (951) 506-9491
pmacarro@pechanga-nsn.gov

Pechanga Band of Indians
Mark Macarro, Chairperson
P.O. Box 1477 — Luiseno
Temecula, CA, 92593
Phone: (951) 770 - 6000
Fax: (951) 695-1778
epreston@pechanga-nsn.gov

Quechan Tribe of the Fort Yuma Reservation
Jill McCormick, Historic Preservation Officer
P.O. Box 1899 — Quechan
Yuma, AZ, 85366
Phone: (760) 572 - 2423
historicpreservation@quechantribe.com

Quechan Tribe of the Fort Yuma Reservation
Manfred Scott, Acting Chairman Kw'ts'an Cultural Committee
P.O. Box 1899 — Quechan
Yuma, AZ, 85366
Phone: (928) 750 - 2516
scottmanfred@yahoo.com

Ramona Band of Cahuilla
Joseph Hamilton, Chairperson
P.O. Box 391670 — Cahuilla
Anza, CA, 92539
Phone: (951) 763 - 4105
Fax: (951) 763-4325
admin@ramona-nsn.gov

Ramona Band of Cahuilla
John Gomez, Environmental Coordinator
P. O. Box 391670 — Cahuilla
Anza, CA, 92539
Phone: (951) 763 - 4105
Fax: (951) 763-4325
jgomez@ramona-nsn.gov

Rincon Band of Luiseno Indians
Bo Mazzetti, Chairperson
One Government Center Lane — Luiseno
Valley Center, CA, 92082
Phone: (760) 749 - 1051
Fax: (760) 749-5144
bomazzetti@aol.com

Rincon Band of Luiseno Indians
Cheryl Madrigal, Tribal Historic Preservation Officer
One Government Center Lane — Luiseno
Valley Center, CA, 92082
Phone: (760) 297 - 2635
crd@rincon-nsn.gov

This list is current only as of the date of this document. Distribution of this list does not relieve any person of statutory responsibility as defined in Section 7050.5 of the Health and Safety Code, Section 5097.94 of the Public Resource Section 5097.98 of the Public Resources Code.

This list is only applicable for contacting local Native Americans with regard to cultural resources assessment for the proposed Proposed San Bernardino County Animal Shelter Bloomington Assessor's Parcel Numbers 0252-161-09 and 10 (CRM TECH No. 3958) Project, San Bernardino County.

Native American Heritage Commission
Native American Contact List
San Bernardino County
11/21/2022

San Manuel Band of Mission Indians
Jessica Mauck, Director of Cultural Resources
26569 Community Center Drive — Serrano
Highland, CA, 92346
Phone: (909) 864 - 8933
Jessica.Mauck@sanmanuel-nsn.gov

Santa Rosa Band of Cahuilla Indians
Lovina Redner, Tribal Chair
P.O. Box 391820 — Cahuilla
Anza, CA, 92539
Phone: (951) 659 - 2700
Fax: (951) 659-2228
lsaul@santarosa-nsn.gov

Serrano Nation of Mission Indians
Mark Cochrane, Co-Chairperson
P. O. Box 343 — Serrano
Patton, CA, 92369
Phone: (909) 528 - 9032
serranonation1@gmail.com

Serrano Nation of Mission Indians
Wayne Walker, Co-Chairperson
P. O. Box 343 — Serrano
Patton, CA, 92369
Phone: (253) 370 - 0167
serranonation1@gmail.com

Soboba Band of Luiseno Indians
Isaiah Vivanco, Chairperson
P. O. Box 487 — Cahuilla, Luiseno
San Jacinto, CA, 92581
Phone: (951) 654 - 5544
Fax: (951) 654-4198
ivivanco@soboba-nsn.gov

Soboba Band of Luiseno Indians
Joseph Ontiveros, Cultural Resource Department
P.O. BOX 487 — Cahuilla, Luiseno
San Jacinto, CA, 92581
Phone: (951) 663 - 5279
Fax: (951) 654-4198
jontiveros@soboba-nsn.gov

Torres-Martinez Desert Cahuilla Indians
Cultural Committee,
P.O. Box 1160 — Cahuilla
Thermal, CA, 92274
Phone: (760) 397 - 0300
Fax: (760) 397-8146
Cultural-Committee@torresmartinez-nsn.gov

This list is current only as of the date of this document. Distribution of this list does not relieve any person of statutory responsibility as defined in Section 7050.5 of the Health and Safety Code, Section 5097.94 of the Public Resource Section 5097.98 of the Public Resources Code.

This list is only applicable for contacting local Native Americans with regard to cultural resources assessment for the proposed Proposed San Bernardino County Animal Shelter Bloomington Assessor's Parcel Numbers 0252-161-09 and 10 (CRM TECH No. 3958) Project, San Bernardino County.

APPENDIX 7

ENERGY IMPACT ANALYSIS

Animal Care Facility (MIL-291)

ENERGY ANALYSIS

COUNTY OF SAN BERNARDINO

PREPARED BY:

Haseeb Qureshi
hqureshi@urbanxroads.com

Alyssa Barnett
abarnett@urbanxroads.com

MAY 1, 2024

15264-04 EA Report

TABLE OF CONTENTS

APPENDICES

LIST OF EXHIBITS

LIST OF TABLES

LIST OF ABBREVIATED TERMS

%	Percent
(1)	Reference
AQIA	*Animal Care Facility (MIL-291) Air Quality Impact Analysis*
BACM	Best Available Control Measures
BTU	British Thermal Units
CalEEMod	California Emissions Estimator Model
CAPCOA	California Air Pollution Control Officers Association
CARB	California Air Resources Board
CCR	California Code of Regulations
CEC	California Energy Commission
CEQA	California Environmental Quality Act
County	County of San Bernardino
CPEP	Clean Power and Electrification Pathway
CPUC	California Public Utilities Commission
County	County of San Bernardino
DMV	Department of Motor Vehicles
EIA	Energy Information Administration
EPA	Environmental Protection Agency
EMFAC	EMissions FACtor
FERC	Federal Energy Regulatory Commission
GHG	Greenhouse Gas
GWh	Gigawatt Hour
HHDT	Heavy-Heavy Duty Trucks
hp-hr-gal	Horsepower Hours Per Gallon
IEPR	Integrated Energy Policy Report
ISO	Independent Service Operator
ISTEA	Intermodal Surface Transportation Efficiency Act
ITE	Institute of Transportation Engineers
kBTU	Thousand-British Thermal Units
kWh	Kilowatt Hour
LDA	Light Duty Auto
LDT1/LDT2	Light-Duty Trucks
LHDT1/LHDT2	Light-Heavy Duty Trucks
MARB/IPA	March Air Reserve Base/Inland Port Airport
MDV	Medium Duty Trucks
MHDT	Medium-Heavy Duty Trucks

MMcfd	Million Cubic Feet Per Day
mpg	Miles Per Gallon
MPO	Metropolitan Planning Organization
PG&E	Pacific Gas and Electric
Project	Animal Care Facility (MIL-291)
PV	Photovoltaic
SCAB	South Coast Air Basin
SCE	Southern California Edison
SDAB	San Diego Air Basin
sf	Square Feet
SoCalGas	Southern California Gas
TEA-21	Transportation Equity Act for the 21st Century
U.S.	United States
VMT	Vehicle Miles Traveled

This page intentionally left blank

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

ES.1 SUMMARY OF FINDINGS

The results of this *Animal Care Facility (MIL-291) Energy Analysis* are summarized below based on the significance criteria in Section 5 of this report consistent with Appendix G of the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) Statute and Guidelines (*CEQA Guidelines*) (1). Table ES-1 shows the findings of significance for potential energy impacts under CEQA.

TABLE ES-1: SUMMARY OF CEQA SIGNIFICANCE FINDINGS

Analysis	Report Section	Significance Findings	
		Unmitigated	Mitigated
Energy Impact #1: Would the Project result in potentially significant environmental impact due to wasteful, inefficient, or unnecessary consumption of energy resources, during project construction or operation?	5.0	*Less Than Significant*	*n/a*
Energy Impact #2: Would the Project conflict with or obstruct a state or local plan for renewable energy or energy efficiency?	5.0	*Less Than Significant*	*n/a*

ES.2 PROJECT REQUIREMENTS

The Project would be required to comply with regulations imposed by the federal and state agencies that regulate energy use and consumption through various means and programs. Those that are directly and indirectly applicable to the Project and that would assist in the reduction of energy usage include:

- Intermodal Surface Transportation Efficiency Act of 1991 (ISTEA)
- The Transportation Equity Act for the 21st Century (TEA-21)
- Integrated Energy Policy Report (IEPR)
- State of California Energy Plan
- California Code Title 24, Part 6, Energy Efficiency Standards
- California Code Title 24, Part 11, California Green Building Standards Code (CALGreen)
- AB 1493 Pavley Regulations and Fuel Efficiency Standards
- California's Renewable Portfolio Standard (RPS)
- Clean Energy and Pollution Reduction Act of 2015 (SB 350)

Consistency with the above regulations is discussed in detail in section 5 of this report.

This page intentionally left blank

1 INTRODUCTION

This report presents the results of the energy analysis prepared by Urban Crossroads, Inc., for the proposed Animal Care Facility (MIL-291) (Project). The purpose of this report is to ensure that energy implication is considered by the County of San Bernardino (Lead Agency), as the lead agency, and to quantify anticipated energy usage associated with construction and operation of the proposed Project, determine if the usage amounts are efficient, typical, or wasteful for the land use type, and to emphasize avoiding or reducing inefficient, wasteful, and unnecessary consumption of energy.

1.1 SITE LOCATION

The Project site is located at 18317 Valley Boulevard in the Bloomington area of unincorporated County of San Bernardino, as shown on Exhibit 1-A.

1.2 PROJECT DESCRIPTION

The proposed Project site is approximately 6.0-acres in size. The existing Devore Animal Shelter has currently exceeded its useful life span and is unable to accommodate the growth required due to existing facility deterioration, limited wastewater and sewage capacity, remote location, and other factors. As such, the Project is proposed to enhance services and expand capacity and additional work areas to accommodate the growth of the Animal Care Division.

The Project will include enhanced services, expanded capacity, and additional work areas to accommodate the growth of the Animal Care Division. The new facility will increase animal housing units to allow the County to serve additional municipalities in the Central Valley Region of the County. Program services will be enhanced to include a veterinary clinic; expanded pet adoption areas; animal exercise play yard; increased staffing work areas; volunteer work areas; expanded parking and other provisions to allow the Division to accommodate growth and increased demand for services. The new shelter will consist of a two-story, 14,691 square-foot (sf) administrative office building, seven dog housing/kennel buildings totaling 35,846-sf, a 2,758-sf medical clinic, 8,896-sf support building, 5830-sf cat and other animal housing building, 5,934-sf medical dog building with a 436-sf euthanasia facility, and 540-sf car wash structure (total of 74,391-sf). The Project is anticipated to have an Opening Year of 2026. The preliminary Project site plan is shown on Exhibit 1-B.

EXHIBIT 1-A: LOCATION MAP

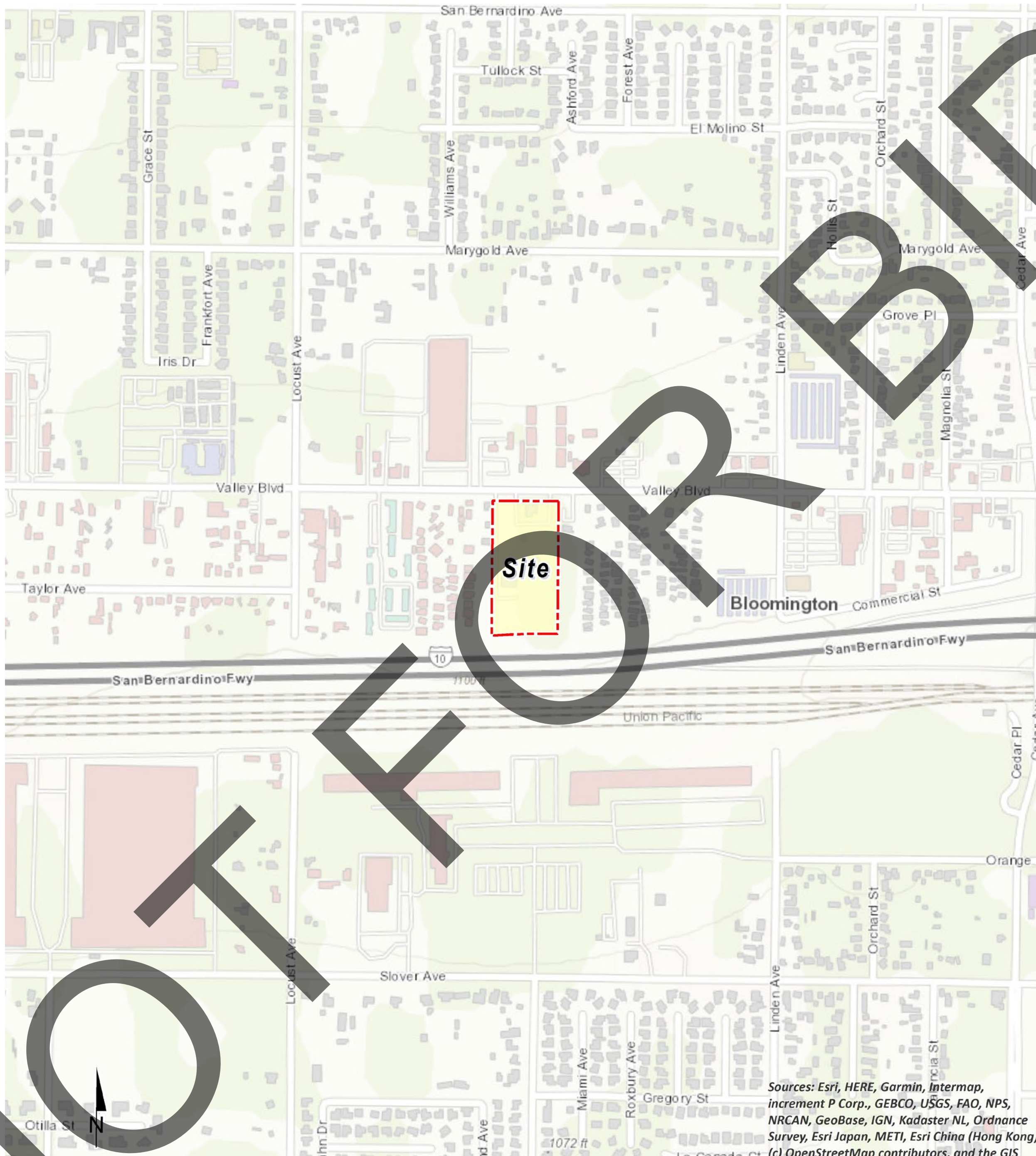
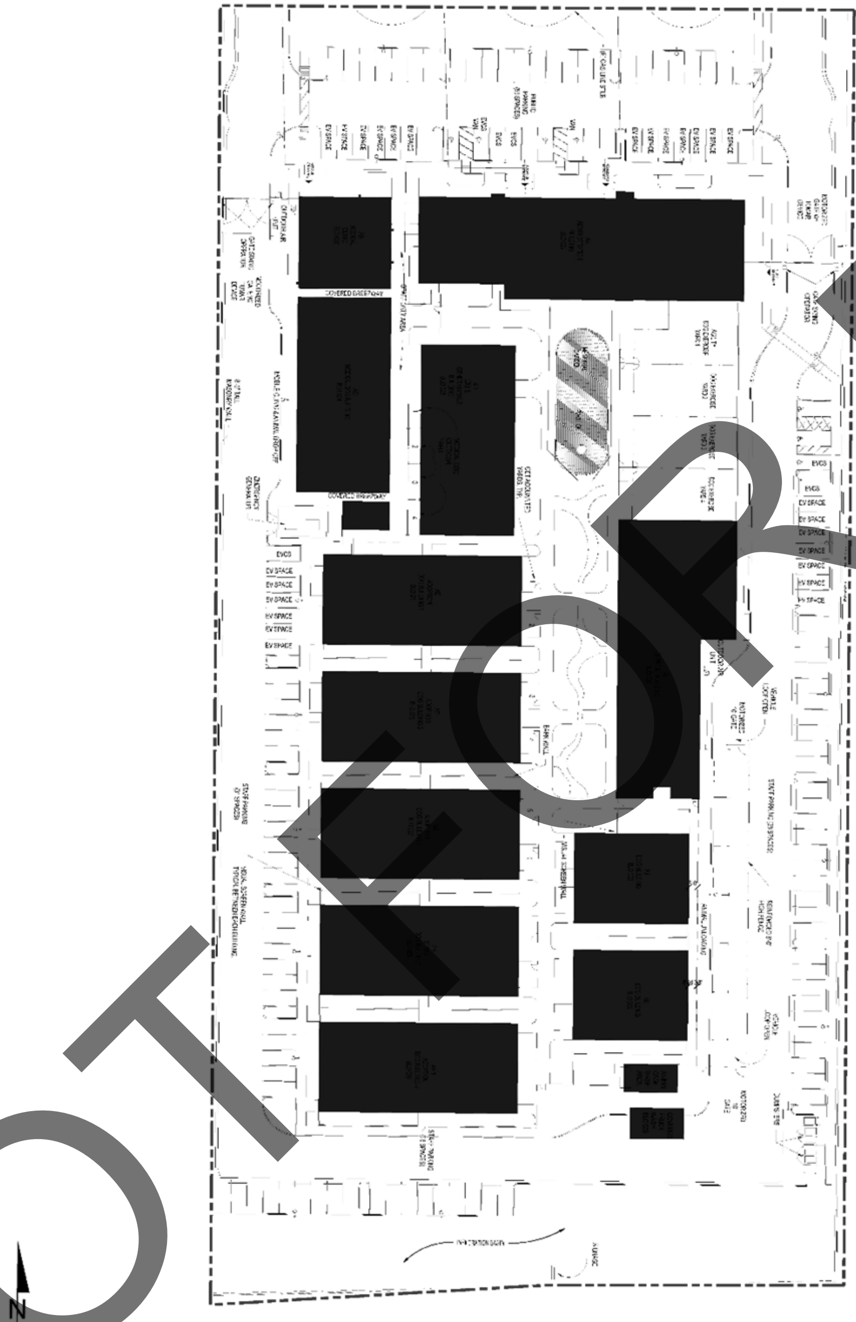


EXHIBIT 1-B: SITE PLAN



This page intentionally left blank

2 EXISTING CONDITIONS

This section provides an overview of the existing energy conditions in the Project region.

2.1 OVERVIEW

The most recent data for California's estimated total energy consumption and natural gas consumption is from 2021 and 2022, released by the United States (U.S.) Energy Information Administration's (EIA) California State Profile and Energy Estimates in 2021 and 2022 and included (2):

- As of 2021, approximately 7,359 trillion British Thermal Unit (BTU) of energy was consumed
- As of 2021, approximately 605 million barrels of petroleum
- As of 2022, approximately 2,059 billion cubic feet of natural gas
- As of 2022, approximately 1,322 thousand short tons of coal

According to the EIA, in 2022 the U.S. petroleum consumption comprised about 90% of all transportation energy use, excluding fuel consumed for aviation and most marine vessels (3). In 2022, about 253,289 million gallons (or about 6.03 million barrels) of finished petroleum products were consumed in the U.S., an average of about 694 million gallons per day (or about 16.5 million barrels per day) (4). In 2021, California consumed approximately 12,157 million gallons in motor gasoline (33.31 million per day) and approximately 3,541 million gallons of diesel fuel (9.7 million per day) (6).

The most recent data provided by the EIA for energy use in California is reported from 2021 and provided by demand sectors as follows:

- Approximately 41.3% transportation sector
- Approximately 23.5% industrial sector
- Approximately 18.1% residential sector
- Approximately 17.0% commercial sector (7)

According to the EIA, California used approximately 251,869 gigawatt hours of electricity in 2022 (8). By sector in 2022, residential uses utilized 35.6% of the state's electricity, followed by 45.3% for commercial uses, 18.9% for industrial uses, and 0.3% for transportation. Electricity usage in California for differing land uses varies substantially by the type of uses in a building, type of construction materials used in a building, and the efficiency of all electricity-consuming devices within a building (8).

According to the EIA, California used approximately 200,871 million therms of natural gas in 2022 (9). In 2023 (the most recent year for which data is available), by sector, industrial uses utilized 31% of the state's natural gas, followed by 32% used as fuel in the electric power sector, 23% from residential, 13% from commercial, 1% from transportation uses and the remaining 3% was utilized for the operations, processing and production of natural gas itself (9). While the supply of natural gas in the United States and production in the lower 48 states has increased greatly since 2008, California produces little, and imports 90% of its supply of natural gas (9).

In 2022, total system electric generation for California was 287,220 gigawatt hours (GWh). California's massive electricity in-state generation system generated approximately 203,257 GWh which accounted for approximately 71% of the electricity it uses; the rest was imported from the Pacific Northwest (12%) and the U.S. Southwest (17%) (9). Natural gas is the main source for electricity generation at 47.46% of the total in-state electric generation system power as shown in Table 2-1.

An updated summary of, and context for energy consumption and energy demands within the State is presented in "U.S. Energy Information Administration, California State Profile and Energy Estimates, Quick Facts" excerpted below (10):

- In 2022, California was the seventh-largest producer of crude oil among the 50 states, and, as of January 2022, the state ranked third in crude oil refining capacity.
- California is the largest consumer of jet fuel and second-largest consumer of motor gasoline among the 50 states.
- In 2020, California was the second-largest total energy consumer among the states, but its per capita energy consumption was less than in all but three other states.
- In 2022, renewable resources, including hydroelectric power and small-scale, customer-sited solar power, accounted for 49% of California's in-state electricity generation. Natural gas fueled another 42%. Nuclear power supplied almost all the rest.
- In 2022, California was the fourth-largest electricity producer in the nation. The state was also the nation's third-largest electricity consumer, and additional needed electricity supplies came from out-of-state generators.

As indicated below, California is one of the nation's leading energy-producing states, and California's per capita energy use is among the nation's most efficient. Given the nature of the Project, the remainder of this discussion will focus on the three sources of energy that are most relevant to the Project—namely, electricity, natural gas, and transportation fuel for vehicle trips associated with the uses planned for the Project.

TABLE 2-1: TOTAL ELECTRICITY SYSTEM POWER (CALIFORNIA 2022)

Fuel Type	California In-State Generation (GWh)	% of California In-State Generation	Northwest Imports (GWh)	Southwest Imports (GWh)	Total Imports (GWh)	Total California Energy Mix (GWh)	Total California Power Mix
Coal	273	0.13%	181	5,716	5,897	6,170	2.15%
Natural Gas	96,457	47.46%	44	7,994	8,038	104,495	36.38%
Oil	65	0.03%	-	-	-	65	0.2%
Other (Waste Heat/Petroleum Coke)	315	0.15%	-	-	-	315	0.11%
Unspecified	-	0.0%	12,485	7,943	20,428	20,428	7.11%
Total Thermal and Unspecified	**97,110**	**47.78%**	**12,710**	**21,653**	**34,363**	**121,473**	**45.77%**
Nuclear	17,627	8.67%	397	8,342	8,739	26,366	9.18%
Large Hydro	14,607	7.19%	10,803	1,118	11,921	26,528	9.24%
Biomass	5,366	2.64%	771	25	797	6,162	2.15%
Geothermal	11,110	5.47%	253	2,048	2,301	13,412	4.67%
Small Hydro	3,005	1.48%	211	13	225	3,230	1.12%
Solar	40,494	19.92%	231	8,225	8,456	48,950	17.04%
Wind	13,938	6.86%	8,804	8,357	17,161	31,099	10.83%
Total Non-GHG and Renewables	**106,147**	**52.22%**	**21,471**	**28,129**	**49,599**	**155,747**	**54.23%**
SYSTEM TOTALS	***203,257***	***100.0%***	***34,180***	***49,782***	***83,962***	***287,220***	***100.0%***

Source: CECs 2022 Total System Electric Generation

2.2 ELECTRICITY

The usage associated with electricity use were calculated using the California Emissions Estimator Model (CalEEMod) Version 2022.1.1.22. The Southern California region's electricity reliability has been of concern for the past several years due to the planned retirement of aging facilities that depend upon once-through cooling technologies, as well as the June 2013 retirement of the San Onofre Nuclear Generating Station (San Onofre). While the once-through cooling phase-out has been ongoing since the May 2010 adoption of the State Water Resources Control Board's once-through cooling policy, the retirement of San Onofre complicated the situation. California ISO studies revealed the extent to which the South California Air Basin (SCAB) and the San Diego Air Basin (SDAB) region were vulnerable to low-voltage and post-transient voltage instability concerns. A preliminary plan to address these issues was detailed in the 2013 Integrative Energy Policy Report (IEPR) after a collaborative process with other energy agencies, utilities, and air districts. Similarly, the subsequent 2023 IEPR provides information and policy recommendations on advancing a clean, reliable, and affordable energy system (11).

California's electricity industry is an organization of traditional utilities, private generating companies, and state agencies, each with a variety of roles and responsibilities to ensure that electrical power is provided to consumers. The California Independent Service Operator (ISO) is a nonprofit public benefit corporation and is the impartial operator of the State's wholesale power grid and is charged with maintaining grid reliability, and to direct uninterrupted electrical energy supplies to California's homes and communities. While utilities still own transmission assets, the ISO routes electrical power along these assets, maximizing the use of the transmission system and its power generation resources. The ISO matches buyers and sellers of electricity to ensure that enough power is available to meet demand. To these ends, every five minutes the ISO forecasts electrical demands, accounts for operating reserves, and assigns the lowest cost power plant unit to meet demands while ensuring adequate system transmission capacities and capabilities (13).

Part of the ISO's charge is to plan and coordinate grid enhancements to ensure that electrical power is provided to California consumers. To this end, utilities file annual transmission expansion/modification plans to accommodate the State's growing electrical needs. The ISO reviews and either approves or denies the proposed additions. In addition, and perhaps most importantly, the ISO works with other areas in the western United States electrical grid to ensure that adequate power supplies are available to the State. In this manner, continuing reliable and affordable electrical power is assured to existing and new consumers throughout the State.

Electricity is currently provided to the Project site by Southern California Edison (SCE). SCE provides electric power to more than 15 million persons in 15 counties and in 180 incorporated cities, within a service area encompassing approximately 50,000 square miles. Based on SCE's 2022 Power Content Label Mix, SCE derives electricity from varied energy resources including: fossil fuels, hydroelectric generators, nuclear power plants, geothermal power plants, solar power generation, and wind farms. SCE also purchases from independent power producers and utilities, including out-of-state suppliers (14).

Table 2-2, SCE's specific proportional shares of electricity sources in 2022. As indicated in Table 2-2, the 2022 SCE Power Mix has renewable energy at 33.2% of the overall energy resources. Geothermal resources are at 5.7%, wind power is at 9.8%, large hydroelectric sources are at 3.4%, solar energy is at 17.0%, and coal is at 0% (15).

TABLE 2-2: SCE 2022 POWER CONTENT MIX

Energy Resources	2022 SCE Power Mix
Eligible Renewable	**33.2%**
Biomass & Waste	0.1%
Geothermal	5.7%
Eligible Hydroelectric	0.5%
Solar	17.0%
Wind	9.8%
Coal	**0.0%**
Large Hydroelectric	**3.4%**
Natural Gas	**24.7%**
Nuclear	**8.3%**
Other	**0.1%**
Unspecified Sources of power*	30.3%
Total	**100%**

* "Unspecified sources of power" means electricity from transactions that are not traceable to specific generation sources

2.3 NATURAL GAS

The following summary of natural gas customers and volumes, supplies, delivery of supplies, storage, service options, and operations is excerpted from information provided by the California Public Utilities Commission (CPUC).

"The CPUC regulates natural gas utility service for approximately 10.8 million customers that receive natural gas from Pacific Gas and Electric (PG&E), Southern California Gas (SoCalGas), San Diego Gas & Electric (SDG&E), Southwest Gas, and several smaller natural gas utilities. The CPUC also regulates independent storage operators: Lodi Gas Storage, Wild Goose Storage, Central Valley Storage and Gill Ranch Storage.

California's natural gas utilities provide service to over 11 million gas meters. SoCalGas and PG&E provide service to about 5.9 million and 4.3 million customers, respectively, while SDG&E provides service to over 800, 000 customers. In 2018, California gas utilities forecasted that they would deliver about 4740 million cubic feet per day (MMcfd) of gas to their customers, on average, under normal weather conditions.

The overwhelming majority of natural gas utility customers in California are residential and small commercials customers, referred to as "core" customers. Larger volume gas *customers, like electric generators and industrial customers, are called "noncore" customers. Although very small in number relative to core customers, noncore customers consume about 65% of the natural gas delivered by the state's natural gas utilities, while core customers consume about 35%.*

A significant amount of gas (about 19%, or 1131 MMcfd, of the total forecasted California consumption in 2018) is also directly delivered to some California large volume consumers, without being transported over the regulated utility pipeline system. Those customers, referred to as "bypass" customers, take service directly from interstate pipelines or directly from California producers.

SDG&E and Southwest Gas' southern division are wholesale customers of SoCalGas, i.e., they receive deliveries of gas from SoCalGas and in turn deliver that gas to their own customers. (Southwest Gas also provides natural gas distribution service in the Lake Tahoe area). Similarly, West Coast Gas, a small gas utility, is a wholesale customer of PG&E. Some other wholesale customers are municipalities like the cities of Palo Alto, Long Beach, and Vernon, which are not regulated by the CPUC.

Natural gas from out-of-state production basins is delivered into California via the interstate natural gas pipeline system. The major interstate pipelines that deliver out-of-state natural gas to California gas utilities are Gas Transmission Northwest Pipeline, Kern River Pipeline, Transwestern Pipeline, El Paso Pipeline, Ruby Pipeline, Mojave Pipeline, and Tuscarora. Another pipeline, the North Baja - Baja Norte Pipeline takes gas off the El Paso Pipeline at the California/Arizona border and delivers that gas through California into Mexico. While the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC) regulates the transportation of natural gas on the interstate pipelines, and authorizes rates for that service, the California Public Utilities Commission may participate in FERC regulatory proceedings to represent the interests of California natural gas consumers.

The gas transported to California gas utilities via the interstate pipelines, as well as some of the California-produced gas, is delivered into the PG&E and SoCalGas intrastate natural gas transmission pipelines systems (commonly referred to as California's "backbone" pipeline system). Natural gas on the utilities' backbone pipeline systems is then delivered to the local transmission and distribution pipeline systems, or to natural gas storage fields. Some large volume noncore customers take natural gas delivery directly off the high-pressure backbone and local transmission pipeline systems, while core customers and other noncore customers take delivery off the utilities' distribution pipeline systems. The state's natural gas utilities operate over 100,000 miles of transmission and distribution pipelines, and thousands more miles of service lines.

Bypass customers take most of their deliveries directly off the Kern/Mojave pipeline system, but they also take a significant amount of gas from California production.

PG&E and SoCalGas own and operate several natural gas storage fields that are located within their service territories in northern and southern California, respectively. These storage fields, and four independently owned storage utilities - Lodi Gas Storage, Wild

Goose Storage, Central Valley Storage, and Gill Ranch Storage - help meet peak seasonal and daily natural gas demand and allow California natural gas customers to secure natural gas supplies more efficiently. PG&E is a 25% owner of the Gill Ranch Storage field. These storage fields provide a significant amount of infrastructure capacity to help meet California's natural gas requirements, and without these storage fields, California would need much more pipeline capacity in order to meet peak gas requirements.

Prior to the late 1980s, California regulated utilities provided virtually all natural gas services to all their customers. Since then, the Commission has gradually restructured the California gas industry in order to give customers more options while assuring regulatory protections for those customers that wish to, or are required to, continue receiving utility-provided services.

The option to purchase natural gas from independent suppliers is one of the results of this restructuring process. Although the regulated utilities procure natural gas supplies for most core customers, core customers have the option to purchase natural gas from independent natural gas marketers, called "core transport agents" (CTA). Contact information for core transport agents can be found on the utilities' web sites. Noncore customers, on the other hand, make natural gas supply arrangements directly with producers or with marketers.

Another option resulting from the restructuring process occurred in 1993, when the Commission removed the utilities' storage service responsibility for noncore customers, along with the cost of this service from noncore customers' transportation rates. The Commission also encouraged the development of independent storage fields, and in subsequent years, all the independent storage fields in California were established. Noncore customers and marketers may now take storage service from the utility or from an independent storage provider (if available), and pay for that service, or may opt to take no storage service at all. For core customers, the Commission assures that the utility has adequate storage capacity set aside to meet core requirements, and core customers pay for that service.

In a 1997 decision, the Commission adopted PG&E's "Gas Accord", which unbundled PG&E's backbone transmission costs from noncore transportation rates. This decision gave customers and marketers the opportunity to obtain pipeline capacity rights on PG&E's backbone transmission pipeline system, if desired, and pay for that service at rates authorized by the Commission. The Gas Accord also required PG&E to set aside a certain amount of backbone transmission capacity in order to deliver gas to its core customers. Subsequent Commission decisions modified and extended the initial terms of the Gas Accord. The "Gas Accord" framework is still in place today for PG&E's backbone and storage rates and services and is now simply referred to as PG&E Gas Transmission and Storage (GT&S).

In a 2006 decision, the Commission adopted a similar gas transmission framework for Southern California, called the "firm access rights" system. SoCalGas and SDG&E implemented the firm access rights (FAR) system in 2008, and it is now referred to as the *backbone transmission system (BTS) framework. As under the PG&E backbone transmission system, SoCalGas backbone transmission costs are unbundled from noncore transportation rates. Noncore customers and marketers may obtain, and pay for, firm backbone transmission capacity at various receipt points on the SoCalGas system. A certain amount of backbone transmission capacity is obtained for core customers to assure meeting their requirements.*

Many if not most noncore customers now use a marketer to provide for several of the services formerly provided by the utility. That is, a noncore customer may simply arrange for a marketer to procure its supplies, and obtain any needed storage and backbone transmission capacity, in order to assure that it will receive its needed deliveries of natural gas supplies. Core customers still mainly rely on the utilities for procurement service, but they have the option to take procurement service from a CTA. Backbone transmission and storage capacity is either set aside or obtained for core customers in amounts to assure very high levels of service.

In order properly operate their natural gas transmission pipeline and storage systems, PG&E and SoCalGas must balance the amount of gas received into the pipeline system and delivered to customers or to storage fields. Some of these utilities' storage capacity is dedicated to this service, and under most circumstances, customers do not need to precisely match their deliveries with their consumption. However, when too much or too little gas is expected to be delivered into the utilities' systems, relative to the amount being consumed, the utilities require customers to more precisely match up their deliveries with their consumption. And, if customers do not meet certain delivery requirements, they could face financial penalties. The utilities do not profit from these financial penalties - the amounts are then returned to customers as a whole. If the utilities find that they are unable to deliver all the gas that is expected to be consumed, they may even call for a curtailment of some gas deliveries. These curtailments are typically required for just the largest, noncore customers. It has been many years since there has been a significant curtailment of core customers in California." (15)

As indicated in the preceding discussions, natural gas is available from a variety of in-state and out-of-state sources and is provided throughout the state in response to market supply and demand. Complementing available natural gas resources, biogas may soon be available via existing delivery systems, thereby increasing the availability and reliability of resources in total. The CPUC oversees utility purchases and transmission of natural gas to ensure reliable and affordable natural gas deliveries to existing and new consumers throughout the State.

California accounts for less than 1% of total U.S. natural gas reserves and production. As with crude oil, California's natural gas production has experienced a gradual decline since 1985. In 2021, about 33% of the natural gas delivered to consumers went to the State's industrial sector, and about 31% was delivered to the electric power sector. Natural gas fueled more than two-fifths of the State's utility-scale electricity generation in 2021. The residential sector, where three-fifths of California households use natural gas for home heating, accounted for 22% of natural gas deliveries. The commercial sector received 12% of the deliveries to end users and the transportation sector consumed the remaining 1% (16).

2.4 TRANSPORTATION ENERGY RESOURCES

The Project would generate additional vehicle trips with resulting consumption of energy resources, predominantly gasoline and diesel fuel. The Department of Motor Vehicles (DMV) identified 36.2 million registered vehicles in California (6), and those vehicles consume an estimated 17.2 billion gallons of fuel each year[1]. Gasoline (and other vehicle fuels) are commercially provided commodities and would be available to the Project patrons and employees via commercial outlets.

California's on-road transportation system includes 396,616 lane miles, more than 26.6 million passenger vehicles and light trucks, and almost 9.0 million medium- and heavy-duty vehicles (6). While gasoline consumption has been declining since 2008 it is still by far the dominant fuel. California is the second-largest consumer of petroleum products, after Texas, and accounts for 8% of the nation's total consumption. The State is the largest U.S. consumer of jet fuel and the second-largest of motor gasoline, and 83% of the petroleum consumed in California is used in the transportation sector (16).

[1] Fuel consumptions estimated utilizing information from EMFAC2021.

This page intentionally left blank

3 REGULATORY BACKGROUND

Federal and state agencies regulate energy use and consumption through various means and programs. On the federal level, the United States Department of Transportation, the United States Department of Energy, and the United States Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) are three federal agencies with substantial influence over energy policies and programs. On the state level, the CPUC and the CEC are two agencies with authority over different aspects of energy. Relevant federal and state energy-related laws and plans are summarized below.

3.1 FEDERAL REGULATIONS

3.1.1 INTERMODAL SURFACE TRANSPORTATION EFFICIENCY ACT OF 1991 (ISTEA)

The ISTEA promoted the development of inter-modal transportation systems to maximize mobility as well as address national and local interests in air quality and energy. ISTEA contained factors that Metropolitan Planning Organizations (MPOs) were to address in developing transportation plans and programs, including some energy-related factors. To meet the new ISTEA requirements, MPOs adopted explicit policies defining the social, economic, energy, and environmental values guiding transportation decisions.

3.1.2 THE TRANSPORTATION EQUITY ACT FOR THE 21ST CENTURY (TEA-21)

The TEA-21 was signed into law in 1998 and builds upon the initiatives established in the ISTEA legislation, discussed above. TEA-21 authorizes highway, highway safety, transit, and other efficient surface transportation programs. TEA-21 continues the program structure established for highways and transit under ISTEA, such as flexibility in the use of funds, emphasis on measures to improve the environment, and focus on a strong planning process as the foundation of good transportation decisions. TEA-21 also provides for investment in research and its application to maximize the performance of the transportation system through, for example, deployment of Intelligent Transportation Systems, to help improve operations and management of transportation systems and vehicle safety.

3.2 CALIFORNIA REGULATIONS

3.2.1 INTEGRATED ENERGY POLICY REPORT (IEPR)

Senate Bill 1389 (Bowen, Chapter 568, Statutes of 2002) requires the CEC to prepare a biennial integrated energy policy report that assesses major energy trends and issues facing the state's electricity, natural gas, and transportation fuel sectors and provides policy recommendations to conserve resources; protect the environment; ensure reliable, secure, and diverse energy supplies; enhance the state's economy; and protect public health and safety (Public Resources Code § 25301[a]). The CEC prepares these assessments and associated policy recommendations every two years, with updates in alternate years, as part of the Integrated Energy Policy Report.

The 2023 IEPR was adopted February 2023, and continues to work towards improving electricity, natural gas, and transportation fuel energy use in California. The 2023 IEPR introduces a new framework for embedding equity and environmental justice at the CEC and the California Energy Planning Library which allows for easier access to energy data and analytics for a wide range of users. Additionally, energy reliability, western electricity integration, gasoline cost factors and price spikes, the role of hydrogen in California's clean energy future, fossil gas transition and distributed energy resources are topics discussed within the 2023 IEPR (11).

3.2.2 STATE OF CALIFORNIA ENERGY PLAN

The CEC is responsible for preparing the State Energy Plan, which identifies emerging trends related to energy supply, demand, conservation, public health and safety, and the maintenance of a healthy economy. The Plan calls for the state to assist in the transformation of the transportation system to improve air quality, reduce congestion, and increase the efficient use of fuel supplies with the least environmental and energy costs. To further this policy, the plan identifies several strategies, including assistance to public agencies and fleet operators and encouragement of urban designs that reduce vehicle miles traveled (VMT) and accommodate pedestrian and bicycle access.

3.2.3 CALIFORNIA CODE TITLE 24, PART 6, ENERGY EFFICIENCY STANDARDS

California Code of Regulations (CCR) Title 24 Part 6: California's Energy Efficiency Standards for Residential and Nonresidential Buildings, was first adopted in 1978 in response to a legislative mandate to reduce California's energy consumption.

The standards are updated periodically to allow consideration and possible incorporation of new energy efficient technologies and methods. CCR, Title 24, Part 11: California Green Building Standards Code (CALGreen) is a comprehensive and uniform regulatory code for all residential, commercial, and school buildings that went in effect on August 1, 2009, and is administered by the California Building Standards Commission.

CALGreen is updated on a regular basis, with the most recent approved update consisting of the 2022 California Green Building Code Standards that became effective on January 1, 2023. The CEC anticipates that the 2022 energy code will provide $1.5 billion in consumer benefits and reduce GHG emissions by 10 million metric tons (18). The Project would be required to comply with the applicable standards in place at the time building permit document submittals are made. These require, among other items (19):

NONRESIDENTIAL MANDATORY MEASURES

- Short-term bicycle parking. If the new project or an additional alteration is anticipated to generate visitor traffic, provide permanently anchored bicycle racks within 200 feet of the visitors' entrance, readily visible to passers-by, for 5% of new visitor motorized vehicle parking spaces being added, with a minimum of one two-bike capacity rack (5.106.4.1.1).
- Long-term bicycle parking. For new buildings with tenant spaces that have 10 or more tenant-occupants, provide secure bicycle parking for 5% of the tenant-occupant vehicular parking spaces with a minimum of one bicycle parking facility (5.106.4.1.2).

- EV charging stations. New construction shall facilitate the future installation of EV supply equipment. The compliance requires empty raceways for future conduit and documentation that the electrical system has adequate capacity for the future load. The number of spaces to be provided for is contained in Table 5.106. 5.3.3 (5.106.5.3). Additionally, Table 5.106.5.4.1 specifies requirements for the installation of raceway conduit and panel power requirements for medium- and heavy-duty EV supply equipment for warehouses, grocery stores, and retail stores.
- Outdoor light pollution reduction. Outdoor lighting systems shall be designed to meet the backlight, uplight and glare ratings per Table 5.106.8 (5.106.8).
- Construction waste management. Recycle and/or salvage for reuse a minimum of 65% of the nonhazardous construction and demolition waste in accordance with Section 5.408.1.1. 5.405.1.2, or 5.408.1.3; or meet a local construction and demolition waste management ordinance, whichever is more stringent (5.408.1).
- Excavated soil and land clearing debris. 100% of trees, stumps, rocks and associated vegetation and soils resulting primarily from land clearing shall be reused or recycled. For a phased project, such material may be stockpiled on site until the storage site is developed (5.408.3).
- Recycling by Occupants. Provide readily accessible areas that serve the entire building and are identified for the depositing, storage, and collection of non-hazardous materials for recycling, including (at a minimum) paper, corrugated cardboard, glass, plastics, organic waste, and metals or meet a lawfully enacted local recycling ordinance, if more restrictive (5.410.1).
- Water conserving plumbing fixtures and fittings. Plumbing fixtures (water closets and urinals) and fittings (faucets and showerheads) shall comply with the following:
    - Water Closets. The effective flush volume of all water closets shall not exceed 1.28 gallons per flush (5.303.3.1)
    - Urinals. The effective flush volume of wall-mounted urinals shall not exceed 0.125 gallons per flush (5.303.3.2.1). The effective flush volume of floor- mounted or other urinals shall not exceed 0.5 gallons per flush (5.303.3.2.2).
    - Showerheads. Single showerheads shall have a minimum flow rate of not more than 1.8 gallons per minute and 80 psi (5.303.3.3.1). When a shower is served by more than one showerhead, the combine flow rate of all showerheads and/or other shower outlets controlled by a single valve shall not exceed 1.8 gallons per minute at 80 psi (5.303.3.3.2).
    - Faucets and fountains. Nonresidential lavatory faucets shall have a maximum flow rate of not more than 0.5 gallons per minute at 60 psi (5.303.3.4.1). Kitchen faucets shall have a maximum flow rate of not more than 1.8 gallons per minute of 60 psi (5.303.3.4.2). Wash fountains shall have a maximum flow rate of not more than 1.8 gallons per minute (5.303.3.4.3). Metering faucets shall not deliver more than 0.20 gallons per cycle (5.303.3.4.4). Metering faucets for wash fountains shall have a maximum flow rate not more than 0.20 gallons per cycle (5.303.3.4.5).
- Outdoor potable water uses in landscaped areas. Nonresidential developments shall comply with a local water efficient landscape ordinance or the current California Department of Water Resources' Model Water Efficient Landscape Ordinance (MWELO), whichever is more stringent (5.304.1).

- Water meters. Separate submeters or metering devices shall be installed for new buildings or additions in excess of 50,000 sf or for excess consumption where any tenant within a new building or within an addition that is project to consume more than 1,000 gallons per day (GPD) (5.303.1.1 and 5.303.1.2).
- Outdoor water uses in rehabilitated landscape projects equal or greater than 2,500 sf. Rehabilitated landscape projects with an aggregate landscape area equal to or greater than 2,500 sf requiring a building or landscape permit (5.304.3).
- Commissioning. For new buildings 10,000 sf and over, building commissioning shall be included in the design and construction processes of the building project to verify that the building systems and components meet the owner's or owner representative's project requirements (5.410.2).

3.2.4 AB 1493 PAVLEY REGULATIONS AND FUEL EFFICIENCY STANDARDS

California AB 1493, enacted on July 22, 2002, required CARB to develop and adopt regulations that reduce GHGs emitted by passenger vehicles and light duty trucks. Under this legislation, CARB adopted regulations to reduce GHG emissions from non-commercial passenger vehicles (cars and light-duty trucks). Although aimed at reducing GHG emissions, specifically, a co-benefit of the Pavley standards is an improvement in fuel efficiency and consequently a reduction in fuel consumption.

3.2.5 CALIFORNIA'S RENEWABLE PORTFOLIO STANDARD (RPS)

First established in 2002 under Senate Bill (SB) 1078, California's Renewable Portfolio Standards (RPS) requires retail sellers of electric services to increase procurement from eligible renewable resources to 44% of total retail sales by 2024 (20).

3.2.6 CLEAN ENERGY AND POLLUTION REDUCTION ACT OF 2015 (SB 350)

In October 2015, the legislature approved, and the Governor signed SB 350, which reaffirms California's commitment to reducing its GHG emissions and addressing climate change. Key provisions include an increase in the renewables portfolio standard (RPS), higher energy efficiency requirements for buildings, initial strategies towards a regional electricity grid, and improved infrastructure for electric vehicle charging stations. Specifically, SB 350 requires the following to reduce statewide GHG emissions:

- Increase the amount of electricity procured from renewable energy sources from 33% to 50% by 2030, with interim targets of 40% by 2024, and 45% by 2027.
- Double the energy efficiency in existing buildings by 2030. This target will be achieved through the California Public Utility Commission (CPUC), the California Energy Commission (CEC), and local publicly owned utilities.
- Reorganize the Independent System Operator (ISO) to develop more regional electrify transmission markets and to improve accessibility in these markets, which will facilitate the growth of renewable energy markets in the western United States (California Leginfo 2015).

3.2.7 100 PERCENT CLEAN ENERGY ACT OF 2018 (SB 100)

In September 2018, the legislature approved, and the Governor signed SB 100, which builds on the targets established in SB 1078 and SB 350. Most notably, SB 100 sets a goal of powering all retail electricity sold in California with renewable and zero-carbon resources. Additionally, SB 100 updates the interim renewables target from 50% to 60% by 2030.

3.2.8 EXECUTIVE ORDER N-79-20 AND ADVANCED CLEAN CARS II

On August 25, 2022, CARB approved the Advanced Clean Cars II rule, which codifies the goals set out in Executive Order N-79-20 and establishes a year-by-year roadmap such that by 2035, 100% of new cars and light trucks sold in California will be zero-emission vehicles. Under this regulation, automakers are required to accelerate deliveries of zero-emission light-duty vehicles, beginning with model year 2026. CARB estimates that between 2026 and 2040, the regulation would reduce GHG emissions by a cumulative 395 million metric tons, equivalent to reducing petroleum use by 915 million barrels.

This page intentionally left blank

4 PROJECT ENERGY DEMANDS AND ENERGY EFFICIENCY MEASURES

4.1 EVALUATION CRITERIA

Per Appendix F of the *State CEQA Guidelines* (21), states that the means of achieving the goal of energy conservation includes the following:

- Decreasing overall per capita energy consumption;
- Decreasing reliance on fossil fuels such as coal, natural gas, and oil; and
- Increasing reliance on renewable energy sources.

In compliance with Appendix G of the *State CEQA Guidelines* (22), this report analyzes the project's anticipated energy use during construction and operations to determine if the Project would:

- Result in potentially significant environmental impact due to wasteful, inefficient, or unnecessary consumption of energy resources, during project construction or operation; or
- Conflict with or obstruct a state or local plan for renewable energy or energy efficiency.

4.2 METHODOLOGY

Information from the CalEEMod Version 2022 outputs for the *Animal Care Facility (MIL-291) Air Quality Impact Analysis* (AQIA) (24) was utilized in this analysis, detailing Project related construction equipment, transportation energy demands, and facility energy demands.

4.2.1 CALEEMOD

In August 2023, the California Air Pollution Control Officers Association (CAPCOA) in conjunction with other California air districts, including the SCAQMD, released the latest version of CalEEMod, version 2022.1.1.22. The purpose of this model is to calculate construction-source and operational-source criteria pollutants and GHG emissions from direct and indirect sources as well as energy usage (26). Accordingly, the latest version of CalEEMod has been used to determine the proposed Project's anticipated transportation and facility energy demands. Outputs from the annual model runs are provided in Appendices 4.1 and 4.2.

4.2.2 EMISSION FACTORS MODEL

On May 2, 2022, the EPA approved the 2021 version of the EMissions FACtor model (EMFAC) web database for use in State Implementation Plan and transportation conformity analyses. EMFAC2021 is a mathematical model that was developed to calculate emission rates, fuel consumption, VMT from motor vehicles that operate on highways, freeways, and local roads in California and is commonly used by the CARB to project changes in future emissions from on-road mobile sources (26). This energy study utilizes the different fuel types for each vehicle class from the annual EMFAC2021 emission inventory in order to derive the average vehicle fuel economy which is then used to determine the estimated annual fuel consumption associated with vehicle usage during Project construction and operational activities. For purposes of the analysis, the 2024, 2025, and 2026 analysis years were utilized to determine the average vehicle fuel economy used throughout the duration of the Project. Outputs from the EMFAC2021 model runs are provided in Appendix 4.3.

CONSTRUCTION DURATION

Construction would occur over a period of 12 months, beginning in August 2024 (24). The construction schedule utilized in the analysis, shown in Table 4-1, represents a "worst-case" analysis scenario. The duration of construction activity and associated equipment represents a reasonable approximation of the expected construction fleet as required per *CEQA Guidelines* (24).

TABLE 4-1: CONSTRUCTION DURATION

Construction Activity	Start Date	End Date	Days
Site Preparation	08/06/2024	09/02/2024	20
Grading	09/03/2024	10/28/2024	40
Building Construction	10/29/2024	08/04/2025	200
Paving	06/10/2025	08/04/2025	40
Architectural Coating	06/10/2025	08/04/2025	40

Source: Appendix 4.1

CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT

Consistent with industry standards and typical construction practices, each piece of equipment listed in Table 4-2 will operate up to a total of eight (8) hours per day, or more than two-thirds of the period during which construction activities are allowed pursuant to the code. The equipment list is generally based on CalEEMod default parameters and confirmed with the Project Applicant.

TABLE 4-2: CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT ASSUMPTIONS

Construction Activity	Equipment	Amount	Hours Per Day
Site Preparation	Rubber Tired Dozers	3	8
	Crawler Tractors	4	8
Grading	Excavators	1	8
	Graders	1	8
	Rubber Tired Dozers	1	8
	Crawler Tractors	3	8
Building Construction	Cranes	1	8
	Forklifts	3	8
	Generator Sets	1	8
	Tractors/Loaders/Backhoes	3	8

Construction Activity	Equipment	Amount	Hours Per Day
	Welders	1	8
Paving	Pavers	2	8
	Paving Equipment	2	8
	Rollers	2	8
Architectural Coating	Air Compressors	1	8

4.3 CONSTRUCTION ENERGY DEMANDS

The focus within this section is the energy implications of the construction process, specifically the power cost from on-site electricity consumption during construction of the proposed Project.

4.3.1 CONSTRUCTION POWER COST

The total Project construction power costs is the summation of the products of the area (sf) by the construction duration and the typical power cost.

PROJECT CONSTRUCTION POWER COST

The *2024 National Construction Estimator* identifies a typical power cost per 1,000 sf of construction per month of $2.66, which was used to calculate the Project's total construction power cost (28).

As shown on Table 4-3, the total power cost of the on-site electricity usage during the construction of the Project is estimated to be approximately $3,160.56.

TABLE 4-3: CONSTRUCTION POWER COST

Land Use	Power Cost (per 1,000 SF)	Size (1,000 SF)	Construction Duration (months)	Project Construction Power Cost
Medical Office Building	$2.66	74.391	12	$2,374.56
Parking Lot	$2.66	24.624	12	$786.00
			CONSTRUCTION POWER COST	***$3,160.56***

4.3.2 CONSTRUCTION ELECTRICITY USAGE

The total Project construction electricity usage is the summation of the products of the power cost (estimated in Table 4-3) by the utility provider cost per kilowatt hour (kWh) of electricity.

PROJECT CONSTRUCTION ELECTRICITY USAGE

The SCE's general service rate schedule were used to determine the Project's electrical usage. As of January 1, 2024, SCE's general service rate is $0.14 per kilowatt hours (kWh) of electricity for general services (28). As shown on Table 4-4, the total electricity usage from on-site Project construction related activities is estimated to be approximately 22,575 kWh.

TABLE 4-4: CONSTRUCTION ELECTRICITY USAGE

Land Use	Cost per kWh	Project Construction Electricity Usage (kWh)
Medical Office Building	$0.14	16,961
Parking Lot	$0.14	5,614
CONSTRUCTION ELECTRICITY USAGE		***22,575***

4.3.3 CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT FUEL ESTIMATES

Fuel consumed by construction equipment would be the primary energy resource expended over the course of Project construction.

PROJECT CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT FUEL CONSUMPTION

Project construction activity timeline estimates, construction equipment schedules, equipment power ratings, load factors, and associated fuel consumption estimates are presented in Table 4-5. The aggregate fuel consumption rate for all equipment is estimated at 18.5 horsepower hour per gallon (hp-hr-gal.), obtained from CARB 2018 Emissions Factors Tables and cited fuel consumption rate factors presented in Table D-24 of the Moyer guidelines (29). For the purposes of this analysis, the calculations are based on all construction equipment being diesel-powered which is consistent with industry standards. Diesel fuel would be supplied by existing commercial fuel providers serving the Project area and region[3]. As presented in Table 4-5, Project construction activities would consume an estimated 38,146 gallons of diesel fuel. Project construction would represent a "single-event" diesel fuel demand and would not require on-going or permanent commitment of diesel fuel resources for this purpose.

[3] Based on Appendix A of the CalEEMod User's Guide, Construction consists of several types of off-road equipment. Since the majority of the off-road construction equipment used for construction projects are diesel fueled, CalEEMod assumes all of the equipment operates on diesel fuel.

TABLE 4-5: CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT FUEL CONSUMPTION ESTIMATES

Activity/Duration	Duration (Days)	Equipment	HP Rating	Quantity	Usage Hours	Load Factor	HP-hrs/day	Total Fuel Consumption (gal. diesel fuel)
Site Preparation	20	Rubber Tired Dozers	367	3	8	0.40	3,523	3,809
		Crawler Tractors	87	4	8	0.43	1,197	1,294
Grading	40	Excavators	36	1	8	0.38	109	237
		Graders	148	1	8	0.41	485	1,050
		Rubber Tired Dozers	367	1	8	0.40	1,174	2,539
		Crawler Tractors	87	3	8	0.43	898	1,941
Building Construction	200	Cranes	367	1	8	0.29	851	9,205
		Forklifts	82	3	8	0.20	394	4,255
		Generator Sets	14	1	8	0.74	83	896
		Tractors/Loaders/Backhoes	84	3	8	0.37	746	8,064
		Welders	46	1	8	0.45	166	1,790
Paving	40	Pavers	81	2	8	0.42	544	1,177
		Paving Equipment	89	2	8	0.36	513	1,108
		Rollers	36	2	8	0.38	219	473
Architectural Coating	40	Air Compressors	37	1	8	0.48	142	307
TOTAL CONSTRUCTION FUEL DEMAND (GALLONS DIESEL FUEL)								***38,146***

4.3.3 CONSTRUCTION TRIPS AND VMT

Construction generates on-road vehicle emissions from vehicle usage for workers, hauling, and vendors commuting to and from the site. The number of workers, hauling, and vendor trips are presented below in Table 4-6. It should be noted that for Vendor Trips, specifically, CalEEMod only assigns Vendor Trips to the Building Construction phase. Vendor trips are more likely to occur during all phases of construction. As such, the analysis has been revised so that the default trips are ratioed between Site Preparation, Grading, and Building Construction activities based on the number of days. It should be noted that because Paving and Architectural Coating activities overlap with Building Construction, the analysis assumes that the vendor trips assigned to Building Construction cover Paving and Architectural Coating as well.

TABLE 4-6: CONSTRUCTION TRIPS AND VMT

Phase Name	Worker Trips / Day	Vendor Trips / Day	Hauling Trips / Day	Worker Trip Length	Vendor Trip Length	Hauling Trip Length
Site Preparation	18	1	0	18.5	10.2	20
Grading	15	2	0	18.5	10.2	20
Building Construction	24	9	0	18.5	10.2	20
Paving	15	0	0	18.5	10.2	20
Architectural Coating	5	0	0	18.5	10.2	20

4.3.4 CONSTRUCTION WORKER FUEL ESTIMATES

With respect to estimated VMT for the Project, the construction worker trips would generate an estimated 124,690 VMT during construction (24). Based on CalEEMod methodology, it is assumed that 50% of all worker trips are from light-duty-auto vehicles (LDA), 25% are from light-duty-trucks (LDT1[4]), and 25% are from light-duty-trucks (LDT2[5]). Data regarding Project related construction worker trips were based on CalEEMod defaults utilized within the AQIA.

Vehicle fuel efficiencies for LDA, LDT1, and LDT2 were estimated using information generated within the 2021 version of the EMFAC developed by CARB. EMFAC2021 is a mathematical model that was developed to calculate emission rates, fuel consumption, and VMT from motor vehicles that operate on highways, freeways, and local roads in California and is commonly used by the CARB to project changes in future emissions from on-road mobile sources (26). EMFAC2021 was run for the LDA, LDT1, and LDT2 vehicle class within the San Bernardino South Coast sub-area for the 2024, 2025, and 2026 calendar years. Data from EMFAC2021 is shown in Appendix 4.3.

[4] Vehicles under the LDT1 category have a gross vehicle weight rating (GVWR) of less than 6,000 lbs. and equivalent test weight (ETW) of less than or equal to 3,750 lbs.

[5] Vehicles under the LDT2 category have a GVWR of less than 6,000 lbs. and ETW between 3,751 lbs. and 5,750 lbs.

Table 4-7 provides an estimated annual fuel consumption resulting from Project construction worker trips. Based on Table 4-7, it is estimated that 4,435 gallons of fuel will be consumed related to construction worker trips during full construction of the Project.

It should be noted that construction worker trips would represent a “single-event” gasoline fuel demand and would not require on-going or permanent commitment of fuel resources for this purpose.

TABLE 4-7: CONSTRUCTION WORKER FUEL CONSUMPTION ESTIMATES

Year	Construction Activity	Duration (Days)	Worker (Trips/Day)	Trip Length (miles)	Vehicle Miles Traveled	Average Vehicle Fuel Economy (mpg)	Estimated Fuel Consumption (gallons)
2024	LDA						
	Site Preparation	20	9	18.5	3,330	31.57	105
	Grading	40	8	18.5	5,920	31.57	187
	Building Construction	46	12	18.5	10,212	31.57	323
	LDT1						
	Site Preparation	20	5	18.5	1,850	24.59	75
	Grading	40	4	18.5	2,960	24.59	120
	Building Construction	46	6	18.5	5,106	24.59	208
	LDT2						
	Site Preparation	20	5	18.5	1,850	24.51	75
	Grading	40	4	18.5	2,960	24.51	121
	Building Construction	46	6	18.5	5,106	24.51	208
2025	LDA						
	Building Construction	154	12	18.5	34,188	32.57	1,050
	Paving	40	8	18.5	5,920	32.57	182
	Architectural Coating	40	3	18.5	2,220	32.57	68
	LDT1						
	Building Construction	154	6	18.5	17,094	25.11	681
	Paving	40	4	18.5	2,960	25.11	118
	Architectural Coating	40	2	18.5	1,480	25.11	59
	LDT2						
	Building Construction	154	6	18.5	17,094	25.24	677

Year	Construction Activity	Duration (Days)	Worker (Trips/Day)	Trip Length (miles)	Vehicle Miles Traveled	Average Vehicle Fuel Economy (mpg)	Estimated Fuel Consumption (gallons)
	Paving	40	4	18.5	2,960	25.24	117
	Architectural Coating	40	2	18.5	1,480	25.24	59
						TOTAL CONSTRUCTION WORKER FUEL CONSUMPTION	***4,435***

4.3.5 CONSTRUCTION VENDOR FUEL ESTIMATES

With respect to estimated VMT, the construction vendor trips (vehicles that deliver materials to the site during construction) would generate an estimated 21,624 VMT along area roadways for the Project over the duration of construction activity (24). It is assumed that 50% of all vendor trips are from medium-heavy duty trucks (MHDT) and 50% of vendor trips are from heavy-heavy duty trucks (HHDT). These assumptions are consistent with the CalEEMod defaults utilized within the within the AQIA (24). Vehicle fuel efficiencies for MHDTs and HHDTs were estimated using information generated within EMFAC2021. EMFAC2021 was run for the MHDT and HHDT vehicle classes within the San Bernardino South Coast sub-area for the 2024, 2025, and 2026 calendar years. Data from EMFAC2021 is shown in Appendix 4.3.

Based on Table 4-8, it is estimated that 3,059 gallons of fuel will be consumed related to construction vendor trips during full construction of the Project.

It should be noted that Project construction vendor trips would represent a “single-event” diesel fuel demand and would not require on-going or permanent commitment of diesel fuel resources for this purpose.

TABLE 4-8: CONSTRUCTION VENDOR FUEL CONSUMPTION ESTIMATES

Year	Construction Activity	Duration (Days)	Vendor (Trips/Day)	Trip Length (miles)	Vehicle Miles Traveled	Average Vehicle Fuel Economy (mpg)	Estimated Fuel Consumption (gallons)
2024	MHDT						
	Site Preparation	20	1	10.2	204	8.32	25
	Grading	40	1	10.2	408	8.32	49
	Building Construction	46	5	10.2	2,346	8.32	282
	HHDT						
	Site Preparation	20	1	10.2	204	6.03	34
	Grading	40	1	10.2	408	6.03	68
	Building Construction	46	5	10.2	2,346	6.03	389
2025	MHDT						
	Building Construction	154	5	10.2	7,854	8.43	931
	HHDT						
	Building Construction	154	5	10.2	7,854	6.13	1,281
TOTAL CONSTRUCTION VENDOR FUEL CONSUMPTION							***3,059***

4.3.6 CONSTRUCTION ENERGY EFFICIENCY/CONSERVATION MEASURES

Starting in 2014, CARB adopted the nation's first regulation aimed at cleaning up off-road construction equipment such as bulldozers, graders, and backhoes. These requirements ensure fleets gradually turn over the oldest and dirtiest equipment to newer, cleaner models and prevent fleets from adding older, dirtier equipment. As such, the equipment used for Project construction would conform to CARB regulations and California emissions standards. It should also be noted that there are no unusual Project characteristics or construction processes that would require the use of equipment that would be more energy intensive than is used for comparable activities; or equipment that would not conform to current emissions standards (and related fuel efficiencies). Equipment employed in construction of the Project would therefore not result in inefficient wasteful, or unnecessary consumption of fuel.

Construction contractors would be required to comply with applicable CARB regulation regarding retrofitting, repowering, or replacement of diesel off-road construction equipment. Additionally, CARB has adopted the Airborne Toxic Control Measure to limit heavy-duty diesel motor vehicle idling in order to reduce public exposure to diesel particulate matter and other Toxic Air Contaminants. Compliance with anti-idling and emissions regulations would result in a more efficient use of construction-related energy and the minimization or elimination of wasteful or unnecessary consumption of energy. Idling restrictions and the use of newer engines and equipment would result in less fuel combustion and energy consumption.

Additional construction-source energy efficiencies would occur due to required California regulations and best available control measures (BACM). For example, CCR Title 13, Motor Vehicles, section 2449(d)(3) Idling, limits idling times of construction vehicles to no more than five minutes, thereby precluding unnecessary and wasteful consumption of fuel due to unproductive idling of construction equipment. Section 2449(d)(3) requires that grading plans shall reference the requirement that a sign shall be posted on-site stating that construction workers need to shut off engines at or before five minutes of idling." In this manner, construction equipment operators are required to be informed that engines are to be turned off at or prior to five minutes of idling. Enforcement of idling limitations is realized through periodic site inspections conducted by County building officials, and/or in response to citizen complaints.

A full analysis related to the energy needed to form construction materials is not included in this analysis due to a lack of detailed Project-specific information on construction materials. At this time, an analysis of the energy needed to create Project-related construction materials would be extremely speculative and thus has not been prepared.

In general, construction processes promote conservation and efficient use of energy by reducing raw materials demands, with related reduction in energy demands associated with raw materials extraction, transportation, processing, and refinement. Use of materials in bulk reduces energy demands associated with preparation and transport of construction materials as well as the transport and disposal of construction waste and solid waste in general, with corollary reduced demands on area landfill capacities and energy consumed by waste transport and landfill operations.

4.4 OPERATIONAL ENERGY DEMANDS

Energy consumption in support of or related to Project operations would include transportation energy demands (energy consumed by passenger car and truck vehicles accessing the Project site) and facilities energy demands (energy consumed by building operations and site maintenance activities).

4.4.1 TRANSPORTATION ENERGY DEMANDS

Energy that would be consumed by Project-generated traffic is a function of total VMT and estimated vehicle fuel economies of vehicles accessing the Project site. The VMT per vehicle class can be determined by evaluated in the vehicle fleet mix and the total VMT.

As with worker and vendors trips, operational vehicle fuel efficiencies were estimated using information generated within EMFAC2021 developed by CARB (26). EMFAC2021 was run for the San Bernardino South Coast sub-area for the 2026 calendar year. Data from EMFAC2021 is shown in Appendix 4.3.

As summarized on Table 4-9, the Project will result in 1,383,369 annual VMT and an estimated annual fuel consumption of 52,200 gallons of fuel.

TABLE 4-9: TOTAL PROJECT-GENERATED TRAFFIC ANNUAL FUEL CONSUMPTION

Vehicle Type	Average Vehicle Fuel Economy (mpg)	Annual Miles Traveled[1]	Estimated Annual Fuel Consumption (gallons)
LDA	33.47	691,114	20,646
LDT1	25.64	54,534	2,127
LDT2	25.93	288,108	11,110
MDV	21.11	212,158	10,052
LHD1	16.62	78,228	4,707
LHD2	15.58	21,359	1,371
MHDT	8.56	0	0
HHDT	6.24	0	0
OBUS	6.31	845	134
UBUS	5.04	432	86
MCY	42.30	28,993	685
SBUS	6.46	1,511	234
MH	5.80	6,087	1,049
ANNUAL FUEL CONSUMPTION TOTAL		***1,383,369***	***52,200***

[1] Total VMT may not match CalEEMod output due to rounding.

4.4.2 STATIONARY SOURCE ENERGY DEMANDS

Fuel consumption estimates from stationary sources are presented in Table 4-11. As previously stated, the aggregate fuel consumption rate for all equipment is estimated at 18.5 hp-hr-gal., obtained from CARB 2018 Emissions Factors Tables and cited fuel consumption rate factors presented in Table D-24 of the Moyer guidelines. For the purposes of this analysis, the calculations are based on a 909 hp diesel-fueled emergency generator. Diesel fuel would be supplied by existing industrial fuel providers serving the City and region. As presented in Table 4-11, Project stationary sources would consume an estimated 1,712 gallons of diesel fuel.

TABLE 4-11: STATIONARY SOURCE EQUIPMENT FUEL CONSUMPTION ESTIMATES

Equipment	Horsepower	Fuel Consumption (gal./hour)	Activity (hrs./yr)	Total Fuel Consumption (gal./year)
Emergency Generator	909	34	50	1,712
STATIONARY SOURCE FUEL DEMAND (GALLONS DIESEL FUEL)				***1,712***

4.4.3 ENERGY DEMANDS

The Project operational activities would result in the consumption of natural gas and electricity. Electricity would be supplied to the Project by SCE. As previously stated, the analysis herein assumes compliance with the 2022 Title 24 and CALGreen standards. Annual electricity demands of the Project are summarized in Table 4-10 and provided in Appendix 4.2.

Based on information provided by the Project applicant, the site is not expected to utilize natural gas for the building envelope, and therefore would not generate any emissions from direct energy consumption from natural gas.

TABLE 4-10: PROJECT ANNUAL OPERATIONAL ELECTRICITY DEMAND SUMMARY

Land Use	Electricity Demand (kWh/year)
Animal Care Facility	363,898
Parking Lot	21,750
TOTAL PROJECT ENERGY DEMAND	***385,648***

4.4.4 OPERATIONAL ENERGY EFFICIENCY/CONSERVATION MEASURES

Energy efficiency/energy conservation attributes of the Project would be complemented by increasingly stringent state and federal regulatory actions addressing vehicle fuel economies and vehicle emissions standards; and enhanced building/utilities energy efficiencies mandated under California building codes (e.g., Title 24, California Green Building Standards Code).

ENHANCED VEHICLE FUEL EFFICIENCIES

Project annual fuel consumption estimates presented previously in Table 4-9 represent likely potential maximums that would occur for the Project. Under subsequent future conditions, average fuel economies of vehicles accessing the Project site can be expected to improve as older, less fuel-efficient vehicles are removed from circulation, and in response to fuel economy and emissions standards imposed on newer vehicles entering the circulation system.

Enhanced fuel economies realized pursuant to federal and state regulatory actions, and related transition of vehicles to alternative energy sources (e.g., electricity, natural gas, biofuels, hydrogen cells) would likely decrease future gasoline fuel demands per VMT. Location of the Project proximate to regional and local roadway systems tends to reduce VMT within the region, acting to reduce regional vehicle energy demands.

4.5 SUMMARY

4.5.1 CONSTRUCTION ENERGY DEMANDS

The estimated power cost of on-site electricity usage during the construction of the Project is assumed to be approximately $3,160.56. Additionally, based on the assumed power cost, it is estimated that the total electricity usage during construction, after full Project build-out, is calculated to be approximately 22,575 kWh.

Construction equipment used by the Project would result in single event consumption of approximately 38,146 gallons of diesel fuel. Construction equipment use of fuel would not be atypical for the type of construction proposed because there are no aspects of the Project's proposed construction process that are unusual or energy-intensive, and Project construction equipment would conform to the applicable CARB emissions standards, acting to promote equipment fuel efficiencies.

CCR Title 13, Title 13, Motor Vehicles, section 2449(d)(3) Idling, limits idling times of construction vehicles to no more than 5 minutes, thereby precluding unnecessary and wasteful consumption of fuel due to unproductive idling of construction equipment. BACMs inform construction equipment operators of this requirement. Enforcement of idling limitations is realized through periodic site inspections conducted by County building officials, and/or in response to citizen complaints.

Construction worker trips for full construction of the Project would result in the estimated fuel consumption of 4,435 gallons of fuel. Additionally, fuel consumption from construction hauling and vendor trips (MHDTs and HHDTs) will total approximately 3,059 gallons. Diesel fuel would be supplied by County and regional commercial vendors. Indirectly, construction energy efficiencies and energy conservation would be achieved using bulk purchases, transport and use of construction materials. The 2022 IEPR released by the CEC has shown that fuel efficiencies are getting better within on and off-road vehicle engines due to more stringent government requirements (30). As supported by the preceding discussions, Project construction energy consumption would not be considered inefficient, wasteful, or otherwise unnecessary.

4.5.2 OPERATIONAL ENERGY DEMANDS

TRANSPORTATION ENERGY DEMANDS

Annual vehicular trips and related VMT generated by the operation of the Project will result in 1,383,369 annual VMT and an estimated annual fuel consumption of 52,200 gallons of fuel.

Fuel would be provided by current and future commercial vendors. Trip generation and VMT generated by the Project are consistent with other uses of similar scale and configuration, as reflected respectively in the Institute of Transportation Engineers (ITE) Trip Generation Manual (11th Ed., 2021); and CalEEMod. As such, Project operations would not result in excessive and wasteful vehicle trips and VMT, nor excess and wasteful vehicle energy consumption compared to similar uses.

It should be noted that the state strategy for the transportation sector for medium and heavy-duty trucks is focused on making trucks more efficient and expediting truck turnover rather than reducing VMT from trucks. This is in contrast to the passenger vehicle component of the transportation sector where both per-capita VMT reductions and an increase in vehicle efficiency are forecasted to be needed to achieve the overall state emissions reductions goals.

Enhanced fuel economies realized pursuant to federal and state regulatory actions, and related transition of vehicles to alternative energy sources (e.g., electricity, natural gas, biofuels, hydrogen cells) would likely decrease future gasoline fuel demands per VMT. Location of the Project proximate to regional and local roadway systems tends to reduce VMT within the region, acting to reduce regional vehicle energy demands. The Project would implement sidewalks, facilitating and encouraging pedestrian access. Facilitating pedestrian and bicycle access would reduce VMT and associated energy consumption. As supported by the preceding discussions, Project transportation energy consumption would not be considered inefficient, wasteful, or otherwise unnecessary.

FACILITY ENERGY DEMANDS

Project facility operational energy demands are estimated at 385,648 kWh/year of electricity. Electricity would be supplied by SCE. Based on information provided by the Project applicant, the site is not expected to utilize natural gas for the building envelope, and therefore would not generate any emissions from direct energy consumption. The Project proposes conventional commercial uses reflecting contemporary energy efficient/energy conserving designs and operational programs. The Project does not propose uses that are inherently energy intensive and the energy demands in total would be comparable to other uses of similar scale and configuration.

Implementation of the Project would increase the demand for electricity at the Project site and petroleum consumption in the region during operation. However, the electrical consumption demands of the Project during operation would conform to the state's Title 24 and to CALGreen standards, which implement conservation measures. Further, the proposed Project would not directly require the construction of new energy generation or supply facilities and providers of electricity are in compliance with regulatory requirements that assist in conservation, including requirements that electrical providers achieve state-mandated renewal energy production requirements. With compliance with Title 24 conservation standards and other regulatory requirements, the Project would not be wasteful or inefficient or unnecessarily consume energy resources during construction or operation and would result in a less-than-significant impact with respect to consumption of energy resources.

Lastly, the Project will comply with the applicable Title 24 standards. Compliance itself with applicable Title 24 standards will ensure that the Project energy demands would not be inefficient, wasteful, or otherwise unnecessary.

This page intentionally left blank

5 CONCLUSIONS

5.1 ENERGY IMPACT 1

Would the Project result in potentially significant environmental impact due to wasteful, inefficient, or unnecessary consumption of energy resources, during project construction or operation?

Impact Analysis

A significant impact would occur if the proposed Project would result in the inefficient, wasteful, or unnecessary use of energy.

Construction

Based on CalEEMod estimations within the modeling output files used to estimate GHG emissions associated with the Project, construction-related vehicle trips would result in approximately 244,594 VMT and consume an estimated 12,833 gallons of gasoline and diesel combined during the construction phases. Additionally, on-site construction equipment would consume an estimated 59,935 gallons of diesel fuel. Limitations on idling of vehicles and equipment and requirements that equipment be properly maintained would result in fuel savings. California Code of Regulations, Title 13, Sections 2449 and 2485, limit idling from both on-road and off-road diesel- powered equipment and are enforced by the ARB. Additionally, given the cost of fuel, contractors and owners have a strong financial incentive to avoid wasteful, inefficient, and unnecessary consumption of energy during construction.

Due to the temporary nature of construction and the financial incentives for developers and contractors to use energy-consuming resources in an efficient manner, the construction phase of the proposed project would not result in wasteful, inefficient, and unnecessary consumption of energy. Therefore, the construction-related impacts related to electricity and fuel consumption would be less than significant.

Operation

Electricity and Natural Gas

Operation of the proposed project would consume energy as part of building operations and transportation activities. Building operations would involve energy consumption for multiple purposes including, but not limited to, building heating and cooling, refrigeration, lighting, and electronics. Based on the Project Applicant, operations for the Project would result in approximately 385,648 kWh/year of electricity annually. Based on information provided by the Project applicant, the site is not expected to utilize natural gas for the building envelope, and therefore would not generate any emissions from direct energy consumption.

Development of the Project would be designed and constructed in accordance with the County's latest adopted energy efficiency standards, which are based on the California Title 24 energy efficiency standards. Title 24 standards include a broad set of energy conservation requirements that apply to the structural, mechanical, electrical, and plumbing systems in a building. For example, the Title 24 Lighting Power Density requirements define the maximum wattage of lighting that can be used in a building based on its square footage. Title 24 standards are widely regarded as the most advanced energy efficiency standards, would help reduce the amount of energy required for lighting, water heating, and heating and air conditioning in buildings and promote energy conservation.

Fuel

Operational energy would also be consumed during vehicle trips associated with future development projects envisioned under the proposed Project. Fuel consumption would be primarily related to vehicle use by visitors and employees associated with the Project. Based on CalEEMod energy use estimations, project-related vehicle trips would result in approximately 1,383,369 annual VMT and an estimated annual fuel consumption of 52,200 gallons of fuel.

The Project is surrounded by existing urban uses, the existing transportation facilities and infrastructure would provide visitors and employees associated with the Project access to a mix of land uses in close proximity to the Project, thus further reducing fuel consumption demand. For these reasons, operational-related transportation fuel consumption would not result in a significant environmental impact due to wasteful, inefficient, or unnecessary consumption of energy resources. Therefore, the operational impact related to vehicle fuel consumption would be less than significant.

5.2 ENERGY IMPACT 2

Would the Project conflict with or obstruct a state or local plan for renewable energy or energy efficiency?

Impact Analysis

A significant impact would occur if the proposed Project would conflict with or obstruct a State or local plan for renewable energy or energy efficiency.

Construction

As discussed in Section 5.1, above, the proposed project would result in energy consumption through the combustion of fossil fuels in construction vehicles, worker commute vehicles, and construction equipment, and the use of electricity for temporary buildings, lighting, and other sources. California Code of Regulations Title 13, Sections 2449 and 2485, limit idling from both on-road and off-road diesel-powered equipment and are enforced by the ARB. The proposed project would comply with these regulations. There are no policies at the local level applicable to energy conservation specific to the construction phase. Thus, it is anticipated that construction of the proposed project would not conflict with any applicable plan, policy, or regulation adopted for the purpose of reducing energy use or increasing the use of renewable energy. Therefore, construction-related energy efficiency and renewable energy standards consistency impacts would be less than significant.

Operation

California's Renewable Portfolio Standard (RPS) establishes a goal of renewable energy for local providers to be 44 percent by 2040. Similarly, the State is promoting renewable energy targets to meet the 2022 Scoping Plan greenhouse gas emissions reductions. As discussed in Section 5.1, above, the Project would result in approximately 385,648 kWh/year of electricity annually. Based on information provided by the Project applicant, the site is not expected to utilize natural gas for the building envelope, and therefore would not generate any emissions from direct energy consumption.

Development of the Project would be designed and constructed in accordance with the County's latest adopted energy efficiency standards, which are based on the California Title 24 energy efficiency standards. Title 24 standards include a broad set of energy conservation requirements that apply to the structural, mechanical, electrical, and plumbing systems in a building. For example, the Title 24 Lighting Power Density requirements define the maximum wattage of lighting that can be used in a building based on its square footage. Title 24 standards are widely regarded as the most advanced energy efficiency standards, would help reduce the amount of energy required for lighting, water heating, and heating and air conditioning in buildings and promote energy conservation.

Compliance with the aforementioned mandatory measures would ensure that future development projects would not conflict with any applicable plan, policy, or regulation adopted for the purpose of reducing energy use or increasing the use of renewable energy. Therefore, operational energy efficiency and renewable energy standards consistency impacts would be less than significant.

This page intentionally left blank

6 REFERENCES

1. **Association of Environmental Professionals.** *2020 CEQA California Environmental Quality Act.* 2020.
2. **Administration, U.S. Energy Information.** California State Profile and Energy Estimates. [Online] https://www.eia.gov/state/data.php?sid=CA#ConsumptionExpenditures.
3. **U.S. Energy Information Administration.** Use of Energy in the United States Explained Energy Use for Transportation. [Online] https://www.eia.gov/energyexplained/use-of-energy/transportation.php.
4. —. Use of Energy in the United States Explained Energy Use for Transportation. [Online] https://www.eia.gov/dnav/pet/hist/LeafHandler.ashx?n=PET&s=MTPUPUS1&f=A.
5. —. Prime Supplier Sales Volume, California, Annual. [Online] 2021. https://www.eia.gov/dnav/pet/pet_cons_prim_dcu_SCA_a.htm.
6. —. California Energy Consumption by End-Use Sector. *California State Profile and Energy Estimates.* [Online] https://www.eia.gov/state/?sid=CA#tabs-2.
7. —. California State Profile and Energy Estimates. [Online] https://www.eia.gov/state/seds/sep_fuel/html/pdf/fuel_use_es.pdf.
8. —. California State Profile and Energy Estimates. [Online] https://www.eia.gov/dnav/ng/ng_cons_sum_dcu_SCA_a.htm.
9. **California Energy Commission.** 2022 Total System Electric Generation. *CA.gov.* [Online] https://www.energy.ca.gov/data-reports/energy-almanac/california-electricity-data/2022-total-system-electric-generation.
10. **U.S. Energy Information Administration.** California State Profile and Energy Estimates. [Online] https://www.eia.gov/state/?sid=CA.
11. —. Prime Supplier Sales Volume, California, Annual. [Online] 2020. https://www.eia.gov/dnav/pet/pet_cons_prim_dcu_SCA_a.htm.
12. —. California State Profile and Energy Estimates. [Online] https://www.eia.gov/state/seds/sep_fuel/html/pdf/fuel_use_es.pdf.
13. —. California State Profile and Energy Estimates. [Online] https://www.eia.gov/dnav/ng/ng_cons_sum_dcu_SCA_a.htm.
14. **California Energy Commission.** 2013 Integrated Energy Policy Report. [Online] 2013. http://www.energy.ca.gov/2013publications/CEC-100-2013-001/CEC-100-2013-001-CMF.pdf.
15. —. Integrated Energy Policy Report. [Online] https://www.energy.ca.gov/data-reports/reports/integrated-energy-policy-report.
16. **California ISO.** Understanding the ISO. [Online] http://www.caiso.com/about/Pages/OurBusiness/UnderstandingtheISO/default.aspx.
17. **Southern California Edison. *Southern California Edison's Service Area.* [Online] https://download.newsroom.edison.com/create_memory_file/?f_id=5cc32d492cfac24d21aecf4c&content_verified=True.**
18. **Southern Californai Edison. 2022 Power Content Label. *Southern California Edison.* [Online] https://www.sce.com/sites/default/files/custom-files/PDF_Files/SCE_2022_Power_Content_Label_B%26W.pdf.**
19. **California Public Utilities Commission. Natural Gas and California. [Online] http://www.cpuc.ca.gov/general.aspx?id=4802.**

20. U.S. Energy Information Administration. California Analysis. *Energy Information Administration.* [Online] https://www.eia.gov/beta/states/states/ca/analysis.

21. California Energy Commission Staff. 2022 Integrated Energy Policy Report Update. [Online] 2022. https://www.energy.ca.gov/sites/default/files/2023-02/Adopted_2022_IEPR_Update_with_errata_ada.pdf.

22. California Energy Commission. Energy Commission Adopts Updated Building Standards to Improve Efficiency, Reduce Emissions from Homes and Businesses. [Online] August 11, 2021. https://www.energy.ca.gov/news/2021-08/energy-commission-adopts-updated-building-standards-improve-efficiency-reduce-0.

23. California Department of General Services. 2022 CALGreen Code. *CALGreen.* [Online] https://codes.iccsafe.org/content/CAGBC2022P1.

24. California Energy Commission. Renewables Portfolio Standard (RPS). [Online] 2002. http://www.energy.ca.gov/portfolio/.

25. State of California. *California Environmental Quality Act Guideline, California Public Resources Code, Title 14, Division 6, Chapter 3,.*

26. Association of Environmental Professionals. *2019 CEQA California Environmental Quality Act.* 2019.

27. Urban Crossroads, Inc. *Animal Care Facility (MIL-291) Air Quality Impact Analysis.* 2024.

28. California Air Pollution Control Officers Association (CAPCOA). California Emissions Estimator Model (CalEEMod). [Online] May 2022. www.caleemod.com.

29. California Department of Transportation. EMFAC Software. [Online] http://www.dot.ca.gov/hq/env/air/pages/emfac.htm.

30. State of California. *2019 CEQA California Environmental Quality Act.* 2019.

31. Pray, Richard. *2024 National Construction Estimator.* Carlsbad : Craftsman Book Company, 2024.

32. Southern California Edison. General Service Schedules GS-1. *Regulatory Information - Rates Pricing.* [Online] https://edisonintl.sharepoint.com/teams/Public/TM2/Shared%20Documents/Forms/AllItems.aspx?ga=1&id=%2Fteams%2FPublic%2FTM2%2FShared%20Documents%2FPublic%2FRegulatory%2FTariff%2DSCE%20Tariff%20Books%2FElectric%2FSchedules%2FGeneral%20Service%20%26%20Industr.

33. California Air Resources Board. *Methods to Find the Cost-Effectiveness of Funding Air Quality Projects For Evaluating Motor Vehicle Registration Fee Projects And Congestion Mitigation and Air Quality Improvement (CMAQ) Projects, Emission Factor Tables.* 2018.

34. California Energy Commission Staff. 2021 Integrated Energy Policy Report. [Online] https://www.energy.ca.gov/data-reports/reports/integrated-energy-policy-report/2021-integrated-energy-policy-report.

35. California Energy Commission. 2020 Power Content Label for Southern Califonia Edison. [Online] https://www.energy.ca.gov/filebrowser/download/3902.

36. —. 2021 Total System Electric Generation. *CA.gov.* [Online] https://www.energy.ca.gov/data-reports/energy-almanac/california-electricity-data/2021-total-system-electric-generation#:~:text=Total%20generation%20for%20California%20was,from%2090%2C208%20GWh%20in%202020)..

This page intentionally left blank

7 CERTIFICATIONS

The contents of this energy analysis report represent an accurate depiction of the environmental impacts associated with the proposed Animal Care Facility (MIL-291). The information contained in this energy analysis report is based on the best available data at the time of preparation. If you have any questions, please contact me directly at hqureshi@urbanxroads.com.

Haseeb Qureshi
Principal
Urban Crossroads, Inc.
hqureshi@urbanxroads.com

EDUCATION

Master of Science in Environmental Studies
California State University, Fullerton • May 2010

Bachelor of Arts in Environmental Analysis and Design
University of California, Irvine • June 2006

PROFESSIONAL AFFILIATIONS

AEP – Association of Environmental Planners
AWMA – Air and Waste Management Association
ASTM – American Society for Testing and Materials

PROFESSIONAL CERTIFICATIONS

Planned Communities and Urban Infill – Urban Land Institute • June 2011
Indoor Air Quality and Industrial Hygiene – EMSL Analytical • April 2008
Principles of Ambient Air Monitoring – California Air Resources Board • August 2007
AB2588 Regulatory Standards – Trinity Consultants • November 2006
Air Dispersion Modeling – Lakes Environmental • June 2006

This page intentionally left blank

APPENDIX 4.1:

CALEEMOD CONSTRUCTION EMISSIONS MODEL OUTPUTS

Animal Care Facility (Construction - Unmitigated) Detailed Report

Table of Contents

1. Basic Project Information

1.1. Basic Project Information

Data Field	Value
Project Name	Animal Care Facility (Construction - Unmitigated)
Construction Start Date	8/6/2024
Lead Agency	—
Land Use Scale	Project/site
Analysis Level for Defaults	County
Windspeed (m/s)	2.20
Precipitation (days)	6.80
Location	34.0703776, -117.4049997
County	San Bernardino-South Coast
City	Unincorporated
Air District	South Coast AQMD
Air Basin	South Coast
TAZ	5334
EDFZ	10
Electric Utility	Southern California Edison
Gas Utility	Southern California Gas
App Version	2022.1.1.21

1.2. Land Use Types

Land Use Subtype	Size	Unit	Lot Acreage	Building Area (sq ft)	Landscape Area (sq ft)	Special Landscape Area (sq ft)	Population	Description
Medical Office Building	74.4	1000sqft	5.43	74,391	162,345	0.00	—	—

Parking Lot	144	Space	0.57	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	—

1.3. User-Selected Emission Reduction Measures by Emissions Sector

No measures selected

2. Emissions Summary

2.1. Construction Emissions Compared Against Thresholds

Criteria Pollutants (lb/day for daily, ton/yr for annual) and GHGs (lb/day for daily, MT/yr for annual)

Un/Mit.	TOG	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	PM10E	PM10D	PM10T	PM2.5E	PM2.5D	PM2.5T	BCO2	NBCO2	CO2T	CH4	N2O	R	CO2e
Daily, Summer (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Unmit.	5.45	8.35	42.6	36.9	0.05	2.25	5.91	8.16	2.07	2.74	4.82	—	5,820	5,820	0.24	0.10	3.07	5,844
Daily, Winter (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Unmit.	3.10	2.61	23.3	21.6	0.03	1.33	2.47	3.80	1.22	0.99	2.21	—	3,394	3,394	0.14	0.08	0.06	3,410
Average Daily (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Unmit.	0.85	1.33	6.48	8.07	0.01	0.34	0.64	0.98	0.31	0.27	0.58	—	1,576	1,576	0.07	0.03	0.42	1,588
Annual (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Unmit.	0.16	0.24	1.18	1.47	< 0.005	0.06	0.12	0.18	0.06	0.05	0.11	—	261	261	0.01	0.01	0.07	263

2.2. Construction Emissions by Year, Unmitigated

Criteria Pollutants (lb/day for daily, ton/yr for annual) and GHGs (lb/day for daily, MT/yr for annual)

Year	TOG	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	PM10E	PM10D	PM10T	PM2.5E	PM2.5D	PM2.5T	BCO2	NBCO2	CO2T	CH4	N2O	R	CO2e

Daily - Summer (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
2024	5.45	4.59	42.6	36.9	0.05	2.25	5.91	8.16	2.07	2.74	4.82	—	5,820	5,820	0.24	0.06	1.12	5,844
2025	2.86	8.35	20.4	29.2	0.04	0.86	0.65	1.50	0.79	0.16	0.94	—	5,214	5,214	0.22	0.10	3.07	5,252
Daily - Winter (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
2024	3.10	2.61	23.3	21.6	0.03	1.33	2.47	3.80	1.22	0.99	2.21	—	3,394	3,394	0.14	0.08	0.06	3,410
2025	1.59	1.32	11.8	15.7	0.03	0.47	0.39	0.86	0.43	0.09	0.53	—	3,218	3,218	0.14	0.08	0.05	3,244
Average Daily	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
2024	0.85	0.72	6.48	6.38	0.01	0.34	0.64	0.98	0.31	0.27	0.58	—	1,095	1,095	0.05	0.02	0.19	1,102
2025	0.81	1.33	5.93	8.07	0.01	0.24	0.19	0.43	0.22	0.05	0.27	—	1,576	1,576	0.07	0.03	0.42	1,588
Annual	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
2024	0.16	0.13	1.18	1.16	< 0.005	0.06	0.12	0.18	0.06	0.05	0.11	—	181	181	0.01	< 0.005	0.03	182
2025	0.15	0.24	1.08	1.47	< 0.005	0.04	0.04	0.08	0.04	0.01	0.05	—	261	261	0.01	0.01	0.07	263

3. Construction Emissions Details

3.1. Site Preparation (2024) - Unmitigated

Criteria Pollutants (lb/day for daily, ton/yr for annual) and GHGs (lb/day for daily, MT/yr for annual)

Location	TOG	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	PM10E	PM10D	PM10T	PM2.5E	PM2.5D	PM2.5T	BCO2	NBCO2	CO2T	CH4	N2O	R	CO2e
Onsite	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Daily, Summer (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Off-Road Equipment	5.35	4.49	42.5	35.3	0.05	2.25	—	2.25	2.07	—	2.07	—	5,529	5,529	0.22	0.04	—	5,548

Dust From Material Movement	—	—	—	—	—	—	5.66	5.66	—	2.69	2.69	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Onsite truck	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Daily, Winter (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Average Daily	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Off-Road Equipment	0.29	0.25	2.33	1.93	< 0.005	0.12	—	0.12	0.11	—	0.11	—	303	303	0.01	< 0.005	—	304
Dust From Material Movement	—	—	—	—	—	—	0.31	0.31	—	0.15	0.15	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Onsite truck	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Annual	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Off-Road Equipment	0.05	0.04	0.43	0.35	< 0.005	0.02	—	0.02	0.02	—	0.02	—	50.2	50.2	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	50.3
Dust From Material Movement	—	—	—	—	—	—	0.06	0.06	—	0.03	0.03	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Onsite truck	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Offsite	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Daily, Summer (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Worker	0.10	0.09	0.09	1.52	0.00	0.00	0.24	0.24	0.00	0.06	0.06	—	259	259	0.01	0.01	1.04	263
Vendor	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.04	0.02	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.01	0.01	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	31.4	31.4	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.09	32.9
Hauling	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

Daily, Winter (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Average Daily	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Worker	0.01	< 0.005	0.01	0.07	0.00	0.00	0.01	0.01	0.00	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	13.2	13.2	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.02	13.4
Vendor	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	1.72	1.72	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	1.80
Hauling	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Annual	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Worker	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.01	0.00	0.00	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.00	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	2.19	2.19	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	2.22
Vendor	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	0.28	0.28	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.30
Hauling	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

3.3. Grading (2024) - Unmitigated

Criteria Pollutants (lb/day for daily, ton/yr for annual) and GHGs (lb/day for daily, MT/yr for annual)

Location	TOG	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	PM10E	PM10D	PM10T	PM2.5E	PM2.5D	PM2.5T	BCO2	NBCO2	CO2T	CH4	N2O	R	CO2e
Onsite	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Daily, Summer (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Off-Road Equipment	3.02	2.53	23.1	20.6	0.03	1.33	—	1.33	1.22	—	1.22	—	3,134	3,134	0.13	0.03	—	3,144
Dust From Material Movement	—	—	—	—	—	—	2.26	2.26	—	0.94	0.94	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Onsite truck	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Daily, Winter (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

Off-Road Equipment	3.02	2.53	23.1	20.6	0.03	1.33	—	1.33	1.22	—	1.22	—	3,134	3,134	0.13	0.03	—	3,144
Dust From Material Movement	—	—	—	—	—	—	2.26	2.26	—	0.94	0.94	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Onsite truck	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Average Daily	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Off-Road Equipment	0.33	0.28	2.54	2.26	< 0.005	0.15	—	0.15	0.13	—	0.13	—	343	343	0.01	< 0.005	—	345
Dust From Material Movement	—	—	—	—	—	—	0.25	0.25	—	0.10	0.10	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Onsite truck	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Annual	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Off-Road Equipment	0.06	0.05	0.46	0.41	< 0.005	0.03	—	0.03	0.02	—	0.02	—	56.9	56.9	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	57.0
Dust From Material Movement	—	—	—	—	—	—	0.05	0.05	—	0.02	0.02	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Onsite truck	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Offsite	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Daily, Summer (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Worker	0.09	0.08	0.07	1.27	0.00	0.00	0.20	0.20	0.00	0.05	0.05	—	216	216	0.01	0.01	0.86	219
Vendor	0.01	< 0.005	0.07	0.04	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.02	0.02	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.01	—	62.7	62.7	< 0.005	0.01	0.17	65.8
Hauling	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

Daily, Winter (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Worker	0.08	0.07	0.09	0.96	0.00	0.00	0.20	0.20	0.00	0.05	0.05	—	198	198	0.01	0.01	0.02	200
Vendor	0.01	< 0.005	0.07	0.04	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.02	0.02	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.01	—	62.7	62.7	< 0.005	0.01	< 0.005	65.6
Hauling	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Average Daily	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Worker	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.11	0.00	0.00	0.02	0.02	0.00	0.01	0.01	—	22.0	22.0	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.04	22.3
Vendor	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.01	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	6.87	6.87	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.01	7.20
Hauling	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Annual	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Worker	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.02	0.00	0.00	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.00	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	3.64	3.64	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.01	3.69
Vendor	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	1.14	1.14	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	1.19
Hauling	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

3.5. Building Construction (2024) - Unmitigated

Criteria Pollutants (lb/day for daily, ton/yr for annual) and GHGs (lb/day for daily, MT/yr for annual)

Location	TOG	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	PM10E	PM10D	PM10T	PM2.5E	PM2.5D	PM2.5T	BCO2	NBCO2	CO2T	CH4	N2O	R	CO2e
Onsite	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Daily, Summer (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Daily, Winter (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Off-Road Equipment	1.55	1.30	12.2	14.2	0.03	0.54	—	0.54	0.49	—	0.49	—	2,630	2,630	0.11	0.02	—	2,639
Onsite truck	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

Average Daily	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Off-Road Equipment	0.19	0.16	1.52	1.78	< 0.005	0.07	—	0.07	0.06	—	0.06	—	329	329	0.01	< 0.005	—	331
Onsite truck	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Annual	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Off-Road Equipment	0.04	0.03	0.28	0.33	< 0.005	0.01	—	0.01	0.01	—	0.01	—	54.5	54.5	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	54.7
Onsite truck	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Offsite	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Daily, Summer (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Daily, Winter (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Worker	0.13	0.12	0.14	1.53	0.00	0.00	0.31	0.31	0.00	0.07	0.07	—	317	317	0.02	0.01	0.04	321
Vendor	0.03	0.01	0.34	0.18	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.08	0.08	< 0.005	0.02	0.03	—	282	282	0.02	0.04	0.02	295
Hauling	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Average Daily	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Worker	0.02	0.01	0.02	0.20	0.00	0.00	0.04	0.04	0.00	0.01	0.01	—	40.2	40.2	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.07	40.8
Vendor	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.04	0.02	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.01	0.01	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	35.3	35.3	< 0.005	0.01	0.04	37.0
Hauling	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Annual	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Worker	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.04	0.00	0.00	0.01	0.01	0.00	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	6.66	6.66	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.01	6.75
Vendor	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.01	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	5.85	5.85	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.01	6.13
Hauling	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

3.7. Building Construction (2025) - Unmitigated

Criteria Pollutants (lb/day for daily, ton/yr for annual) and GHGs (lb/day for daily, MT/yr for annual)

Location	TOG	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	PM10E	PM10D	PM10T	PM2.5E	PM2.5D	PM2.5T	BCO2	NBCO2	CO2T	CH4	N2O	R	CO2e
Onsite	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Daily, Summer (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Off-Road Equipment	1.45	1.21	11.3	14.1	0.03	0.47	—	0.47	0.43	—	0.43	—	2,630	2,630	0.11	0.02	—	2,639
Onsite truck	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Daily, Winter (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Off-Road Equipment	1.45	1.21	11.3	14.1	0.03	0.47	—	0.47	0.43	—	0.43	—	2,630	2,630	0.11	0.02	—	2,639
Onsite truck	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Average Daily	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Off-Road Equipment	0.61	0.51	4.78	5.98	0.01	0.20	—	0.20	0.18	—	0.18	—	1,112	1,112	0.05	0.01	—	1,116
Onsite truck	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Annual	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Off-Road Equipment	0.11	0.09	0.87	1.09	< 0.005	0.04	—	0.04	0.03	—	0.03	—	184	184	0.01	< 0.005	—	185
Onsite truck	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Offsite	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

Daily, Summer (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Worker	0.12	0.11	0.11	1.87	0.00	0.00	0.31	0.31	0.00	0.07	0.07	—	338	338	0.01	0.01	1.25	343
Vendor	0.03	0.01	0.31	0.17	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.08	0.08	< 0.005	0.02	0.03	—	278	278	0.02	0.04	0.78	292
Hauling	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Daily, Winter (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Worker	0.12	0.10	0.12	1.41	0.00	0.00	0.31	0.31	0.00	0.07	0.07	—	310	310	0.01	0.01	0.03	314
Vendor	0.03	0.01	0.32	0.17	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.08	0.08	< 0.005	0.02	0.03	—	278	278	0.02	0.04	0.02	291
Hauling	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Average Daily	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Worker	0.05	0.04	0.05	0.63	0.00	0.00	0.13	0.13	0.00	0.03	0.03	—	133	133	0.01	0.01	0.23	135
Vendor	0.01	< 0.005	0.14	0.07	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.03	0.03	< 0.005	0.01	0.01	—	117	117	0.01	0.02	0.14	123
Hauling	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Annual	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Worker	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.11	0.00	0.00	0.02	0.02	0.00	0.01	0.01	—	22.0	22.0	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.04	22.3
Vendor	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.02	0.01	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.01	0.01	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	19.4	19.4	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.02	20.4
Hauling	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

3.9. Paving (2025) - Unmitigated

Criteria Pollutants (lb/day for daily, ton/yr for annual) and GHGs (lb/day for daily, MT/yr for annual)

Location	TOG	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	PM10E	PM10D	PM10T	PM2.5E	PM2.5D	PM2.5T	BCO2	NBCO2	CO2T	CH4	N2O	R	CO2e
Onsite	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Daily, Summer (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

Off-Road Equipment	0.95	0.80	7.45	9.98	0.01	0.35	—	0.35	0.32	—	0.32	—	1,511	1,511	0.06	0.01	—	1,517
Paving	—	0.04	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Onsite truck	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Daily, Winter (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Average Daily	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Off-Road Equipment	0.10	0.09	0.82	1.09	< 0.005	0.04	—	0.04	0.04	—	0.04	—	166	166	0.01	< 0.005	—	166
Paving	—	< 0.005	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Onsite truck	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Annual	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Off-Road Equipment	0.02	0.02	0.15	0.20	< 0.005	0.01	—	0.01	0.01	—	0.01	—	27.4	27.4	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	27.5
Paving	—	< 0.005	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Onsite truck	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Offsite	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Daily, Summer (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Worker	0.08	0.07	0.07	1.17	0.00	0.00	0.20	0.20	0.00	0.05	0.05	—	211	211	0.01	0.01	0.78	215
Vendor	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Hauling	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Daily, Winter (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Average Daily	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

Worker	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.10	0.00	0.00	0.02	0.02	0.00	0.01	0.01	—	21.5	21.5	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.04	21.8
Vendor	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Hauling	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Annual	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Worker	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.02	0.00	0.00	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.00	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	3.57	3.57	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.01	3.62
Vendor	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Hauling	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

3.11. Architectural Coating (2025) - Unmitigated

Criteria Pollutants (lb/day for daily, ton/yr for annual) and GHGs (lb/day for daily, MT/yr for annual)

Location	TOG	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	PM10E	PM10D	PM10T	PM2.5E	PM2.5D	PM2.5T	BCO2	NBCO2	CO2T	CH4	N2O	R	CO2e
Onsite	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Daily, Summer (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Off-Road Equipment	0.21	0.17	1.18	1.52	< 0.005	0.04	—	0.04	0.03	—	0.03	—	178	178	0.01	< 0.005	—	179
Architectural Coatings	—	5.92	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Onsite truck	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Daily, Winter (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Average Daily	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Off-Road Equipment	0.02	0.02	0.13	0.17	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	< 0.005	—	19.5	19.5	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	19.6
Architectural Coatings	—	0.65	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

Onsite truck	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Annual	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Off-Road Equipment	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.02	0.03	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	< 0.005	—	3.23	3.23	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	3.24
Architectural Coatings	—	0.12	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Onsite truck	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Offsite	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Daily, Summer (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Worker	0.02	0.02	0.02	0.37	0.00	0.00	0.06	0.06	0.00	0.01	0.01	—	67.1	67.1	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.25	68.1
Vendor	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Hauling	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Daily, Winter (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Average Daily	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Worker	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.03	0.00	0.00	0.01	0.01	0.00	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	6.84	6.84	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.01	6.93
Vendor	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Hauling	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Annual	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Worker	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.01	0.00	0.00	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.00	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	1.13	1.13	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	1.15
Vendor	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Hauling	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

4. Operations Emissions Details

4.10. Soil Carbon Accumulation By Vegetation Type

4.10.1. Soil Carbon Accumulation By Vegetation Type - Unmitigated

Criteria Pollutants (lb/day for daily, ton/yr for annual) and GHGs (lb/day for daily, MT/yr for annual)

Vegetation	TOG	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	PM10E	PM10D	PM10T	PM2.5E	PM2.5D	PM2.5T	BCO2	NBCO2	CO2T	CH4	N2O	R	CO2e
Daily, Summer (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Daily, Winter (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Annual	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

4.10.2. Above and Belowground Carbon Accumulation by Land Use Type - Unmitigated

Criteria Pollutants (lb/day for daily, ton/yr for annual) and GHGs (lb/day for daily, MT/yr for annual)

Land Use	TOG	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	PM10E	PM10D	PM10T	PM2.5E	PM2.5D	PM2.5T	BCO2	NBCO2	CO2T	CH4	N2O	R	CO2e
Daily, Summer (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Daily, Winter (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

Annual	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

4.10.3. Avoided and Sequestered Emissions by Species - Unmitigated

Criteria Pollutants (lb/day for daily, ton/yr for annual) and GHGs (lb/day for daily, MT/yr for annual)

Species	TOG	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	PM10E	PM10D	PM10T	PM2.5E	PM2.5D	PM2.5T	BCO2	NBCO2	CO2T	CH4	N2O	R	CO2e
Daily, Summer (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Avoided	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Subtotal	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Sequestered	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Subtotal	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Removed	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Subtotal	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Daily, Winter (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Avoided	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Subtotal	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Sequestered	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Subtotal	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Removed	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Subtotal	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

Annual	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Avoided	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Subtotal	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Sequestered	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Subtotal	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Removed	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Subtotal	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

5. Activity Data

5.1. Construction Schedule

Phase Name	Phase Type	Start Date	End Date	Days Per Week	Work Days per Phase	Phase Description
Site Preparation	Site Preparation	8/6/2024	9/2/2024	5.00	20.0	—
Grading	Grading	9/3/2024	10/28/2024	5.00	40.0	—
Building Construction	Building Construction	10/29/2024	8/4/2025	5.00	200	—
Paving	Paving	6/10/2025	8/4/2025	5.00	40.0	—
Architectural Coating	Architectural Coating	6/10/2025	8/4/2025	5.00	40.0	—

5.2. Off-Road Equipment

5.2.1. Unmitigated

Phase Name	Equipment Type	Fuel Type	Engine Tier	Number per Day	Hours Per Day	Horsepower	Load Factor
Site Preparation	Rubber Tired Dozers	Diesel	Average	3.00	8.00	367	0.40
Site Preparation	Crawler Tractors	Diesel	Average	4.00	8.00	87.0	0.43

Grading	Excavators	Diesel	Average	1.00	8.00	36.0	0.38
Grading	Graders	Diesel	Average	1.00	8.00	148	0.41
Grading	Rubber Tired Dozers	Diesel	Average	1.00	8.00	367	0.40
Grading	Crawler Tractors	Diesel	Average	3.00	8.00	87.0	0.43
Building Construction	Cranes	Diesel	Average	1.00	8.00	367	0.29
Building Construction	Forklifts	Diesel	Average	3.00	8.00	82.0	0.20
Building Construction	Generator Sets	Diesel	Average	1.00	8.00	14.0	0.74
Building Construction	Tractors/Loaders/Backhoes	Diesel	Average	3.00	8.00	84.0	0.37
Building Construction	Welders	Diesel	Average	1.00	8.00	46.0	0.45
Paving	Pavers	Diesel	Average	2.00	8.00	81.0	0.42
Paving	Paving Equipment	Diesel	Average	2.00	8.00	89.0	0.36
Paving	Rollers	Diesel	Average	2.00	8.00	36.0	0.38
Architectural Coating	Air Compressors	Diesel	Average	1.00	8.00	37.0	0.48

5.3. Construction Vehicles

5.3.1. Unmitigated

Phase Name	Trip Type	One-Way Trips per Day	Miles per Trip	Vehicle Mix
Site Preparation	—	—	—	—
Site Preparation	Worker	18.0	18.5	LDA,LDT1,LDT2
Site Preparation	Vendor	1.00	10.2	HHDT,MHDT
Site Preparation	Hauling	0.00	20.0	HHDT
Site Preparation	Onsite truck	—	—	HHDT
Grading	—	—	—	—
Grading	Worker	15.0	18.5	LDA,LDT1,LDT2
Grading	Vendor	2.00	10.2	HHDT,MHDT
Grading	Hauling	0.00	20.0	HHDT

Grading	Onsite truck	—	—	HHDT
Building Construction	—	—	—	—
Building Construction	Worker	24.0	18.5	LDA,LDT1,LDT2
Building Construction	Vendor	9.00	10.2	HHDT,MHDT
Building Construction	Hauling	0.00	20.0	HHDT
Building Construction	Onsite truck	—	—	HHDT
Paving	—	—	—	—
Paving	Worker	15.0	18.5	LDA,LDT1,LDT2
Paving	Vendor	—	10.2	HHDT,MHDT
Paving	Hauling	0.00	20.0	HHDT
Paving	Onsite truck	—	—	HHDT
Architectural Coating	—	—	—	—
Architectural Coating	Worker	4.76	18.5	LDA,LDT1,LDT2
Architectural Coating	Vendor	—	10.2	HHDT,MHDT
Architectural Coating	Hauling	0.00	20.0	HHDT
Architectural Coating	Onsite truck	—	—	HHDT

5.4. Vehicles

5.4.1. Construction Vehicle Control Strategies

Non-applicable. No control strategies activated by user.

5.5. Architectural Coatings

Phase Name	Residential Interior Area Coated (sq ft)	Residential Exterior Area Coated (sq ft)	Non-Residential Interior Area Coated (sq ft)	Non-Residential Exterior Area Coated (sq ft)	Parking Area Coated (sq ft)
Architectural Coating	0.00	0.00	74,303	24,768	1,516

5.6. Dust Mitigation

5.6.1. Construction Earthmoving Activities

Phase Name	Material Imported (Cubic Yards)	Material Exported (Cubic Yards)	Acres Graded (acres)	Material Demolished (sq. ft.)	Acres Paved (acres)
Site Preparation	0.00	0.00	70.0	0.00	—
Grading	0.00	0.00	100	0.00	—
Paving	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.57

5.6.2. Construction Earthmoving Control Strategies

Control Strategies Applied	Frequency (per day)	PM10 Reduction	PM2.5 Reduction
Water Exposed Area	3	74%	74%

5.7. Construction Paving

Land Use	Area Paved (acres)	% Asphalt
Medical Office Building	0.00	0%
Parking Lot	0.57	100%

5.8. Construction Electricity Consumption and Emissions Factors

kWh per Year and Emission Factor (lb/MWh)

Year	kWh per Year	CO2	CH4	N2O
2024	0.00	532	0.03	< 0.005
2025	0.00	532	0.03	< 0.005

5.18. Vegetation

5.18.1. Land Use Change

5.18.1.1. Unmitigated

Vegetation Land Use Type	Vegetation Soil Type	Initial Acres	Final Acres

5.18.1. Biomass Cover Type

5.18.1.1. Unmitigated

Biomass Cover Type	Initial Acres	Final Acres

5.18.2. Sequestration

5.18.2.1. Unmitigated

Tree Type	Number	Electricity Saved (kWh/year)	Natural Gas Saved (btu/year)

6. Climate Risk Detailed Report

6.1. Climate Risk Summary

Cal-Adapt midcentury 2040–2059 average projections for four hazards are reported below for your project location. These are under Representation Concentration Pathway (RCP) 8.5 which assumes GHG emissions will continue to rise strongly through 2050 and then plateau around 2100.

Climate Hazard	Result for Project Location	Unit
Temperature and Extreme Heat	26.4	annual days of extreme heat
Extreme Precipitation	4.90	annual days with precipitation above 20 mm
Sea Level Rise	0.00	meters of inundation depth
Wildfire	0.00	annual hectares burned

Temperature and Extreme Heat data are for grid cell in which your project are located. The projection is based on the 98th historical percentile of daily maximum/minimum temperatures from observed historical data (32 climate model ensemble from Cal-Adapt, 2040–2059 average under RCP 8.5). Each grid cell is 6 kilometers (km) by 6 km, or 3.7 miles (mi) by 3.7 mi.
Extreme Precipitation data are for the grid cell in which your project are located. The threshold of 20 mm is equivalent to about ¾ an inch of rain, which would be light to moderate rainfall if received over a full day or heavy rain if received over a period of 2 to 4 hours. Each grid cell is 6 kilometers (km) by 6 km, or 3.7 miles (mi) by 3.7 mi.
Sea Level Rise data are for the grid cell in which your project are located. The projections are from Radke et al. (2017), as reported in Cal-Adapt (Radke et al., 2017, CEC-500-2017-008), and consider inundation location and depth for the San Francisco Bay, the Sacramento-San Joaquin River Delta and California coast resulting different increments of sea level rise coupled with extreme storm events. Users may select from four scenarios to view the range in potential inundation depth for the grid cell. The four scenarios are: No rise, 0.5 meter, 1.0 meter, 1.41 meters

Wildfire data are for the grid cell in which your project are located. The projections are from UC Davis, as reported in Cal-Adapt (2040–2059 average under RCP 8.5), and consider historical data of climate, vegetation, population density, and large (> 400 ha) fire history. Users may select from four model simulations to view the range in potential wildfire probabilities for the grid cell. The four simulations make different assumptions about expected rainfall and temperature are: Warmer/drier (HadGEM2-ES), Cooler/wetter (CNRM-CM5), Average conditions (CanESM2), Range of different rainfall and temperature possibilities (MIROC5). Each grid cell is 6 kilometers (km) by 6 km, or 3.7 miles (mi) by 3.7 mi.

6.2. Initial Climate Risk Scores

Climate Hazard	Exposure Score	Sensitivity Score	Adaptive Capacity Score	Vulnerability Score
Temperature and Extreme Heat	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Extreme Precipitation	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Sea Level Rise	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Wildfire	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Flooding	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Drought	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Snowpack Reduction	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Air Quality Degradation	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

The sensitivity score reflects the extent to which a project would be adversely affected by exposure to a climate hazard. Exposure is rated on a scale of 1 to 5, with a score of 5 representing the greatest exposure.
The adaptive capacity of a project refers to its ability to manage and reduce vulnerabilities from projected climate hazards. Adaptive capacity is rated on a scale of 1 to 5, with a score of 5 representing the greatest ability to adapt.
The overall vulnerability scores are calculated based on the potential impacts and adaptive capacity assessments for each hazard. Scores do not include implementation of climate risk reduction measures.

6.3. Adjusted Climate Risk Scores

Climate Hazard	Exposure Score	Sensitivity Score	Adaptive Capacity Score	Vulnerability Score
Temperature and Extreme Heat	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Extreme Precipitation	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Sea Level Rise	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Wildfire	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Flooding	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Drought	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Snowpack Reduction	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

Air Quality Degradation	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

The sensitivity score reflects the extent to which a project would be adversely affected by exposure to a climate hazard. Exposure is rated on a scale of 1 to 5, with a score of 5 representing the greatest exposure.
The adaptive capacity of a project refers to its ability to manage and reduce vulnerabilities from projected climate hazards. Adaptive capacity is rated on a scale of 1 to 5, with a score of 5 representing the greatest ability to adapt.
The overall vulnerability scores are calculated based on the potential impacts and adaptive capacity assessments for each hazard. Scores include implementation of climate risk reduction measures.

6.4. Climate Risk Reduction Measures

7. Health and Equity Details

7.1. CalEnviroScreen 4.0 Scores

The maximum CalEnviroScreen score is 100. A high score (i.e., greater than 50) reflects a higher pollution burden compared to other census tracts in the state.

Indicator	Result for Project Census Tract
Exposure Indicators	—
AQ-Ozone	97.6
AQ-PM	89.5
AQ-DPM	62.5
Drinking Water	99.0
Lead Risk Housing	58.6
Pesticides	0.00
Toxic Releases	73.9
Traffic	91.3
Effect Indicators	—
CleanUp Sites	0.00
Groundwater	2.72
Haz Waste Facilities/Generators	69.4
Impaired Water Bodies	0.00
Solid Waste	22.1

Sensitive Population	—
Asthma	81.7
Cardio-vascular	88.5
Low Birth Weights	9.19
Socioeconomic Factor Indicators	—
Education	93.2
Housing	27.2
Linguistic	80.2
Poverty	84.3
Unemployment	17.1

7.2. Healthy Places Index Scores

The maximum Health Places Index score is 100. A high score (i.e., greater than 50) reflects healthier community conditions compared to other census tracts in the state.

Indicator	Result for Project Census Tract
Economic	—
Above Poverty	10.00898242
Employed	13.05017323
Median HI	23.4826126
Education	—
Bachelor's or higher	2.207108944
High school enrollment	100
Preschool enrollment	24.79147953
Transportation	—
Auto Access	73.42486847
Active commuting	49.09534197
Social	—
2-parent households	44.61696394

Voting	11.76697036
Neighborhood	—
Alcohol availability	36.54561786
Park access	2.194276915
Retail density	44.00102656
Supermarket access	45.81034262
Tree canopy	13.85859104
Housing	—
Homeownership	59.50211728
Housing habitability	22.30206596
Low-inc homeowner severe housing cost burden	2.053124599
Low-inc renter severe housing cost burden	66.80354164
Uncrowded housing	14.8209932
Health Outcomes	—
Insured adults	3.849608623
Arthritis	26.6
Asthma ER Admissions	42.9
High Blood Pressure	42.5
Cancer (excluding skin)	77.2
Asthma	5.2
Coronary Heart Disease	25.9
Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease	9.6
Diagnosed Diabetes	10.1
Life Expectancy at Birth	10.7
Cognitively Disabled	14.5
Physically Disabled	39.7
Heart Attack ER Admissions	32.2

Mental Health Not Good	6.5
Chronic Kidney Disease	27.1
Obesity	13.0
Pedestrian Injuries	80.1
Physical Health Not Good	7.3
Stroke	15.1
Health Risk Behaviors	—
Binge Drinking	73.8
Current Smoker	8.2
No Leisure Time for Physical Activity	9.5
Climate Change Exposures	—
Wildfire Risk	0.0
SLR Inundation Area	0.0
Children	72.4
Elderly	67.6
English Speaking	23.2
Foreign-born	80.1
Outdoor Workers	24.1
Climate Change Adaptive Capacity	—
Impervious Surface Cover	57.1
Traffic Density	80.7
Traffic Access	23.0
Other Indices	—
Hardship	86.6
Other Decision Support	—
2016 Voting	28.3

7.3. Overall Health & Equity Scores

Metric	Result for Project Census Tract
CalEnviroScreen 4.0 Score for Project Location (a)	77.0
Healthy Places Index Score for Project Location (b)	10.0
Project Located in a Designated Disadvantaged Community (Senate Bill 535)	Yes
Project Located in a Low-Income Community (Assembly Bill 1550)	Yes
Project Located in a Community Air Protection Program Community (Assembly Bill 617)	No

a: The maximum CalEnviroScreen score is 100. A high score (i.e., greater than 50) reflects a higher pollution burden compared to other census tracts in the state.
b: The maximum Health Places Index score is 100. A high score (i.e., greater than 50) reflects healthier community conditions compared to other census tracts in the state.

7.4. Health & Equity Measures

No Health & Equity Measures selected.

7.5. Evaluation Scorecard

Health & Equity Evaluation Scorecard not completed.

7.6. Health & Equity Custom Measures

No Health & Equity Custom Measures created.

8. User Changes to Default Data

Screen	Justification
Land Use	Total Project Area is 6.00 acres
Construction: Construction Phases	Construction will occur over a 12-month period beginning in August 2024
Construction: Off-Road Equipment	Crawler Tractors used in lieu of Tractors/Loaders/Backhoes
Construction: Trips and VMT	Vendor Trips adjusted based on CalEEMod defaults for Building Construction and number of days for Site Preparation, Grading, and Building Construction
Construction: Architectural Coatings	Rule 1113
Operations: Vehicle Data	Trip rates based on information provided in the Traffic analysis
Operations: Fleet Mix	Analysis assumes that all trucks are 2-axle

Operations: Energy Use	Energy usage based on information provided by the Project team
Operations: Water and Waste Water	Total water usage based on information provided by the Project Team

This page intentionally left blank

APPENDIX 4.2:

CALEEMOD OPERATIONAL EMISSIONS MODEL OUTPUTS

Animal Care Facility (Operations) Detailed Report

Table of Contents

1. Basic Project Information

1.1. Basic Project Information

Data Field	Value
Project Name	Animal Care Facility (Operations)
Operational Year	2026
Lead Agency	—
Land Use Scale	Project/site
Analysis Level for Defaults	County
Windspeed (m/s)	2.20
Precipitation (days)	6.80
Location	34.0703776, -117.4049997
County	San Bernardino-South Coast
City	Unincorporated
Air District	South Coast AQMD
Air Basin	South Coast
TAZ	5334
EDFZ	10
Electric Utility	Southern California Edison
Gas Utility	Southern California Gas
App Version	2022.1.1.22

1.2. Land Use Types

Land Use Subtype	Size	Unit	Lot Acreage	Building Area (sq ft)	Landscape Area (sq ft)	Special Landscape Area (sq ft)	Population	Description
Medical Office Building	74.4	1000sqft	5.43	74,391	162,345	0.00	—	—

Parking Lot	144	Space	0.57	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	—

1.3. User-Selected Emission Reduction Measures by Emissions Sector

No measures selected

2. Emissions Summary

2.4. Operations Emissions Compared Against Thresholds

Criteria Pollutants (lb/day for daily, ton/yr for annual) and GHGs (lb/day for daily, MT/yr for annual)

Un/Mit.	TOG	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	PM10E	PM10D	PM10T	PM2.5E	PM2.5D	PM2.5T	BCO2	NBCO2	CO2T	CH4	N2O	R	CO2e
Daily, Summer (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Unmit.	3.61	5.09	7.74	19.3	0.04	0.24	2.69	2.93	0.24	0.68	0.92	437	4,079	4,516	43.8	0.11	13.2	5,659
Daily, Winter (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Unmit.	2.95	4.47	7.80	13.9	0.03	0.24	2.69	2.93	0.24	0.68	0.92	437	3,868	4,304	43.9	0.12	2.19	5,437
Average Daily (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Unmit.	1.92	3.54	2.09	13.3	0.03	0.05	2.68	2.73	0.05	0.68	0.73	437	3,249	3,686	43.8	0.11	6.79	4,822
Annual (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Unmit.	0.35	0.65	0.38	2.42	0.01	0.01	0.49	0.50	0.01	0.12	0.13	72.3	538	610	7.26	0.02	1.12	798
Exceeds (Annual)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Threshold	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Unmit.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	Yes	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

2.5. Operations Emissions by Sector, Unmitigated

Criteria Pollutants (lb/day for daily, ton/yr for annual) and GHGs (lb/day for daily, MT/yr for annual)

Sector	TOG	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	PM10E	PM10D	PM10T	PM2.5E	PM2.5D	PM2.5T	BCO2	NBCO2	CO2T	CH4	N2O	R	CO2e
Daily, Summer (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Mobile	1.40	1.28	1.04	12.2	0.03	0.02	2.69	2.71	0.02	0.68	0.70	—	2,924	2,924	0.11	0.09	11.3	2,965
Area	0.58	2.32	0.03	3.24	< 0.005	0.01	—	0.01	< 0.005	—	< 0.005	—	13.3	13.3	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	13.4
Energy	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	—	366	366	0.03	< 0.005	—	368
Water	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	3.83	12.9	16.7	0.39	0.01	—	29.4
Waste	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	433	0.00	433	43.3	0.00	—	1,515
Refrig.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1.90	1.90
Stationary	1.64	1.49	6.67	3.80	0.01	0.22	0.00	0.22	0.22	0.00	0.22	0.00	763	763	0.03	0.01	0.00	766
Total	3.61	5.09	7.74	19.3	0.04	0.24	2.69	2.93	0.24	0.68	0.92	437	4,079	4,516	43.8	0.11	13.2	5,659
Daily, Winter (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Mobile	1.31	1.19	1.13	10.1	0.03	0.02	2.69	2.71	0.02	0.68	0.70	—	2,726	2,726	0.12	0.10	0.29	2,758
Area	—	1.78	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Energy	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	—	366	366	0.03	< 0.005	—	368
Water	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	3.83	12.9	16.7	0.39	0.01	—	29.4
Waste	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	433	0.00	433	43.3	0.00	—	1,515
Refrig.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1.90	1.90
Stationary	1.64	1.49	6.67	3.80	0.01	0.22	0.00	0.22	0.22	0.00	0.22	0.00	763	763	0.03	0.01	0.00	766
Total	2.95	4.47	7.80	13.9	0.03	0.24	2.69	2.93	0.24	0.68	0.92	437	3,868	4,304	43.9	0.12	2.19	5,437
Average Daily	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

Mobile	1.30	1.19	1.15	10.5	0.03	0.02	2.68	2.70	0.02	0.68	0.70	—	2,757	2,757	0.12	0.10	4.89	2,794
Area	0.39	2.15	0.02	2.22	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	< 0.005	—	9.11	9.11	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	9.15
Energy	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	—	366	366	0.03	< 0.005	—	368
Water	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	3.83	12.9	16.7	0.39	0.01	—	29.4
Waste	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	433	0.00	433	43.3	0.00	—	1,515
Refrig.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1.90	1.90
Stationary	0.22	0.20	0.91	0.52	< 0.005	0.03	0.00	0.03	0.03	0.00	0.03	0.00	105	105	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.00	105
Total	1.92	3.54	2.09	13.3	0.03	0.05	2.68	2.73	0.05	0.68	0.73	437	3,249	3,686	43.8	0.11	6.79	4,822
Annual	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Mobile	0.24	0.22	0.21	1.92	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.49	0.49	< 0.005	0.12	0.13	—	456	456	0.02	0.02	0.81	462
Area	0.07	0.39	< 0.005	0.40	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	< 0.005	—	1.51	1.51	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	1.51
Energy	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	—	60.6	60.6	0.01	< 0.005	—	60.9
Water	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0.63	2.14	2.77	0.07	< 0.005	—	4.87
Waste	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	71.7	0.00	71.7	7.16	0.00	—	251
Refrig.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0.31	0.31
Stationary	0.04	0.04	0.17	0.10	< 0.005	0.01	0.00	0.01	0.01	0.00	0.01	0.00	17.3	17.3	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.00	17.4
Total	0.35	0.65	0.38	2.42	0.01	0.01	0.49	0.50	0.01	0.12	0.13	72.3	538	610	7.26	0.02	1.12	798

4. Operations Emissions Details

4.1. Mobile Emissions by Land Use

4.1.1. Unmitigated

Criteria Pollutants (lb/day for daily, ton/yr for annual) and GHGs (lb/day for daily, MT/yr for annual)

Land Use	TOG	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	PM10E	PM10D	PM10T	PM2.5E	PM2.5D	PM2.5T	BCO2	NBCO2	CO2T	CH4	N2O	R	CO2e

Daily, Summer (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Medical Office Building	1.40	1.28	1.04	12.2	0.03	0.02	2.69	2.71	0.02	0.68	0.70	—	2,924	2,924	0.11	0.09	11.3	2,965
Parking Lot	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total	1.40	1.28	1.04	12.2	0.03	0.02	2.69	2.71	0.02	0.68	0.70	—	2,924	2,924	0.11	0.09	11.3	2,965
Daily, Winter (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Medical Office Building	1.31	1.19	1.13	10.1	0.03	0.02	2.69	2.71	0.02	0.68	0.70	—	2,726	2,726	0.12	0.10	0.29	2,758
Parking Lot	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total	1.31	1.19	1.13	10.1	0.03	0.02	2.69	2.71	0.02	0.68	0.70	—	2,726	2,726	0.12	0.10	0.29	2,758
Annual	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Medical Office Building	0.24	0.22	0.21	1.92	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.49	0.49	< 0.005	0.12	0.13	—	456	456	0.02	0.02	0.81	462
Parking Lot	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total	0.24	0.22	0.21	1.92	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.49	0.49	< 0.005	0.12	0.13	—	456	456	0.02	0.02	0.81	462

4.2. Energy

4.2.1. Electricity Emissions By Land Use - Unmitigated

Criteria Pollutants (lb/day for daily, ton/yr for annual) and GHGs (lb/day for daily, MT/yr for annual)

Land Use	TOG	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	PM10E	PM10D	PM10T	PM2.5E	PM2.5D	PM2.5T	BCO2	NBCO2	CO2T	CH4	N2O	R	CO2e

Daily, Summer (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Medical Office Building	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	345	345	0.03	< 0.005	—	347
Parking Lot	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	20.6	20.6	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	20.8
Total	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	366	366	0.03	< 0.005	—	368
Daily, Winter (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Medical Office Building	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	345	345	0.03	< 0.005	—	347
Parking Lot	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	20.6	20.6	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	20.8
Total	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	366	366	0.03	< 0.005	—	368
Annual	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Medical Office Building	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	57.1	57.1	0.01	< 0.005	—	57.5
Parking Lot	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	3.42	3.42	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	3.44
Total	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	60.6	60.6	0.01	< 0.005	—	60.9

4.2.3. Natural Gas Emissions By Land Use - Unmitigated

Criteria Pollutants (lb/day for daily, ton/yr for annual) and GHGs (lb/day for daily, MT/yr for annual)

Land Use	TOG	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	PM10E	PM10D	PM10T	PM2.5E	PM2.5D	PM2.5T	BCO2	NBCO2	CO2T	CH4	N2O	R	CO2e
Daily, Summer (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

Medical Office Building	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00
Parking Lot	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00
Total	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00
Daily, Winter (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Medical Office Building	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00
Parking Lot	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00
Total	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00
Annual	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Medical Office Building	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00
Parking Lot	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00
Total	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00

4.3. Area Emissions by Source

4.3.1. Unmitigated

Criteria Pollutants (lb/day for daily, ton/yr for annual) and GHGs (lb/day for daily, MT/yr for annual)

Source	TOG	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	PM10E	PM10D	PM10T	PM2.5E	PM2.5D	PM2.5T	BCO2	NBCO2	CO2T	CH4	N2O	R	CO2e
Daily, Summer (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

Consumer Products	—	1.59	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Architectural Coatings	—	0.19	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Landscape Equipment	0.58	0.53	0.03	3.24	< 0.005	0.01	—	0.01	< 0.005	—	< 0.005	—	13.3	13.3	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	13.4
Total	0.58	2.32	0.03	3.24	< 0.005	0.01	—	0.01	< 0.005	—	< 0.005	—	13.3	13.3	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	13.4
Daily, Winter (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Consumer Products	—	1.59	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Architectural Coatings	—	0.19	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	—	1.78	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Annual	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Consumer Products	—	0.29	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Architectural Coatings	—	0.03	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Landscape Equipment	0.07	0.07	< 0.005	0.40	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	< 0.005	—	1.51	1.51	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	1.51
Total	0.07	0.39	< 0.005	0.40	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	< 0.005	—	1.51	1.51	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	1.51

4.4. Water Emissions by Land Use

4.4.1. Unmitigated

Criteria Pollutants (lb/day for daily, ton/yr for annual) and GHGs (lb/day for daily, MT/yr for annual)

Land Use	TOG	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	PM10E	PM10D	PM10T	PM2.5E	PM2.5D	PM2.5T	BCO2	NBCO2	CO2T	CH4	N2O	R	CO2e
Daily, Summer (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Medical Office Building	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	3.83	12.9	16.7	0.39	0.01	—	29.4
Parking Lot	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00
Total	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	3.83	12.9	16.7	0.39	0.01	—	29.4
Daily, Winter (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Medical Office Building	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	3.83	12.9	16.7	0.39	0.01	—	29.4
Parking Lot	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00
Total	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	3.83	12.9	16.7	0.39	0.01	—	29.4
Annual	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Medical Office Building	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0.63	2.14	2.77	0.07	< 0.005	—	4.87
Parking Lot	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00
Total	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0.63	2.14	2.77	0.07	< 0.005	—	4.87

4.5. Waste Emissions by Land Use

4.5.1. Unmitigated

Criteria Pollutants (lb/day for daily, ton/yr for annual) and GHGs (lb/day for daily, MT/yr for annual)

Land Use	TOG	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	PM10E	PM10D	PM10T	PM2.5E	PM2.5D	PM2.5T	BCO2	NBCO2	CO2T	CH4	N2O	R	CO2e
Daily, Summer (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Medical Office Building	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	433	0.00	433	43.3	0.00	—	1,515
Parking Lot	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00
Total	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	433	0.00	433	43.3	0.00	—	1,515
Daily, Winter (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Medical Office Building	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	433	0.00	433	43.3	0.00	—	1,515
Parking Lot	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00
Total	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	433	0.00	433	43.3	0.00	—	1,515
Annual	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Medical Office Building	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	71.7	0.00	71.7	7.16	0.00	—	251
Parking Lot	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00
Total	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	71.7	0.00	71.7	7.16	0.00	—	251

4.6. Refrigerant Emissions by Land Use

4.6.1. Unmitigated

Criteria Pollutants (lb/day for daily, ton/yr for annual) and GHGs (lb/day for daily, MT/yr for annual)

Land Use	TOG	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	PM10E	PM10D	PM10T	PM2.5E	PM2.5D	PM2.5T	BCO2	NBCO2	CO2T	CH4	N2O	R	CO2e
Daily, Summer (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Medical Office Building	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1.90	1.90
Total	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1.90	1.90
Daily, Winter (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Medical Office Building	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1.90	1.90
Total	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1.90	1.90
Annual	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Medical Office Building	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0.31	0.31
Total	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0.31	0.31

4.7. Offroad Emissions By Equipment Type

4.7.1. Unmitigated

Criteria Pollutants (lb/day for daily, ton/yr for annual) and GHGs (lb/day for daily, MT/yr for annual)

Equipment Type	TOG	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	PM10E	PM10D	PM10T	PM2.5E	PM2.5D	PM2.5T	BCO2	NBCO2	CO2T	CH4	N2O	R	CO2e
Daily, Summer (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Daily, Winter (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Annual	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

4.8. Stationary Emissions By Equipment Type

4.8.1. Unmitigated

Criteria Pollutants (lb/day for daily, ton/yr for annual) and GHGs (lb/day for daily, MT/yr for annual)

Equipment Type	TOG	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	PM10E	PM10D	PM10T	PM2.5E	PM2.5D	PM2.5T	BCO2	NBCO2	CO2T	CH4	N2O	R	CO2e
Daily, Summer (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Emergency Generator	1.64	1.49	6.67	3.80	0.01	0.22	0.00	0.22	0.22	0.00	0.22	0.00	763	763	0.03	0.01	0.00	766
Total	1.64	1.49	6.67	3.80	0.01	0.22	0.00	0.22	0.22	0.00	0.22	0.00	763	763	0.03	0.01	0.00	766
Daily, Winter (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

Emergency	1.64	1.49	6.67	3.80	0.01	0.22	0.00	0.22	0.22	0.00	0.22	0.00	763	763	0.03	0.01	0.00	766
Total	1.64	1.49	6.67	3.80	0.01	0.22	0.00	0.22	0.22	0.00	0.22	0.00	763	763	0.03	0.01	0.00	766
Annual	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Emergency Generator	0.04	0.04	0.17	0.10	< 0.005	0.01	0.00	0.01	0.01	0.00	0.01	0.00	17.3	17.3	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.00	17.4
Total	0.04	0.04	0.17	0.10	< 0.005	0.01	0.00	0.01	0.01	0.00	0.01	0.00	17.3	17.3	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.00	17.4

4.9. User Defined Emissions By Equipment Type

4.9.1. Unmitigated

Criteria Pollutants (lb/day for daily, ton/yr for annual) and GHGs (lb/day for daily, MT/yr for annual)

Equipment Type	TOG	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	PM10E	PM10D	PM10T	PM2.5E	PM2.5D	PM2.5T	BCO2	NBCO2	CO2T	CH4	N2O	R	CO2e
Daily, Summer (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Daily, Winter (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Annual	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

4.10. Soil Carbon Accumulation By Vegetation Type

4.10.1. Soil Carbon Accumulation By Vegetation Type - Unmitigated

Criteria Pollutants (lb/day for daily, ton/yr for annual) and GHGs (lb/day for daily, MT/yr for annual)

Vegetation	TOG	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	PM10E	PM10D	PM10T	PM2.5E	PM2.5D	PM2.5T	BCO2	NBCO2	CO2T	CH4	N2O	R	CO2e
Daily, Summer (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Daily, Winter (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Annual	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

4.10.2. Above and Belowground Carbon Accumulation by Land Use Type - Unmitigated

Criteria Pollutants (lb/day for daily, ton/yr for annual) and GHGs (lb/day for daily, MT/yr for annual)

Land Use	TOG	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	PM10E	PM10D	PM10T	PM2.5E	PM2.5D	PM2.5T	BCO2	NBCO2	CO2T	CH4	N2O	R	CO2e
Daily, Summer (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Daily, Winter (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Annual	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

4.10.3. Avoided and Sequestered Emissions by Species - Unmitigated

Criteria Pollutants (lb/day for daily, ton/yr for annual) and GHGs (lb/day for daily, MT/yr for annual)

Species	TOG	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	PM10E	PM10D	PM10T	PM2.5E	PM2.5D	PM2.5T	BCO2	NBCO2	CO2T	CH4	N2O	R	CO2e
Daily, Summer (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Avoided	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Subtotal	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Sequestered	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Subtotal	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Removed	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Subtotal	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Daily, Winter (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Avoided	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Subtotal	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Sequestered	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Subtotal	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Removed	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Subtotal	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Annual	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Avoided	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Subtotal	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Sequestered	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Subtotal	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

Remove	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Subtotal	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

5. Activity Data

5.9. Operational Mobile Sources

5.9.1. Unmitigated

Land Use Type	Trips/Weekday	Trips/Saturday	Trips/Sunday	Trips/Year	VMT/Weekday	VMT/Saturday	VMT/Sunday	VMT/Year
Medical Office Building	318	318	318	116,070	3,790	3,790	3,790	1,383,369
Parking Lot	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

5.10. Operational Area Sources

5.10.1. Hearths

5.10.1.1. Unmitigated

5.10.2. Architectural Coatings

Residential Interior Area Coated (sq ft)	Residential Exterior Area Coated (sq ft)	Non-Residential Interior Area Coated (sq ft)	Non-Residential Exterior Area Coated (sq ft)	Parking Area Coated (sq ft)
0	0.00	111,587	37,196	1,490

5.10.3. Landscape Equipment

Season	Unit	Value
Snow Days	day/yr	0.00

Summer Days	day/yr	250

5.11. Operational Energy Consumption

5.11.1. Unmitigated

Electricity (kWh/yr) and CO2 and CH4 and N2O and Natural Gas (kBTU/yr)

Land Use	Electricity (kWh/yr)	CO2	CH4	N2O	Natural Gas (kBTU/yr)
Medical Office Building	363,898	346	0.0330	0.0040	0.00
Parking Lot	21,750	346	0.0330	0.0040	0.00

5.12. Operational Water and Wastewater Consumption

5.12.1. Unmitigated

Land Use	Indoor Water (gal/year)	Outdoor Water (gal/year)
Medical Office Building	2,000,000	0.00
Parking Lot	0.00	0.00

5.13. Operational Waste Generation

5.13.1. Unmitigated

Land Use	Waste (ton/year)	Cogeneration (kWh/year)
Medical Office Building	803	—
Parking Lot	0.00	—

5.14. Operational Refrigeration and Air Conditioning Equipment

5.14.1. Unmitigated

Land Use Type	Equipment Type	Refrigerant	GWP	Quantity (kg)	Operations Leak Rate	Service Leak Rate	Times Serviced
Medical Office Building	Household refrigerators and/or freezers	R-134a	1,430	0.45	0.60	0.00	1.00
Medical Office Building	Other commercial A/C and heat pumps	R-410A	2,088	< 0.005	4.00	4.00	18.0

5.15. Operational Off-Road Equipment

5.15.1. Unmitigated

Equipment Type	Fuel Type	Engine Tier	Number per Day	Hours Per Day	Horsepower	Load Factor

5.16. Stationary Sources

5.16.1. Emergency Generators and Fire Pumps

Equipment Type	Fuel Type	Number per Day	Hours per Day	Hours per Year	Horsepower	Load Factor
Emergency Generator	Diesel	1.00	1.00	50.0	909	0.73

5.16.2. Process Boilers

Equipment Type	Fuel Type	Number	Boiler Rating (MMBtu/hr)	Daily Heat Input (MMBtu/day)	Annual Heat Input (MMBtu/yr)

5.17. User Defined

Equipment Type	Fuel Type
—	—

5.18. Vegetation

5.18.1. Land Use Change

5.18.1.1. Unmitigated

Vegetation Land Use Type	Vegetation Soil Type	Initial Acres	Final Acres

5.18.1. Biomass Cover Type

5.18.1.1. Unmitigated

Biomass Cover Type	Initial Acres	Final Acres

5.18.2. Sequestration

5.18.2.1. Unmitigated

Tree Type	Number	Electricity Saved (kWh/year)	Natural Gas Saved (btu/year)

6. Climate Risk Detailed Report

6.1. Climate Risk Summary

Cal-Adapt midcentury 2040–2059 average projections for four hazards are reported below for your project location. These are under Representation Concentration Pathway (RCP) 8.5 which assumes GHG emissions will continue to rise strongly through 2050 and then plateau around 2100.

Climate Hazard	Result for Project Location	Unit
Temperature and Extreme Heat	26.4	annual days of extreme heat
Extreme Precipitation	4.90	annual days with precipitation above 20 mm
Sea Level Rise	0.00	meters of inundation depth
Wildfire	0.00	annual hectares burned

Temperature and Extreme Heat data are for grid cell in which your project are located. The projection is based on the 98th historical percentile of daily maximum/minimum temperatures from observed historical data (32 climate model ensemble from Cal-Adapt, 2040–2059 average under RCP 8.5). Each grid cell is 6 kilometers (km) by 6 km, or 3.7 miles (mi) by 3.7 mi.
Extreme Precipitation data are for the grid cell in which your project are located. The threshold of 20 mm is equivalent to about ¾ an inch of rain, which would be light to moderate rainfall if received over a full day or heavy rain if received over a period of 2 to 4 hours. Each grid cell is 6 kilometers (km) by 6 km, or 3.7 miles (mi) by 3.7 mi.

Sea Level Rise data are for the grid cell in which your project are located. The projections are from Radke et al. (2017), as reported in Cal-Adapt (Radke et al., 2017, CEC-500-2017-008), and consider inundation location and depth for the San Francisco Bay, the Sacramento-San Joaquin River Delta and California coast resulting different increments of sea level rise coupled with extreme storm events. Users may select from four scenarios to view the range in potential inundation depth for the grid cell. The four scenarios are: No rise, 0.5 meter, 1.0 meter, 1.41 meters
Wildfire data are for the grid cell in which your project are located. The projections are from UC Davis, as reported in Cal-Adapt (2040–2059 average under RCP 8.5), and consider historical data of climate, vegetation, population density, and large (> 400 ha) fire history. Users may select from four model simulations to view the range in potential wildfire probabilities for the grid cell. The four simulations make different assumptions about expected rainfall and temperature are: Warmer/drier (HadGEM2-ES), Cooler/wetter (CNRM-CM5), Average conditions (CanESM2), Range of different rainfall and temperature possibilities (MIROC5). Each grid cell is 6 kilometers (km) by 6 km, or 3.7 miles (mi) by 3.7 mi.

6.2. Initial Climate Risk Scores

Climate Hazard	Exposure Score	Sensitivity Score	Adaptive Capacity Score	Vulnerability Score
Temperature and Extreme Heat	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Extreme Precipitation	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Sea Level Rise	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Wildfire	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Flooding	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Drought	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Snowpack Reduction	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Air Quality Degradation	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

The sensitivity score reflects the extent to which a project would be adversely affected by exposure to a climate hazard. Exposure is rated on a scale of 1 to 5, with a score of 5 representing the greatest exposure.
The adaptive capacity of a project refers to its ability to manage and reduce vulnerabilities from projected climate hazards. Adaptive capacity is rated on a scale of 1 to 5, with a score of 5 representing the greatest ability to adapt.
The overall vulnerability scores are calculated based on the potential impacts and adaptive capacity assessments for each hazard. Scores do not include implementation of climate risk reduction measures.

6.3. Adjusted Climate Risk Scores

Climate Hazard	Exposure Score	Sensitivity Score	Adaptive Capacity Score	Vulnerability Score
Temperature and Extreme Heat	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Extreme Precipitation	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Sea Level Rise	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Wildfire	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Flooding	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Drought	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

Snowpack Reduction	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Air Quality Degradation	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

The sensitivity score reflects the extent to which a project would be adversely affected by exposure to a climate hazard. Exposure is rated on a scale of 1 to 5, with a score of 5 representing the greatest exposure.
The adaptive capacity of a project refers to its ability to manage and reduce vulnerabilities from projected climate hazards. Adaptive capacity is rated on a scale of 1 to 5, with a score of 5 representing the greatest ability to adapt.
The overall vulnerability scores are calculated based on the potential impacts and adaptive capacity assessments for each hazard. Scores include implementation of climate risk reduction measures.

6.4. Climate Risk Reduction Measures

7. Health and Equity Details

7.1. CalEnviroScreen 4.0 Scores

The maximum CalEnviroScreen score is 100. A high score (i.e., greater than 50) reflects a higher pollution burden compared to other census tracts in the state.

Indicator	Result for Project Census Tract
Exposure Indicators	—
AQ-Ozone	97.6
AQ-PM	89.5
AQ-DPM	62.5
Drinking Water	99.0
Lead Risk Housing	58.6
Pesticides	0.00
Toxic Releases	73.9
Traffic	91.3
Effect Indicators	—
CleanUp Sites	0.00
Groundwater	2.72
Haz Waste Facilities/Generators	69.4
Impaired Water Bodies	0.00

Solid Waste	22.1
Sensitive Population	—
Asthma	81.7
Cardio-vascular	88.5
Low Birth Weights	9.19
Socioeconomic Factor Indicators	—
Education	93.2
Housing	27.2
Linguistic	80.2
Poverty	84.3
Unemployment	17.1

7.2. Healthy Places Index Scores

The maximum Health Places Index score is 100. A high score (i.e., greater than 50) reflects healthier community conditions compared to other census tracts in the state.

Indicator	Result for Project Census Tract
Economic	—
Above Poverty	10.00898242
Employed	13.05017323
Median HI	23.4826126
Education	—
Bachelor's or higher	2.207108944
High school enrollment	100
Preschool enrollment	24.79147953
Transportation	—
Auto Access	73.42486847
Active commuting	49.09534197
Social	—

2-parent households	44.61696394
Voting	11.76697036
Neighborhood	—
Alcohol availability	36.54561786
Park access	2.194276915
Retail density	44.00102656
Supermarket access	45.81034262
Tree canopy	13.85859104
Housing	—
Homeownership	59.50211728
Housing habitability	22.30206596
Low-inc homeowner severe housing cost burden	2.053124599
Low-inc renter severe housing cost burden	66.80354164
Uncrowded housing	14.8209932
Health Outcomes	—
Insured adults	3.849608623
Arthritis	26.6
Asthma ER Admissions	42.9
High Blood Pressure	42.5
Cancer (excluding skin)	77.2
Asthma	5.2
Coronary Heart Disease	25.9
Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease	9.6
Diagnosed Diabetes	10.1
Life Expectancy at Birth	10.7
Cognitively Disabled	14.5
Physically Disabled	39.7

Heart Attack ER Admissions	32.2
Mental Health Not Good	6.5
Chronic Kidney Disease	27.1
Obesity	13.0
Pedestrian Injuries	80.1
Physical Health Not Good	7.3
Stroke	15.1
Health Risk Behaviors	—
Binge Drinking	73.8
Current Smoker	8.2
No Leisure Time for Physical Activity	9.5
Climate Change Exposures	—
Wildfire Risk	0.0
SLR Inundation Area	0.0
Children	72.4
Elderly	67.6
English Speaking	23.2
Foreign-born	80.1
Outdoor Workers	24.1
Climate Change Adaptive Capacity	—
Impervious Surface Cover	57.1
Traffic Density	80.7
Traffic Access	23.0
Other Indices	—
Hardship	86.6
Other Decision Support	—
2016 Voting	28.3

7.3. Overall Health & Equity Scores

Metric	Result for Project Census Tract
CalEnviroScreen 4.0 Score for Project Location (a)	77.0
Healthy Places Index Score for Project Location (b)	10.0
Project Located in a Designated Disadvantaged Community (Senate Bill 535)	Yes
Project Located in a Low-Income Community (Assembly Bill 1550)	Yes
Project Located in a Community Air Protection Program Community (Assembly Bill 617)	No

a: The maximum CalEnviroScreen score is 100. A high score (i.e., greater than 50) reflects a higher pollution burden compared to other census tracts in the state.
b: The maximum Health Places Index score is 100. A high score (i.e., greater than 50) reflects healthier community conditions compared to other census tracts in the state.

7.4. Health & Equity Measures

No Health & Equity Measures selected.

7.5. Evaluation Scorecard

Health & Equity Evaluation Scorecard not completed.

7.6. Health & Equity Custom Measures

No Health & Equity Custom Measures created.

8. User Changes to Default Data

Screen	Justification
Land Use	Total Project Area is 6.00 acres
Construction: Construction Phases	Phase 1 construction will occur over a 12-month period beginning in August 2024
Construction: Off-Road Equipment	Crawler Tractors used in lieu of Tractors/Loaders/Backhoes
Construction: Trips and VMT	Vendor Trips adjusted based on CalEEMod defaults for Building Construction and number of days for Site Preparation, Grading, and Building Construction
Construction: Architectural Coatings	Rule 1113
Operations: Vehicle Data	Trip rates based on information provided in the Traffic analysis
Operations: Fleet Mix	Analysis assumes that all trucks are 2-axle

Operations: Energy Use	Energy usage based on information provided by the Project team. Based on Client provided data, the Project will not utilize natural gas.
Operations: Water and Waste Water	Total water usage based on information provided by the Project Team

This page intentionally left blank

APPENDIX 4.3:

EMFAC2021

Source: EMFAC2021 (v1.0.2) Emissions Inventory
Region Type: Sub-Area
Region: San Bernardino (SC)
Calendar Year: 2024
Season: Annual
Vehicle Classification: EMFAC2007 Categories
Units: miles/year for CVMT and EVMT, trips/year for Trips, kWh/year for Energy Consumption, tons/year for Emissions, 1000 gallons/year for Fuel Consumption

Region	CalYr	VehClass	MdlYr	Speed	Fuel	Population	VMT	Fuel_Consumption	Fuel_Consumption	Total Fuel	VMT	Total VMT	Miles per Gallon	Vehicle Class
San Bernardino (SC)	2024	HHDT	Aggregate	Aggregate	Gasoline	5.565987525	65632.20065	17.55506745	17555.06745	100020707.1	65632.20065	602650321.4	6.03	HHDT
San Bernardino (SC)	2024	HHDT	Aggregate	Aggregate	Diesel	14231.95658	551042326.4	92002.9329	92002932.9		551042326.4			
San Bernardino (SC)	2024	HHDT	Aggregate	Aggregate	Electricity	48.62871821	1514395.863	0	0		1514395.863			
San Bernardino (SC)	2024	HHDT	Aggregate	Aggregate	Natural Gas	2469.470738	50027966.96	8000.219124	8000219.124		50027966.96			
San Bernardino (SC)	2024	LDA	Aggregate	Aggregate	Gasoline	459317.1397	6998203711	235268.3364	235268336.4	239249877	6998203711	7553967064	31.57	LDA
San Bernardino (SC)	2024	LDA	Aggregate	Aggregate	Diesel	1047.589492	13077704.42	304.6940031	304694.0031		13077704.42			
San Bernardino (SC)	2024	LDA	Aggregate	Aggregate	Electricity	19287.2826	319989461.8	0	0		319989461.8			
San Bernardino (SC)	2024	LDA	Aggregate	Aggregate	Plug-in Hybric	12500.45848	222696187.4	3676.846561	3676846.561		222696187.4			
San Bernardino (SC)	2024	LDT1	Aggregate	Aggregate	Gasoline	40725.35771	490115573.8	19992.18901	19992189.01	20008289.61	490115573.8	492044217.3	24.59	LDT1
San Bernardino (SC)	2024	LDT1	Aggregate	Aggregate	Diesel	10.72175816	55107.22369	2.270239442	2270.239442		55107.22369			
San Bernardino (SC)	2024	LDT1	Aggregate	Aggregate	Electricity	58.29951204	952224.2422	0	0		952224.2422			
San Bernardino (SC)	2024	LDT1	Aggregate	Aggregate	Plug-in Hybric	51.79076029	921312.0144	13.83036618	13830.36618		921312.0144			
San Bernardino (SC)	2024	LDT2	Aggregate	Aggregate	Gasoline	192654.7494	2757561092	113913.4167	113913416.7	114588210.3	2757561092	2808082925	24.51	LDT2
San Bernardino (SC)	2024	LDT2	Aggregate	Aggregate	Diesel	520.896721	8078084.967	243.685157	243685.157		8078084.967			
San Bernardino (SC)	2024	LDT2	Aggregate	Aggregate	Electricity	1199.246991	15005145.59	0	0		15005145.59			
San Bernardino (SC)	2024	LDT2	Aggregate	Aggregate	Plug-in Hybric	1594.625518	27438602.16	431.1084869	431108.4869		27438602.16			
San Bernardino (SC)	2024	LHDT1	Aggregate	Aggregate	Gasoline	17179.49082	208481689.1	15346.53488	15346534.88	22275281.21	208481689.1	352257356.3	15.81	LHDT1
San Bernardino (SC)	2024	LHDT1	Aggregate	Aggregate	Diesel	11382.09786	142493007.5	6928.746332	6928746.332		142493007.5			
San Bernardino (SC)	2024	LHDT1	Aggregate	Aggregate	Electricity	52.7403112	1282659.757	0	0		1282659.757			
San Bernardino (SC)	2024	LHDT2	Aggregate	Aggregate	Gasoline	2883.702401	33531637.34	2787.053647	2787053.647	6339312.387	33531637.34	94885856.62	14.97	LHDT2
San Bernardino (SC)	2024	LHDT2	Aggregate	Aggregate	Diesel	4825.532255	61039665.72	3552.258741	3552258.741		61039665.72			
San Bernardino (SC)	2024	LHDT2	Aggregate	Aggregate	Electricity	13.65084178	314553.5538	0	0		314553.5538			
San Bernardino (SC)	2024	MCY	Aggregate	Aggregate	Gasoline	20751.92893	42918713.78	1022.38967	1022389.67	1022389.67	42918713.78	42918713.78	41.98	MCY
San Bernardino (SC)	2024	MDV	Aggregate	Aggregate	Gasoline	147141.1277	2023247300	102986.2138	102986213.8	104408638.9	2023247300	2084683084	19.97	MDV
San Bernardino (SC)	2024	MDV	Aggregate	Aggregate	Diesel	1910.88318	26864024.48	1129.452064	1129452.064		26864024.48			
San Bernardino (SC)	2024	MDV	Aggregate	Aggregate	Electricity	1327.48959	16604056.61	0	0		16604056.61			
San Bernardino (SC)	2024	MDV	Aggregate	Aggregate	Plug-in Hybric	1028.690257	17967703.21	292.9729803	292972.9803		17967703.21			
San Bernardino (SC)	2024	MH	Aggregate	Aggregate	Gasoline	3401.970527	9880592.437	2022.448199	2022448.199	2408282.462	9880592.437	13826961.78	5.74	MH
San Bernardino (SC)	2024	MH	Aggregate	Aggregate	Diesel	1336.39751	3946369.345	385.834263	385834.263		3946369.345			
San Bernardino (SC)	2024	MHDT	Aggregate	Aggregate	Gasoline	1460.602089	25635396.94	4923.389143	4923389.143	27935606.17	25635396.94	232314319.3	8.32	MHDT
San Bernardino (SC)	2024	MHDT	Aggregate	Aggregate	Diesel	14946.4736	202976493.9	22669.39063	22669390.63		202976493.9			
San Bernardino (SC)	2024	MHDT	Aggregate	Aggregate	Electricity	46.13645649	737631.427	0	0		737631.427			
San Bernardino (SC)	2024	MHDT	Aggregate	Aggregate	Natural Gas	195.6757264	2964797.055	342.8264	342826.4		2964797.055			
San Bernardino (SC)	2024	OBUS	Aggregate	Aggregate	Gasoline	370.0192137	5168863.655	1012.113043	1012113.043	1678725.582	5168863.655	10209810.25	6.08	OBUS
San Bernardino (SC)	2024	OBUS	Aggregate	Aggregate	Diesel	210.5519789	4437514.629	600.0645542	600064.5542		4437514.629			
San Bernardino (SC)	2024	OBUS	Aggregate	Aggregate	Electricity	0.809761934	21328.84548	0	0		21328.84548			
San Bernardino (SC)	2024	OBUS	Aggregate	Aggregate	Natural Gas	32.78528924	582103.1254	66.54798496	66547.98496		582103.1254			
San Bernardino (SC)	2024	SBUS	Aggregate	Aggregate	Gasoline	297.8692006	4585227.496	511.4311108	511431.1108	1619236.79	4585227.496	10410441.24	6.43	SBUS
San Bernardino (SC)	2024	SBUS	Aggregate	Aggregate	Diesel	373.2941498	2533365.656	344.1451415	344145.1415		2533365.656			
San Bernardino (SC)	2024	SBUS	Aggregate	Aggregate	Electricity	2.213199982	18416.70512	0	0		18416.70512			
San Bernardino (SC)	2024	SBUS	Aggregate	Aggregate	Natural Gas	398.7600331	3273431.384	763.6605376	763660.5376		3273431.384			
San Bernardino (SC)	2024	UBUS	Aggregate	Aggregate	Gasoline	54.72012078	1718010.1	132.909217	132909.217	2702138.875	1718010.1	13120370.38	4.86	UBUS
San Bernardino (SC)	2024	UBUS	Aggregate	Aggregate	Diesel	4.556959009	147096.8417	14.21429006	14214.29006		147096.8417			
San Bernardino (SC)	2024	UBUS	Aggregate	Aggregate	Electricity	7.328344802	363414.4038	0	0		363414.4038			
San Bernardino (SC)	2024	UBUS	Aggregate	Aggregate	Natural Gas	243.3602145	10891849.03	2555.015368	2555015.368		10891849.03			

Source: EMFAC2021 (v1.0.2) Emissions Inventory
Region Type: Sub-Area
Region: San Bernardino (SC)
Calendar Year: 2025
Season: Annual
Vehicle Classification: EMFAC2007 Categories
Units: miles/year for CVMT and EVMT, trips/year for Trips, kWh/year for Energy Consumption, tons/year for Emissions, 1000 gallons/year for Fuel Consumption

Region	CalYr	VehClass	MdlYr	Speed	Fuel	Population	VMT	Fuel_Consumption	Fuel_Consumption	Total Fuel	VMT	Total VMT	Miles per Gallon	Vehicle Class
San Bernardino (SC)	2025	HHDT	Aggregate	Aggregate	Gasoline	3.869766832	57951.49636	14.57765186	14577.65186	100557864.6	57951.49636	616408385	6.13	HHDT
San Bernardino (SC)	2025	HHDT	Aggregate	Aggregate	Diesel	14693.60242	561322084.2	92421.1885	92421188.5		561322084.2			
San Bernardino (SC)	2025	HHDT	Aggregate	Aggregate	Electricity	109.5985203	3559710.012	0	0		3559710.012			
San Bernardino (SC)	2025	HHDT	Aggregate	Aggregate	Natural Gas	2560.5176	51468639.3	8122.098441	8122098.441		51468639.3			
San Bernardino (SC)	2025	LDA	Aggregate	Aggregate	Gasoline	457374.7047	6944290025	228752.9463	228752946.3	232899854.5	6944290025	7584900962	32.57	LDA
San Bernardino (SC)	2025	LDA	Aggregate	Aggregate	Diesel	986.5858319	12083220.19	278.7664269	278766.4269		12083220.19			
San Bernardino (SC)	2025	LDA	Aggregate	Aggregate	Electricity	22921.29943	388499503.9	0	0		388499503.9			
San Bernardino (SC)	2025	LDA	Aggregate	Aggregate	Plug-in Hybrid	13621.71468	240028212.7	3868.141748	3868141.748		240028212.7			
San Bernardino (SC)	2025	LDT1	Aggregate	Aggregate	Gasoline	39862.49619	480945552.2	19239.37501	19239375.01	19260687.7	480945552.2	483717360.2	25.11	LDT1
San Bernardino (SC)	2025	LDT1	Aggregate	Aggregate	Diesel	9.62153332	48187.89915	1.982153486	1982.153486		48187.89915			
San Bernardino (SC)	2025	LDT1	Aggregate	Aggregate	Electricity	81.74409231	1398094.568	0	0		1398094.568			
San Bernardino (SC)	2025	LDT1	Aggregate	Aggregate	Plug-in Hybrid	75.22656194	1325525.512	19.33053631	19330.53631		1325525.512			
San Bernardino (SC)	2025	LDT2	Aggregate	Aggregate	Gasoline	197589.8024	2830132229	113820.9189	113820918.9	114578307.3	2830132229	2891787665	25.24	LDT2
San Bernardino (SC)	2025	LDT2	Aggregate	Aggregate	Diesel	559.2848358	8632615.354	254.3461398	254346.1398		8632615.354			
San Bernardino (SC)	2025	LDT2	Aggregate	Aggregate	Electricity	1637.444663	20185542.74	0	0		20185542.74			
San Bernardino (SC)	2025	LDT2	Aggregate	Aggregate	Plug-in Hybrid	1934.989022	32837278.29	503.0423007	503042.3007		32837278.29			
San Bernardino (SC)	2025	LHDT1	Aggregate	Aggregate	Gasoline	16963.11371	207137413	14862.50039	14862500.39	21735688.1	207137413	352468216.4	16.22	LHDT1
San Bernardino (SC)	2025	LHDT1	Aggregate	Aggregate	Diesel	11403.02981	142011594.7	6873.187714	6873187.714		142011594.7			
San Bernardino (SC)	2025	LHDT1	Aggregate	Aggregate	Electricity	147.3648902	3319208.717	0	0		3319208.717			
San Bernardino (SC)	2025	LHDT2	Aggregate	Aggregate	Gasoline	2823.949841	32642813.3	2664.783044	2664783.044	6207792.739	32642813.3	94768430.93	15.27	LHDT2
San Bernardino (SC)	2025	LHDT2	Aggregate	Aggregate	Diesel	4888.887446	61320690.9	3543.009695	3543009.695		61320690.9			
San Bernardino (SC)	2025	LHDT2	Aggregate	Aggregate	Electricity	37.58571717	804926.7211	0	0		804926.7211			
San Bernardino (SC)	2025	MCY	Aggregate	Aggregate	Gasoline	20826.96994	42778396.38	1015.020429	1015020.429	1015020.429	42778396.38	42778396.38	42.15	MCY
San Bernardino (SC)	2025	MDV	Aggregate	Aggregate	Gasoline	147056.3511	2024245890	100540.1081	100540108.1	101976937.9	2024245890	2094722320	20.54	MDV
San Bernardino (SC)	2025	MDV	Aggregate	Aggregate	Diesel	1906.902909	26501944.47	1093.419877	1093419.877		26501944.47			
San Bernardino (SC)	2025	MDV	Aggregate	Aggregate	Electricity	1802.834782	22197395.58	0	0		22197395.58			
San Bernardino (SC)	2025	MDV	Aggregate	Aggregate	Plug-in Hybrid	1256.812117	21777090.21	343.4098652	343409.8652		21777090.21			
San Bernardino (SC)	2025	MH	Aggregate	Aggregate	Gasoline	3227.585522	9326090.143	1908.65082	1908650.82	2288153.951	9326090.143	13206274.99	5.77	MH
San Bernardino (SC)	2025	MH	Aggregate	Aggregate	Diesel	1329.243498	3880184.844	379.5031319	379503.1319		3880184.844			
San Bernardino (SC)	2025	MHDT	Aggregate	Aggregate	Gasoline	1427.423114	25123006.81	4769.346227	4769346.227	27971880.02	25123006.81	235891698	8.43	MHDT
San Bernardino (SC)	2025	MHDT	Aggregate	Aggregate	Diesel	15347.54129	205505209.6	22845.95176	22845951.76		205505209.6			
San Bernardino (SC)	2025	MHDT	Aggregate	Aggregate	Electricity	133.1585562	2176108.516	0	0		2176108.516			
San Bernardino (SC)	2025	MHDT	Aggregate	Aggregate	Natural Gas	208.419151	3087373.059	356.5820306	356582.0306		3087373.059			
San Bernardino (SC)	2025	OBUS	Aggregate	Aggregate	Gasoline	358.2884481	4914991.263	953.0537711	953053.7711	1617074.812	4914991.263	10020066.31	6.20	OBUS
San Bernardino (SC)	2025	OBUS	Aggregate	Aggregate	Diesel	215.4704252	4443326.841	595.42053	595420.53		4443326.841			
San Bernardino (SC)	2025	OBUS	Aggregate	Aggregate	Electricity	1.990200949	51357.6674	0	0		51357.6674			
San Bernardino (SC)	2025	OBUS	Aggregate	Aggregate	Natural Gas	34.88313202	610390.5394	68.6005113	68600.5113		610390.5394			
San Bernardino (SC)	2025	SBUS	Aggregate	Aggregate	Gasoline	300.4577721	4618641.589	513.7556449	513755.6449	1621879.65	4618641.589	10451921.53	6.44	SBUS
San Bernardino (SC)	2025	SBUS	Aggregate	Aggregate	Diesel	363.8707141	2448867.744	331.7738776	331773.8776		2448867.744			
San Bernardino (SC)	2025	SBUS	Aggregate	Aggregate	Electricity	4.690534617	43259.77988	0	0		43259.77988			
San Bernardino (SC)	2025	SBUS	Aggregate	Aggregate	Natural Gas	411.4766102	3341152.413	776.3501279	776350.1279		3341152.413			
San Bernardino (SC)	2025	UBUS	Aggregate	Aggregate	Gasoline	54.83056931	1721477.777	132.9410538	132941.0538	2706050.73	1721477.777	13146852.88	4.86	UBUS
San Bernardino (SC)	2025	UBUS	Aggregate	Aggregate	Diesel	4.529432466	146321.6342	14.16487362	14164.87362		146321.6342			
San Bernardino (SC)	2025	UBUS	Aggregate	Aggregate	Electricity	7.409987909	367712.3818	0	0		367712.3818			
San Bernardino (SC)	2025	UBUS	Aggregate	Aggregate	Natural Gas	243.8212922	10911341.08	2558.944803	2558944.803		10911341.08			

Source: EMFAC2021 (v1.0.2) Emissions Inventory
Region Type: Sub-Area
Region: San Bernardino (SC)
Calendar Year: 2026
Season: Annual
Vehicle Classification: EMFAC2007 Categories
Units: miles/year for CVMT and EVMT, trips/year for Trips, kWh/year for Energy Consumption, tons/year for Emissions, 1000 gallons/year for Fuel Consumption

Region	CalYr	VehClass	MdlYr	Speed	Fuel	Population	VMT	Fuel_Consumption	Fuel_Consumption	Total Fuel	VMT	Total VMT	Miles per Gallon	Vehicle Class
San Bernardino (SC)	2026	HHDT	Aggregate	Aggregate	Gasoline	2.628638455	53073.45767	12.45679632	12456.79632	101031374.2	53073.45767	630458156.3	6.24	HHDT
San Bernardino (SC)	2026	HHDT	Aggregate	Aggregate	Diesel	15084.77036	571364188.1	92762.51657	92762516.57		571364188.1			
San Bernardino (SC)	2026	HHDT	Aggregate	Aggregate	Electricity	191.0683418	6231839.702	0	0		6231839.702			
San Bernardino (SC)	2026	HHDT	Aggregate	Aggregate	Natural Gas	2643.959607	52809055.07	8256.400839	8256400.839		52809055.07			
San Bernardino (SC)	2026	LDA	Aggregate	Aggregate	Gasoline	456254.7841	6896335760	222612.7065	222612706.5	226856963.4	6896335760	7593916416	33.47	LDA
San Bernardino (SC)	2026	LDA	Aggregate	Aggregate	Diesel	917.7888375	11101933.23	253.3742308	253374.2308		11101933.23			
San Bernardino (SC)	2026	LDA	Aggregate	Aggregate	Electricity	26082.82543	434048282.4	0	0		434048282.4			
San Bernardino (SC)	2026	LDA	Aggregate	Aggregate	Plug-in Hybric	14570.87312	252430440	3990.882677	3990882.677		252430440			
San Bernardino (SC)	2026	LDT1	Aggregate	Aggregate	Gasoline	39063.9999	471926165.7	18518.8563	18518856.3	18545335.61	471926165.7	475586285	25.64	LDT1
San Bernardino (SC)	2026	LDT1	Aggregate	Aggregate	Diesel	7.517030094	37288.1153	1.521007521	1521.007521		37288.1153			
San Bernardino (SC)	2026	LDT1	Aggregate	Aggregate	Electricity	110.0966514	1882907.576	0	0		1882907.576			
San Bernardino (SC)	2026	LDT1	Aggregate	Aggregate	Plug-in Hybric	100.2350808	1739923.603	24.95829807	24958.29807		1739923.603			
San Bernardino (SC)	2026	LDT2	Aggregate	Aggregate	Gasoline	202612.9731	2895206514	113581.5304	113581530.4	114411354.5	2895206514	2967001914	25.93	LDT2
San Bernardino (SC)	2026	LDT2	Aggregate	Aggregate	Diesel	596.9953934	9128965.905	263.4746007	263474.6007		9128965.905			
San Bernardino (SC)	2026	LDT2	Aggregate	Aggregate	Electricity	2064.91584	25042746.04	0	0		25042746.04			
San Bernardino (SC)	2026	LDT2	Aggregate	Aggregate	Plug-in Hybric	2256.649793	37623687.27	566.3495299	566349.5299		37623687.27			
San Bernardino (SC)	2026	LHDT1	Aggregate	Aggregate	Gasoline	16791.83447	205879695.8	14441.94959	14441949.59	21248320.96	205879695.8	353159335.4	16.62	LHDT1
San Bernardino (SC)	2026	LHDT1	Aggregate	Aggregate	Diesel	11393.65177	141208644.1	6806.371371	6806371.371		141208644.1			
San Bernardino (SC)	2026	LHDT1	Aggregate	Aggregate	Electricity	282.094588	6070995.495	0	0		6070995.495			
San Bernardino (SC)	2026	LHDT2	Aggregate	Aggregate	Gasoline	2763.224246	31789315.51	2551.776241	2551776.241	6078532.361	31789315.51	94692302.33	15.58	LHDT2
San Bernardino (SC)	2026	LHDT2	Aggregate	Aggregate	Diesel	4937.57725	61431305.96	3526.75612	3526756.12		61431305.96			
San Bernardino (SC)	2026	LHDT2	Aggregate	Aggregate	Electricity	71.81390811	1471680.856	0	0		1471680.856			
San Bernardino (SC)	2026	MCY	Aggregate	Aggregate	Gasoline	20884.25022	42672552.1	1008.912062	1008912.062	1008912.062	42672552.1	42672552.1	42.30	MCY
San Bernardino (SC)	2026	MDV	Aggregate	Aggregate	Gasoline	147189.0217	2024147550	98179.05802	98179058.02	99622974.81	2024147550	2102733602	21.11	MDV
San Bernardino (SC)	2026	MDV	Aggregate	Aggregate	Diesel	1900.727125	26099669.32	1057.096105	1057096.105		26099669.32			
San Bernardino (SC)	2026	MDV	Aggregate	Aggregate	Electricity	2262.574859	27390239.06	0	0		27390239.06			
San Bernardino (SC)	2026	MDV	Aggregate	Aggregate	Plug-in Hybric	1469.974449	25096144.37	386.8206846	386820.6846		25096144.37			
San Bernardino (SC)	2026	MH	Aggregate	Aggregate	Gasoline	3064.468567	8841690.446	1808.521514	1808521.514	2182262.779	8841690.446	12660057.27	5.80	MH
San Bernardino (SC)	2026	MH	Aggregate	Aggregate	Diesel	1320.026239	3818366.824	373.741265	373741.265		3818366.824			
San Bernardino (SC)	2026	MHDT	Aggregate	Aggregate	Gasoline	1396.239062	24637228.38	4623.164673	4623164.673	27979473.63	24637228.38	239595817.9	8.56	MHDT
San Bernardino (SC)	2026	MHDT	Aggregate	Aggregate	Diesel	15710.20603	207778172.1	22987.0077	22987007.7		207778172.1			
San Bernardino (SC)	2026	MHDT	Aggregate	Aggregate	Electricity	245.8765864	3986030.311	0	0		3986030.311			
San Bernardino (SC)	2026	MHDT	Aggregate	Aggregate	Natural Gas	220.2089686	3194387.108	369.301261	369301.261		3194387.108			
San Bernardino (SC)	2026	OBUS	Aggregate	Aggregate	Gasoline	348.5150855	4690908.737	900.7903863	900790.3863	1562356.534	4690908.737	9864938.097	6.31	OBUS
San Bernardino (SC)	2026	OBUS	Aggregate	Aggregate	Diesel	220.037016	4452651.142	591.0950525	591095.0525		4452651.142			
San Bernardino (SC)	2026	OBUS	Aggregate	Aggregate	Electricity	3.340971814	84707.71155	0	0		84707.71155			
San Bernardino (SC)	2026	OBUS	Aggregate	Aggregate	Natural Gas	36.78806859	636670.5066	70.47109481	70471.09481		636670.5066			
San Bernardino (SC)	2026	SBUS	Aggregate	Aggregate	Gasoline	302.8964194	4650679.453	515.9474333	515947.4333	1623426.128	4650679.453	10493584.34	6.46	SBUS
San Bernardino (SC)	2026	SBUS	Aggregate	Aggregate	Diesel	353.6259778	2363658.224	319.3160993	319316.0993		2363658.224			
San Bernardino (SC)	2026	SBUS	Aggregate	Aggregate	Electricity	8.074559241	74633.99395	0	0		74633.99395			
San Bernardino (SC)	2026	SBUS	Aggregate	Aggregate	Natural Gas	423.8773853	3404612.669	788.1625951	788162.5951		3404612.669			
San Bernardino (SC)	2026	UBUS	Aggregate	Aggregate	Gasoline	54.94101785	1724945.454	133.3695945	133369.5945	2613738.149	1724945.454	13173335.38	5.04	UBUS
San Bernardino (SC)	2026	UBUS	Aggregate	Aggregate	Diesel	4.529432466	146321.6342	14.16487264	14164.87264		146321.6342			
San Bernardino (SC)	2026	UBUS	Aggregate	Aggregate	Electricity	11.78176765	625132.1918	0	0		625132.1918			
San Bernardino (SC)	2026	UBUS	Aggregate	Aggregate	Natural Gas	239.9647068	10676936.1	2466.203682	2466203.682		10676936.1			

This page intentionally left blank

APPENDIX 8

GEOTECHNICAL INVESTIGATION

Converse Consultants
Geotechnical Engineering
Environmental & Groundwater Science
Inspection & Testing Services

GEOTECHNICAL INVESTIGATION AND WATER INFILTRATION TEST REPORT

BLOOMINGTON ANIMAL SHELTER
18313 Valley Boulevard
Bloomington Area of San Bernardino County, California

CONVERSE PROJECT NO. 22-81-206-01

Prepared For:
MILLER ARCHITECTURAL CORPORATION
1177 Idaho Street, Suite 200
Redlands, CA 92374

Presented By:
CONVERSE CONSULTANTS
2021 Rancho Drive, Suite 1
Redlands, CA 92373
909-796-0544

January 18, 2023

Converse Consultants

Geotechnical Engineering, Environmental & Groundwater Science, Inspection & Testing Services

January 18, 2022

Mr. Gary Miller
President/CEO
Miller Architectural Corporation
1177 Idaho Street, Suite 200
Redlands, CA 92374

Subject: **GEOTECHNICAL INVESTIGATION AND WATER INFILTRATION TEST REPORT**
Bloomington Animal Shelter
18313 Valley Boulevard
Bloomington Area of San Bernardino County, California
Converse Project No. 22-81-206-01

Dear Mr. Miller:

Converse Consultants (Converse) is pleased to submit this geotechnical investigation and water infiltration test report to assist with the design and construction of the Bloomington Animal Shelter project located at 18313 Valley Blvd. in the Bloomington Area, San Bernardino County, California. This report was prepared in accordance with our proposal dated June 16, 2022, your Acceptance of Agreement and Authorization to Proceed dated November 3, 2022.

Based upon our field investigation, laboratory data, and analyses, the project site is considered feasible from a geotechnical standpoint, provided the recommendations presented in this report are incorporated into the design and development of the project.

We appreciate the opportunity to be of service to Miller Architectural Corporation and San Bernardino County Real Estate Services, Department of Project Management. Should you have any questions, please do not hesitate to contact us at 909-474-2847.

CONVERSE CONSULTANTS

Hashmi S. E. Quazi, PhD, GE, PE
Principal Engineer

Dist: 1-Electronic PDF/Addressee
HSQ/SR/SM/kvg

PROFESSIONAL CERTIFICATION

This report has been prepared by the individuals whose seals and signatures appear herein.

The findings, recommendations, specifications, or professional opinions contained in this report were prepared in accordance with generally accepted professional engineering, engineering geologic principles, and practice in this area of Southern California. There is no warranty, either expressed or implied.

SK Syfur Rahman, PhD, EIT
Sr. Staff Engineer

Stephen McPherson
Staff Geologist

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
HASHMI S. E. QUAZI
NO. GE 2517
Exp 06/2023
GEOTECHNICAL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

Hashmi S. E. Quazi, PhD, PE, GE
Principal Engineer

TABLE OF CONTENTS

FIGURES

Following Page

TABLES

Page No.

APPENDICES

1.0 INTRODUCTION

This report contains the findings of the geotechnical investigation performed by Converse to assist with the design and construction of the Bloomington Animal Shelter located at 18313 Valley Boulevard Bloomington Area of San Bernardino County, California. The approximate location of the project is shown in Figure No. 1, *Approximate Project Location Map.*

The purposes of this investigation were to evaluate the nature and engineering properties of the subsurface soils and groundwater conditions, and to provide geotechnical recommendations for the design and construction of the proposed project.

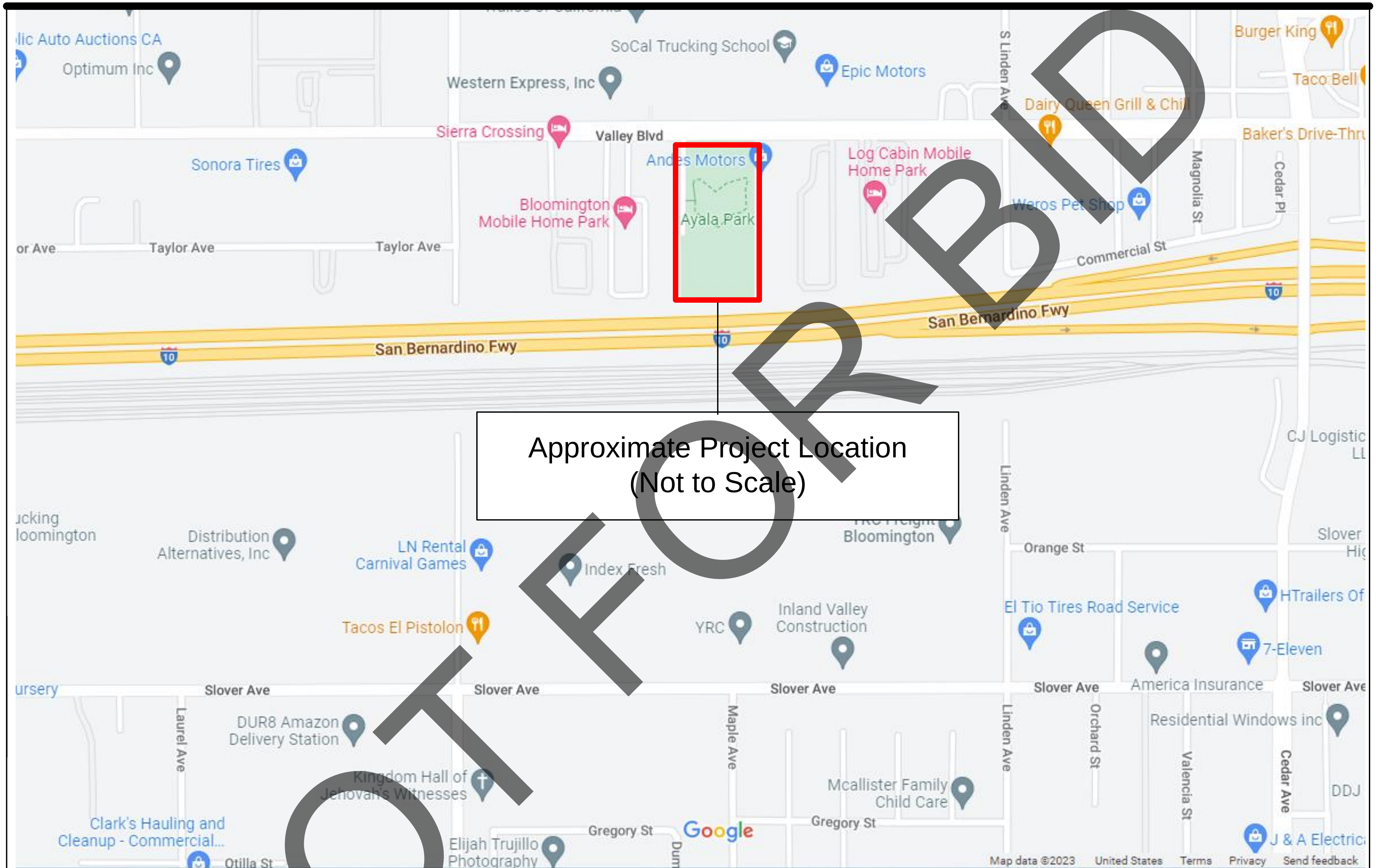
This report was prepared for the project described herein and is intended for use solely by Miller Architectural Corporation, San Bernardino County Real Estate Services-Project Management, and their authorized agents. This report may be made available to the prospective bidders for bidding purposes. However, the bidders are responsible for their own interpretation of the site conditions between and beyond the boring locations, based on factual data contained in this report. This report may not contain sufficient information for use by others and/or other purposes.

2.0 PROJECT DESCRIPTION

According to the information provided by Miller Architectural Corporation, the Bloomington Animal Shelter project will consist of the following.

- 16,000 square feet building which will include the following
  - Animal housing
  - Administration
- Veterinary care building
- Animal intake
- Quarantine and isolation building/private area
- Barn
- Storage building
- 3 stall garages
- Power generator building
- Euthanasia building
- 10-foot-high x 8" thick CMU wall along the Interstate freeway 10 (I-10).
- 8-foot-high x 8" thick CMU wall along the east and west property lines.
- Outdoor community events for school group, tours, and presentations
- Trash disposal
- Segregated and covered parking

We have assumed that there will also be one water infiltration device installed within the project area. Also, associated with the above-mentioned development, there will be



Project: Bloomington Animal Shelter
Location: 18313 Valley Boulevard
Bloomington area of San Bernardino County, California

For: Miller Architectural Corporation

Approximate Project Location Map

Project No. 22-81-206-01

Converse Consultants

Figure No. 1

interior streets, concrete walkways, underground utilities, and landscaping. Based on the shallow relief on the site, it is anticipated that grading will consist of cuts and fills of up to about 5 feet or less.

3.0 SITE DESCRIPTION

The approximately 6-acre, 330' x 800' site is located in the unincorporated community of Bloomington in the San Bernardino Valley, surrounded by the cities of Rialto and Fontana in San Bernardino County, and Jurupa Valley in Riverside County. The site is bounded to the north by Valley Boulevard, to the west by residential properties, to the east by a used car lot and vacant lot and to the south by Interstate Freeway 10 (I-10).

A review of Google Maps indicates that Ayala Park was previously situated within the footprint of the proposed animal shelter location. Ayala Park had three to four enclosed structures, two gazebos, parking areas with associated access roads, a basketball court, children's play area, paved walkways, approximately fifty trees and grass covered parkland. At the time of the field investigation, all of the structures, paved areas, trees, and grassland had been removed with the exception of a utility box and the soil had been disced in preparation for the construction of the proposed Bloomington Animal shelter.

The subject site terrain is almost flat, gently slopes southward toward concrete storm drain channel along I-10. The site is presently fenced off and vacant. Photograph Nos. 1 and 2 depict the present site conditions.

Photograph No. 1, Present site conditions facing northeast from the eastern edge of the infiltration basin.

Photograph No. 2, Present site conditions facing north from the proposed cats building

4.0 SCOPE OF WORK

The scope of Converse's investigation is described in the following sections.

4.1 Project Set-up

We reviewed the following documents.

- Plans and documents for construction.
- Previous geologic/geotechnical publications of the site and surrounding area.
- Faulting and seismic hazard maps.
- Groundwater data.
- Aerial photographs.

As part of the project set-up, our staff performed the following.

- Prepared a geotechnical exploration plan and submitted it to Mr. Brent Adams with Miller Architectural Corporation for approval.
- Coordinated with Mr. Brent Adams for site access.
- Conducted a site reconnaissance and staked/marked the field exploration locations such that is available.
- Notified Underground Service Alert (USA) at least 48 hours prior to drilling to clear the boring locations of any conflict with existing underground utilities.
- Engaged a California-licensed driller to drill exploratory borings.

4.2 Subsurface Exploration

Eight borings (BH-01 through BH-08) were drilled on December 8, 2022, to investigate the subsurface conditions using a truck mounted drill rig equipped with an 8-inch diameter hollow stem auger for soil sampling. The borings were drilled to depths ranging between 5.0 and 50.0 feet below ground surface (bgs). Two test holes (PT-01 and PT-02) were drilled on December 8, 2023, to depths of 5.3 and 10.2 bgs, respectively to perform percolation testing. The boreholes were fit with perforated pipe for percolation testing that was performed on December 9, 2022.

The purpose of the borings was to:

- Estimate the extent and depths of remedial grading.
- Classify the soils within the borings.
- Collect soils samples for laboratory testing.
- Determine the excavatability of the soil.
- Preform percolation testing in two of the borings at depths of 5.3 and 10.2 feet bgs.

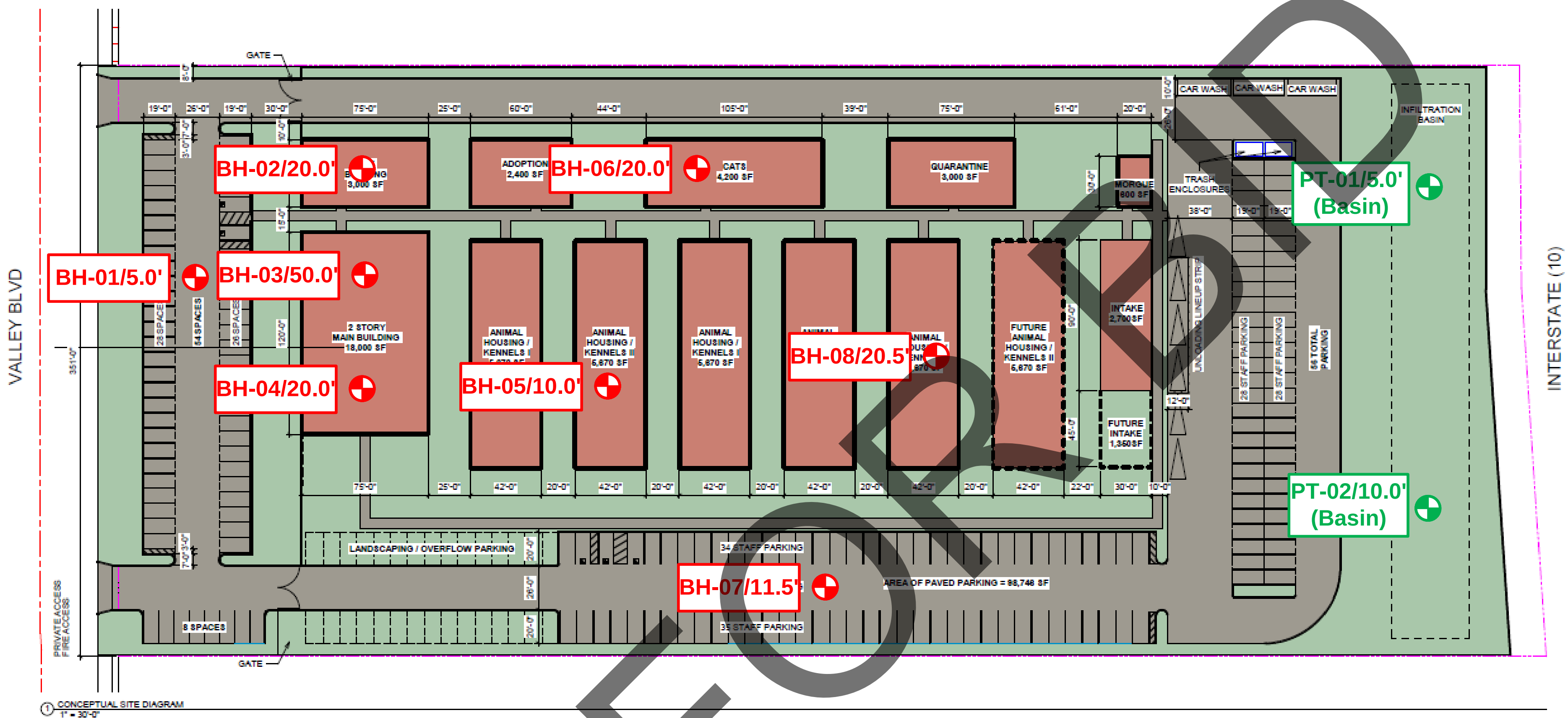
Details of these borings are presented in Table No. 1, *Summary of Borings*.

Table No. 1, Summary of Borings

Boring No.	Boring Depth (ft, bgs)		Groundwater Depth (ft, bgs)	Date Completed
	Proposed	Completed		
BH-01	5.0	5.0	N/E	12/8/2022
BH-02	20.0	20.0	N/E	12/8/2022
BH-03	50.0	50.0	N/E	12/8/2022
BH-04	20.0	20.0	N/E	12/8/2022
BH-05	10.0	10.0	N/E	12/8/2022
BH-06	20.0	20.0	N/E	12/8/2022
BH-07	10.0	11.5	N/E	12/8/2022
BH-08	20.0	20.5	N/E	12/8/2022
PT-01	5.0	5.3	N/E	12/8/2022
PT-02	10.0	10.2	N/E	12/8/2022

<u>Note:</u>
N/E = Not Encountered
For location of the borings, see Figure No. 2, *Approximate Boring Locations Map*.

The approximate locations of the borings are shown on Figure No. 2, *Approximate Boring and Percolation Test Locations Map*. A detailed discussion of subsurface exploration is presented in Appendix A, *Field Exploration*.



BUILDING SQUARE FOOTAGES	
SQUARE FOOTAGE	
NAME	SQUARE FOOTAGE
MAIN BUILDING	18,000 SF
ANIMAL HOUSING / KENNELS I	5,670 SF
ANIMAL HOUSING / KENNELS II	5,670 SF
ANIMAL HOUSING / KENNELS III	5,670 SF
ANIMAL HOUSING / KENNELS IV	5,670 SF
ANIMAL HOUSING / KENNELS V	5,670 SF
INTAKE	2,700 SF
VET BUILDING	3,000 SF
ADOPTION	2,400 SF
CATS	4,200 SF
QUARANTINE	3,000 SF
MORGUE	600 SF
TOTAL:	62,250 SF
FUTURE SQUARE FOOTAGE	
FUTURE ANIMAL HOUSING / KENNELS I	5,670 SF
FUTURE INTAKE	1,350 SF
TOTAL:	7,020 SF
GRAND TOTAL:	69,270 SF

Legend

BH-04/20.5' — Number/Depth and Approximate Location of Exploratory Borings

PT-06/10.0' — Number/Depth and Approximate Location of Percolation Tests

N

Project: Bloomington Animal Shelter
Location: 18313 Valley Boulevard
Bloomington area of San Bernardino County, California

For: Miller Architectural Corporation

Approximate Boring and Percolation Test Locations Map

Project No.
22-81-206-01

Converse Consultants

Figure No.
2

4.3 Laboratory Testing

Representative samples of the site soils were tested in the laboratory to aid in soil classification, and to evaluate relevant engineering properties. These tests included the following.

- *In-situ* moisture contents and dry densities (ASTM D2216 and D2937)
- R-value (California Test 301)
- Soil corrosivity (California Test Methods 643, 422, and 417)
- Collapse potential (ASTM D4546)
- Grain size analysis (ASTM D6913)
- Maximum dry density and optimum-moisture content (ASTM D1557)
- Direct shear (ASTM D3080)
- Consolidation (ASTM D2435)

For *in-situ* moisture and dry density data, see the logs of borings in Appendix A, *Field Exploration*. For a description of the laboratory test methods and test results, see Appendix B, *Laboratory Testing Program*.

4.4 Analysis and Report Preparation

Data obtained from the field exploration and laboratory testing program was assembled and evaluated. Geotechnical analyses of the compiled data were performed, followed by the preparation of this report to present our findings, conclusions, and recommendations for the proposed project.

5.0 SUBSURFACE CONDITIONS

A general description of the subsurface conditions, various materials and groundwater conditions encountered at the site during our field exploration is discussed below.

5.1 Subsurface Profile

Based on the exploratory borings and laboratory test results, the subsurface materials at the site primarily consist of a mixture of sand, silt, gravel and cobbles. Few to some gravels up to 3 inches in maximum dimension and cobbles up to 6 inches in maximum dimension were observed in the borings.

Discernible fill soils were not identified in our subsurface exploration; however, the site may have been previously graded for the former Ayala Park and fill soil is likely present. If present, the fill soils were likely derived from on-site sources and are similar to the native alluvial soils in composition and density.

For a detailed description of the subsurface materials encountered in the exploratory borings, see Drawings No. A-2 through A-11, *Logs of Borings,* in Appendix A, *Field Exploration.*

5.2 Groundwater

Groundwater was not encountered during the field investigation up to a depth of 50.0 feet bgs.

The GeoTracker database (SWRCB, 2022) was reviewed for groundwater data from sites within an approximately 1.0-mile radius of the proposed development. Results of that search are as follows.

- Merit Oil (Site No. # T0607100201), located approximately 5,200 feet northeast of the project site reported groundwater at a depth of 350 feet bgs in 2001.
- SBCFD Central Valley #76 (Site No. # T0607100439), located approximately 2,300 feet east of the project site reported groundwater depths ranging from 200 to 300 feet bgs in 1997.

The National Water Information System (USGS, 2022) was reviewed for current and historical groundwater data from sites within an approximately 1.0-mile radius of the proposed development and the results of that search are included below.

Table No. 2, Summary of USGS Groundwater Depth Data

Site Number	Location	Groundwater Depth Range (ft. bgs)	Date Range
340402117234601	Cedar Place south of railroad tracks; approximately 2,700 feet east of project site	240.0-288.0	1956-2001
340402117234501	Cedar Place south of railroad tracks; approximately 2,800 feet east of project site	250.0-260.81	2001-2008

The California Department of Water Resources database (DWR, 2022) was reviewed for historical groundwater data from sites within a 1.0-mile radius of the project site. One site was identified within a 1.0-mile radius of the project site that contained groundwater elevation data. Details of that record are listed below.

- Well Name Chino 1006993 (Station 340672N1173970W001), located approximately 2,800 feet east of the project site, reported groundwater at a depth ranging from 101.00 to 335.00 feet bgs in 1993.
- Well Number 01S05W22M003S (Station 340672N1173967W001), located approximately 2,800 feet east of the project site, reported groundwater at a depth ranging from 127.21 to 260.81 feet bgs between 2005 and 2008.

Based on available data, the historical high groundwater level reported at wells within approximately one mile of the site was approximately 101.00 feet bgs. Current groundwater is expected to be deeper than 101.00 feet bgs. Groundwater is not expected to be encountered during excavation or construction. It should be noted that the groundwater level could vary depending upon the seasonal precipitation and possible groundwater pumping activity in the site vicinity. Shallow perched groundwater may be present locally, particularly following precipitation.

5.3 Expansive Soils

Expansive soils are characterized by their ability to undergo significant volume changes (shrink or swell) due to variations in moisture content. Changes in soil moisture content can result from precipitation, landscape irrigation, utility leakage, roof drainage, perched groundwater, drought, or other factors and may result in unacceptable settlement or heave of structures or concrete slabs supported on grade. Depending on the extent and location below finish subgrade, expansive soils can have a detrimental effect on structures.

Based on the laboratory test results, the expansion indices of the upper 5 feet soils were 0, corresponding to very low expansion potentials.

5.4 Collapse Potential

Soil deposits subjected to collapse/hydro-consolidation generally exist in regions of moisture deficiency. Collapsible soils are generally defined as soils that have potential to suddenly decrease in volume upon an increase in moisture content even without an increase in external loads. Moreover, some soils may have a different degree of collapse/hydro-consolidation based on the amount of proposed fill or structure loads. Soils susceptible to collapse/hydro-consolidation include wind-blown silt, weakly cemented sand, and silt where the cementing agent is soluble (e.g., soluble gypsum, halite), alluvial or colluvial deposits within semi-arid to arid climate, and certain weathered bedrock above the groundwater table.

Granular soils may have a potential to collapse upon wetting in arid climate regions. Collapse/hydro-consolidation may occur when the soluble cements (carbonates) in the soil matrix dissolve, causing the soil to densify from its loose/low density configuration from deposition.

The degree of collapse of a soil can be defined by the collapse potential value, which is expressed as a percent of collapse of the total sample using the Collapse Potential Test (ASTM D4546). According to the ASTM guideline, the severity of collapse potential is commonly evaluated by the following Table No. 3, *Collapse Potential Values*.

Table No. 3, Collapse Potential Values

Collapse Potential Value (%)	Severity of Problem
0	None
0.1 to 2	Slight
2.1 to 6.0	Moderate
6.0 to 10.0	Moderately Severe
>10	Severe

Based on the laboratory test results (collapse potential of 0.6 and 1.5 percent), slight collapse potential is anticipated at the site. Collapse potential distress is typically considered a concern when collapse potential is over 2% (LA County, 2013).

5.5 Excavatability

The subsurface materials at the project are expected to be excavatable by conventional heavy-duty earth moving equipment. <u>However, Excavation will be difficult if high concentration of gravel or cobbles are encountered within the excavation depth.</u>

The phrase "conventional heavy-duty excavation equipment" is intended to include commonly used equipment such as excavators, scrapers, and trenching machines. It does not include hydraulic hammers ("breakers"), jackhammers, blasting, or other specialized equipment and techniques used to excavate hard earth materials. Selection of an appropriate excavation equipment models should be done by an experienced earthwork contractor.

5.6 Subsurface Variations

Based on results of the subsurface exploration and our experience, some variations in the continuity and nature of subsurface soil conditions within the project site should be anticipated. Because of the uncertainties involved in the nature and depositional characteristics of the earth material, care should be exercised in interpolating or extrapolating subsurface conditions between or beyond the boring locations.

6.0 ENGINEERING GEOLOGY

The regional and local geology within the proposed project area is discussed below.

6.1 Regional Geology

The project site lies within the northernmost portion of the Peninsular Ranges Geomorphic Province of California, near the boundary with the Transverse Ranges Province. The Peninsular Ranges Province is characterized by northwest trending valleys and mountain ranges, which have formed in response to the regional tectonic forces along the boundary between the Pacific and North American tectonic plates. The geologic structure is dominated by northwest trending right-lateral faults, most notably, the San Andreas Fault System. The Peninsular Ranges Geomorphic Province consists of a series of northwest-trending mountain ranges and valleys bounded on the north by the San Bernardino and San Gabriel Mountains, on the west by the Los Angeles Basin, and on the southwest by the Pacific Ocean and extends southward from the Transverse Ranges into the Baja California Peninsula.

The province is a seismically active region characterized by a series of northwest-trending strike-slip faults. The most prominent of the nearby fault zones include the San Jacinto and Elsinore faults, as well as the San Gorgonio and San Andreas fault zones (CGS, 2007), all of which have been known to be active during Quaternary time.

Topography within the province is generally characterized by broad alluvial valleys separated by linear mountain ranges. This northwest-trending linear fabric is created by the regional faulting within the granitic basement rock of the Southern California Batholith. Broad, linear, alluvial valleys have been formed by erosion of these principally granitic mountain ranges.

The project site is located at the extreme northeast margin of a structural block within the Peninsular Ranges known as the Perris Block. The Perris Block is a relatively stable structural block bounded by the San Jacinto fault and Ellsinore fault. The northern boundary is formed by the east-west compressional faults associated with the Transverse Ranges Physiographic Province. The southern boundary is less clearly defined.

The project site is located in an active seismic area. The active Cucamonga, San Jacinto, and San Andreas faults are located nearby. A detailed discussion on site-specific faulting and seismicity is presented in Section 7.0, Faulting and Seismicity.

6.2 Local Geology

The project site is underlain by late Holocene aged young alluvial-fan deposits (Qyf_5), consisting of unconsolidated to slightly consolidated coarse-grained sand having slightly dissected to undissected surfaces to alluvial deposited boulders (Morton and Miller, 2006).

6.3 Flooding

Review of National Flood Insurance Rate Maps indicates that the project site is within a Flood Hazard Zone "X". The Zone “X” is designated as an “Area of Minimal Flood Hazard” (FEMA, 2008).

7.0 FAULTING AND SEISMICITY

The approximate distance and seismic characteristics of nearby faults as well as seismic design coefficients are presented in the following subsections.

7.1 Faulting

The proposed site is situated in a seismically active region. As is the case for most areas of Southern California, ground-shaking resulting from earthquakes associated with nearby and more distant faults may occur at the project site. During the life of the project, seismic activity associated with active faults can be expected to generate moderate to strong ground shaking at the site. Review of recent seismological and geophysical publications indicates that the seismic hazard for the project is high.

The project site is not located within a currently mapped State of California Earthquake Fault Zone for surface fault rupture (CGS, 2007; Riverside County, 2022). Table No. 4, *Summary of Regional Faults,* summarizes selected data of known faults capable of seismic activity within 100 kilometers of the site based on the generalized coordinates (34.0694N, 117.4053W). The data presented below was calculated using the National Seismic Hazard Maps Database (USGS, 2008) and other published geologic data.

Table No. 4, Summary of Regional Faults

Fault Name and Section	Closest Distance (km)	Slip Sense	Length (km)	Slip Rate (mm/year)	Maximum Magnitude
San Jacinto	8.13	strike slip	241	n/a	7.88
Cucamonga	12.42	thrust	28	5.0	6.70
S. San Andreas	16.15	strike slip	548	n/a	8.18
Cleghorn	24.06	strike slip	25	3.0	6.80
San Jose	26.81	strike slip	20	0.5	6.70
Chino, alt 1	28.8	strike slip	24	1.0	6.70
Chino, alt 2	28.87	strike slip	29	1.0	6.80
North Frontal (West)	30.18	reverse	50	1.0	7.20
Elsinore	31.39	strike slip	241	n/a	7.85
Sierra Madre	31.53	reverse	57	2.0	7.20
Sierra Madre Connected	31.53	reverse	76	2.0	7.30
Clamshell-Sawpit	44.88	reverse	16	0.5	6.70
Puente Hills (Coyote Hills)	46.81	thrust	17	0.7	6.90
Raymond	55.01	strike slip	22	1.5	6.80
San Joaquin Hills	55.99	thrust	27	0.5	7.10
Puente Hills (Santa Fe Springs)	58.7	thrust	11	0.7	6.70

Fault Name and Section	Closest Distance (km)	Slip Sense	Length (km)	Slip Rate (mm/year)	Maximum Magnitude
Helendale-So Lockhart	59.08	strike slip	114	0.6	7.40
North Frontal (East)	63.14	thrust	27	0.5	7.00
Pinto Mtn	63.18	strike slip	74	2.5	7.30
Elysian Park (Upper)	64.18	reverse	20	1.3	6.70
Puente Hills (LA)	67.57	thrust	22	0.7	7.00
Verdugo	69.46	reverse	29	0.5	6.90
Newport Inglewood Connected alt 2	69.76	strike slip	208	1.3	7.50
Newport-Inglewood, alt 1	69.88	strike slip	65	1.0	7.20
Newport Inglewood Connected alt 1	69.88	strike slip	208	1.3	7.50
Newport-Inglewood (Offshore)	71.01	strike slip	66	1.5	7.00
Hollywood	76.39	strike slip	17	1.0	6.70
Lenwood-Lockhart-Old Woman Springs	76.77	strike slip	145	0.9	7.50
Santa Monica Connected alt 2	81.29	strike slip	93	2.4	7.40
Johnson Valley (No)	83.52	strike slip	35	0.6	6.90
San Gabriel	85.28	strike slip	71	1.0	7.30
Sierra Madre (San Fernando)	85.32	thrust	18	2.0	6.70
Palos Verdes Connected	86.31	strike slip	285	3.0	7.70
Palos Verdes	86.31	strike slip	99	3.0	7.30
Landers	90.36	strike slip	95	0.6	7.40
Burnt Mtn	91.56	strike slip	21	0.6	6.80
Santa Monica, alt 1	92.97	strike slip	14	1.0	6.60
Santa Monica Connected alt 1	92.97	strike slip	79	2.6	7.30
Eureka Peak	93.39	strike slip	19	0.6	6.70
Northridge	93.61	thrust	33	1.5	6.90
So Emerson-Copper Mtn	94.56	strike slip	54	0.6	7.10
Gravel Hills-Harper Lk	99.57	strike slip	65	0.7	7.10
Coronado Bank	99.63	strike slip	186	3.0	7.40

(Source: https://earthquake.usgs.gov/cfusion/hazfaults_2008_search/)

7.2 CBC Seismic Design Parameters

Seismic parameters based on the 2022 California Building Code (CBC, 2022) and ASCE 7-16 are provided in the following table. These parameters were determined using the generalized coordinates (34.0694N, 117.4053W) and the Seismic Design Maps ATC online tool.

Table No. 5, CBC Seismic Design Parameters

Seismic Parameters	
Site Coordinates	34.0694N, 117.4053W
Site Class	D
Risk Category	II
Mapped Short period (0.2-sec) Spectral Response Acceleration, S_s	1.560g
Mapped 1-second Spectral Response Acceleration, S_1	0.604g
Site Coefficient (from Table 1613.5.3(1)), F_a	1.0
Site Coefficient (from Table 1613.5.3(2)), F_v	1.7
MCE 0.2-sec period Spectral Response Acceleration, S_{MS}	1.560g
MCE 1-second period Spectral Response Acceleration, SM_1	1.027g
Design Spectral Response Acceleration for short period S_{DS}	1.040g
Design Spectral Response Acceleration for 1-second period, S_{D1}	0.685g
Maximum Peak Ground Acceleration, PGA_M	0.727g

7.3 Secondary Effects of Seismic Activity

In addition to ground shaking, effects of seismic activity on a project site may include surface fault rupture, soil liquefaction, landslides, lateral spreading, seismic settlement, tsunamis, seiches and earthquake-induced flooding. Results of a site-specific evaluation of each of the above secondary effects are explained below.

Surface Fault Rupture: The project site is not located within a currently designated State of California or San Bernardino County Hazard Map fault zone (CGS, 2007; San Bernardino County, 2019b). Based on review of existing geologic information, no major surface fault crosses through or extends toward the site. The potential for surface rupture resulting from the movement of active faults near the site is not known with certainty but is considered very low.

Liquefaction: Liquefaction is defined as the phenomenon in a soil mass, because of the development of excess pore pressures, soil mass suffers a substantial reduction in its shear strength. During earthquakes, excess pore pressures in saturated soil deposits may develop as a result of induced cyclic shear stresses, resulting in liquefaction. Soil liquefaction occurs in submerged granular soils during or after strong ground shaking. There are several requirements for liquefaction to occur. They are as follows.

- Soils must be submerged.
- Soils must be primarily granular.
- Soils must be contractive, that is, loose to medium-dense.
- Ground motion must be intense.
- Duration of shaking must be sufficient for the soils to lose shear resistance.

The project site is not located within a currently designated area susceptible to liquefaction (San Bernardino County, 2019b). The potential for liquefaction of the site is expected to be very low. Based on a site-specific settlement analysis presented in Appendix C, *Liquefaction and Settlement Analysis*, liquefaction settlement is negligible for the site.

Seismic Settlement*:* Dynamic dry settlement may occur in loose, granular, unsaturated soils during a large seismic event. Based on a site-specific settlement analysis presented in Appendix C, *Liquefaction and Settlement Analysis*, we estimate that the site will have the potential for up to approximately 1.4 inches of total dry seismic settlement.

Lateral Spreading: Seismically induced lateral spreading involves primarily lateral movement of earth materials over underlying materials which are liquefied due to ground shaking. It differs from slope failure in that complete ground failure involving large movement does not occur due to the relatively smaller gradient of the initial ground surface. Lateral spreading is demonstrated by near-vertical cracks with predominantly horizontal movement of the soil mass involved. The topography at the project site and in the immediate vicinity is very flat. Under these circumstances, the potential for lateral spreading at the subject site is considered low to moderate.

Tsunamis: Tsunamis are tidal waves generated in large bodies of water by fault displacement or major ground movement. Based on the inland location of the site, tsunamis do not pose a hazard to this site.

Seiches: Seiches are large waves generated in enclosed bodies of water in response to ground shaking. Review of the area adjacent to the site indicates that there are no significant up-gradient lakes or reservoirs with the potential of flooding the site.

Earthquake-Induced Flooding: This is flooding caused by failure of dams or other water-retaining structures as a result of earthquakes. Review of the California Department Of Water Resources Dam Inundation Map and the San Bernardino County Hazard Map (DWR, San Bernardino County, 2019a) indicates the site is not located in any potential inundation path of any reservoir. The potential for flooding of the site due to dam failure is considered very low.

8.0 LABORATORY TEST RESULTS

Laboratory testing was performed to determine the physical and chemical characteristics and engineering properties of the subsurface soils. Tests results are included in Appendix A, *Field Exploration* and Appendix B, *Laboratory Testing Program*. Discussions of the various test results are presented below.

8.1 Physical Testing

- In-situ Moisture and Dry Density – *In-situ* dry density and moisture content of the subsurface alluvium soils were determined in accordance with ASTM Standard D2216 and D2937. The Dry densities of the alluvial soils at the site ranged from 83.0 to 118.0 pcf with moisture contents ranging from 1 to 17 percent. Results are presented in the log of borings in Appendix A, *Field Exploration.*
- Expansion Index –Four representative bulk soil samples from the upper 5 feet of the site materials were tested in accordance with ASTM Standard D4829 to evaluate the expansion potential. The test results indicated an expansion index of 0, corresponding to very low expansion potential.
- R-Value – Two representative bulk samples were tested in accordance with Caltrans Test Method 301. The results of the R-value tests were 74 and 81.
- Collapse Potential – The collapse potential of three relatively undisturbed samples were tested in accordance with ASTM Standard D4546 under a vertical stress of up to 2.0 kips per square foot (ksf). The test results showed collapse potential of 0.6 to 1.5 percent, indicating none to slight collapse potential.
- Grain Size Analysis –Four representative samples were tested in accordance with ASTM Standard D6913 to determine the relative grain size distribution. The test results are graphically presented in Drawing No. B-1, *Grain Size Distribution Results.*
- Maximum Dry Density and Optimum Moisture Content – Typical moisture-density relationships of two representative soil samples were performed in accordance with ASTM Standard D1557. The test results are presented in Drawing No. B-2, *Moisture-Density Relationship Results*, in Appendix B, *Laboratory Testing Program*. The laboratory maximum dry density was 118.2 and 121.0 pounds per cubic feet (pcf), with optimum moisture contents of 10.5 and 8.3 percent, respetively.
- Direct Shear –Two direct shear tests were performed in accordance with ASTM Standard D3080 on relatively undisturbed ring samples. The direct shear test results are presented in Drawings No. B-3 and B-4, *Direct Shear Test Results* in Appendix B, *Laboratory Testing Program*.
- Consolidation Test – Two consolidation tests were conducted in accordance with ASTM Standard D2435 method. For test results, including sample density and moisture content, see Drawing Nos. B-5 and B-6, *Consolidation Test Results* in Appendix B, *Laboratory Testing Program*.

8.2 Chemical Testing - Corrosivity Evaluation

Two representative soil samples were tested to determine minimum electrical resistivity, pH, and chemical content, including soluble sulfate and chloride concentrations. The purpose of these tests was to determine the corrosion potential of site soils when placed in contact with common pipe materials. These tests were performed by AP Engineering and Testing, Inc. (Pomona, CA) in accordance with California Test Methods 643, 422, and 417. The test results are summarized on the table below and are presented in Appendix B, *Laboratory Testing Program.*

Table No. 6, Summary of Corrosivity Test Results

Boring No.	Depth (feet)	pH	Soluble Sulfates (CA 417) (ppm)	Soluble Chlorides (CA 422) (ppm)	Min. Resistivity (CA 643) (Ohm-cm)
BH-03	3.0-8.0	8.0	187	18	3,989
BH-07	0.0-2.0	8.1	16	17	33,110

9.0 PERCOLATION TESTING

Two percolation tests (PT-01 and PT-02) were performed on December 9, 2022, to evaluate water infiltration rate. The measured percolation test data and calculations are represented in Appendix D, *Percolation Testing*. The estimated and design infiltration rates at each test hole are presented in the following table.

Table No. 7, Estimated Infiltration Rates

Percolation Test	Approx. Depth of Boring (feet)	Predominant Soil Types (USCS)	Average Percolation Rate (inches/hour)
PT-01	5.3	Silty Sand (SM)	1.82
PT-02	10.2	Silty Sand (SM)	6.30

Based on the calculated infiltration rate during the final respective intervals in each test, a design infiltration rate of 1.82 and 6.30 (inches/hour) can be used for depth of 5 feet and 10 feet respectfully for selected percolation testing locations. Please note that infiltration rates may change if the soil type and location of the proposed system changes. If that is the case, then additional percolation testing should be performed in the required location.

10.0 EARTHWORK RECOMMENDATIONS

Earthwork recommendations for the project are presented in the following sections.

10.1 General

This section contains our general recommendations regarding earthwork and grading for the project. These recommendations are based on the results of our field exploration, laboratory tests, our experience with similar projects, and data evaluation as presented in the preceding sections. These recommendations may require modification by the geotechnical consultant based on observation of the actual field conditions during grading. Prior to the start of construction, all existing underground utilities and appurtenances should be located at the project site. Such utilities should either be protected in-place or removed and replaced during construction as required by the project specifications. All excavations should be conducted in such a manner as not to cause loss of bearing and/or lateral support of existing utilities and structure (if any).

All debris, deleterious material, artificial fill and demolished materials should be removed from the site.

The final bottom surfaces of all excavations should be observed and approved by the project geotechnical consultant prior to placing any fill. Based on these observations, localized areas may require remedial grading deeper than indicated herein. Therefore, some variations in the depth and lateral extent of excavation recommended in this report should be anticipated.

10.2 Remedial Grading

Structures and building footings should be uniformly supported by compacted fill. In order to provide uniform support, structural areas should be overexcavated, scarified, and recompacted as follows.

Table No. 8, Overexcavation Depths

Structure	Minimum Overexcavation Depth
Building Footings	18 inches below footings bottom or 3 feet below ground surface, whichever is deeper
Slab-on-Grade	15 inches below slab bottom
Pavement	12 inches below finish grade

The overexcavation should extend to at least 2 feet beyond the footprint of the footings, slabs or building foundations and at least 1 foot beyond the edge of pavement. The overexcavation bottom should be scarified and compacted as described in Section 10.4, *Compacted Fill Placement*.

If isolated pockets of very soft, loose, eroded, or pumping soil are encountered, the unstable soil should be excavated as needed to expose undisturbed, firm, and unyielding soils.

The contractor should determine the best manner to conduct the excavations, such that there are no losses of bearing and/or lateral support to the existing structures or utilities (if any).

10.3 Engineered Fill

No fill should be placed until excavations and/or natural ground preparation have been observed by the geotechnical consultant. The native soils encountered within the project sites are generally considered suitable for re-use as compacted fill. Excavated soils should be processed, including removal of roots and debris, removal of oversized particles, mixing, and moisture conditioning, before placing as compacted fill. On-site soils used as fill should meet the following criteria.

- No particles larger than 3 inches in largest dimension.
- Rocks larger than one inch should not be placed within the upper 12 inches of subgrade soil.
- Free of all organic matter, debris, or other deleterious material.
- Expansion index of 30 or less.
- Sand Equivalent greater than 15 (greater than 30 for pipe bedding).
- Contain less than 30 percent by weight retained in 3/4-inch sieve.
- Contain less than 40 percent fines (passing #200 sieve).

Based on field investigation and laboratory testing results, on-site soils may be suitable as fill materials provided proper screenings will be performed to remove large sized particles to meet above mentioned criteria.

Imported materials, if required, should meet the above criteria prior to being used as compacted fill. Any imported fills should be tested and approved by the geotechnical representative prior to delivery to the sites.

10.4 Compacted Fill Placement

All surfaces to receive structural fills should be scarified to a depth of 6 inches. The soil should be moisture conditioned to within ±3 percent of optimum moisture content for coarse soils and 0 to 2 percent above optimum moisture content for fine soils. The scarified soils should be recompacted to at least 90 percent of the laboratory maximum dry density.

Fill soils should be mixed thoroughly, and moisture conditioned to within ±3 percent of optimum moisture content for coarse soils and 0 to 2 percent above optimum moisture content for fine soils. Fill soils should be evenly spread in horizontal lifts not exceeding 8 inches in uncompacted thickness.

All fill placed at the site should be compacted to at least 90 percent of the laboratory maximum dry densities as determined by ASTM Standard D1557 test method, unless a higher compaction is specified herein.

Fill materials should not be placed, spread or compacted during unfavorable weather conditions. When sites grading is interrupted by heavy rain, filling operations should not resume until the geotechnical consultant approves the moisture and density conditions of the previously placed fill.

10.5 Shrinkage and Subsidence

The volume of excavated and recompacted soils will decrease as a result of grading. The shrinkage would depend on, among other factors, the depth of cut and/or fill, and the grading method and equipment utilized. Based on our previous experience in the other projects in close vicinity of this site, for the preliminary estimation, shrinkage factors for various units of earth material at the site may be taken as presented below.

- The shrinkage factor (defined as a percentage of soil volume reduction when moisture conditioned and compacted to the average of 92 percent relative compaction) for the alluvial soils is estimated. An average value of 10 percent may be used for preliminary earthwork planning.
- Subsidence (defined as the settlement of native materials from the equipment load applied during grading) would depend on the construction methods including type of equipment utilized. Ground subsidence is estimated to be approximately 0.1 foot to 0.15 foot.

Although these values are only approximate, they represent our best estimates of the factors to be used to calculate lost volume that may occur during grading. If more accurate shrinkage and subsidence factors are needed, it is recommended that field-testing using the actual equipment and grading techniques be conducted.

10.6 Site Drainage

Adequate positive drainage should be provided away from the structures and excavation areas to prevent ponding and to reduce percolation of water into the foundation soils. A desirable drainage gradient is 1 percent for paved areas and 2 percent in landscaped areas. Surface drainage should be directed to suitable non-erosive devices.

11.0 UTILITY TRENCH BACKFILL

The following sections present earthwork recommendations for utility trench backfill, including subgrade preparation and trench zone backfill.

Open cuts adjacent to existing roadways or structures are not recommended within a 1:1 (horizontal: vertical) plane extending down and away from the roadway or structure perimeter (if any).

Soils from the trench excavation should not be stockpiled more than 6 feet in height or within a horizontal distance from the trench edge equal to the depth of the trench. Soils should not be stockpiled behind the shoring, if any, within a horizontal distance equal to the depth of the trench, unless the shoring has been designed for such loads.

11.1 Pipe Sub-grade Preparation

The final subgrade surface should be level, firm, uniform, and free of loose materials and properly graded to provide uniform bearing and support to the entire section of the pipe placed on bedding material. Protruding oversize particles larger than 2 inches in dimension, if any, should be removed from the trench bottom and replaced with compacted on-sites materials.

Any loose, soft and/or unsuitable materials encountered at the pipe subgrade should be removed and replaced with an adequate bedding material. During the digging of depressions for proper sealing of the pipe joints, the pipe should rest on a prepared bottom for as near its full length as is practicable.

11.2 Pipe Bedding

Bedding is defined as the material supporting and surrounding the pipe to 1 foot above the pipe. Recommendations for pipe bedding are provided below.

To provide uniform and firm support for the pipe, compacted granular materials such as clean sand, gravel or ¾-inch crushed aggregate, or crushed rock may be used as pipe bedding material. Typically, soils with sand equivalent value of 30 or more are used as pipe bedding material. The pipe designer should determine if the soils are suitable as pipe bedding material.

The type and thickness of the granular bedding placed underneath and around the pipe, if any, should be selected by the pipe designer. The load on the rigid pipes and deflection of flexible pipes and, hence, the pipe design, depends on the type and the amount of bedding placed underneath and around the pipe.

Bedding materials should be vibrated in-place to achieve compaction. Care should be taken to densify the bedding material below the springline of the pipe. Prior to placing the pipe bedding material, the pipe subgrade should be uniform and properly graded to provide uniform bearing and support to the entire section of the pipe placed on bedding material.

Migration of fines from the surrounding native and/or fill soils must be considered in selecting the gradation of any imported bedding material. We recommend that the pipe bedding material should satisfy the following criteria to protect migration of fine materials.

i. $\dfrac{D15(F)}{D85(B)} \leq 5$

ii. $\dfrac{D50(F)}{D50(B)} < 25$

iii. Bedding Materials must have less than 5 percent passing No. 200 sieve (0.0074 mm) to avoid internal movement of fines.

Where,

F	=	Bedding Material
B	=	Surrounding Native and/or Fill Soils
*D*15(F)	=	Particle size through which 15% of bedding material will pass
*D*85(B)	=	Particle size through which 85% of surrounding soil will pass
*D*50(F)	=	Particle size through which 50% of bedding material will pass
*D*50(B)	=	Particle size through which 50% of surrounding soil will pass

If the above criteria do not satisfy, commercially available geofabric used for filtration purposes (such as Mirafi 140N or equivalent) may be wrapped around the bedding material encasing the pipe to separate the bedding material from the surrounding native or fill soils.

11.3 Trench Zone Backfill

The trench zone is defined as the portion of the trench above the pipe bedding extending up to the final grade level of the trench surface. Excavated sites soil free of oversize particles and deleterious matter may be used to backfill the trench zone. Detailed trench backfill recommendations are provided below.

- Trench excavations to receive backfill should be free of trash, debris or other unsatisfactory materials at the time of backfill placement.
- Trench zone backfill should be compacted to at least 90 percent of the laboratory maximum dry density as per ASTM D1557 test method. At least the upper 1 foot

of trench backfill underlying pavement should be compacted to at least 95 percent of the laboratory maximum dry density as per ASTM D1557 test method.

- Particles larger than 1 inch should not be placed within 12 inches of the pavement subgrade. No more than 30 percent of the backfill volume should be larger than ¾-inch in the largest dimension. Gravel should be well mixed with finer soil. Rocks larger than 3 inches in the largest dimension should not be placed as trench backfill.
- Trench backfill should be compacted by mechanical methods, such as sheepsfoot, vibrating or pneumatic rollers or mechanical tampers to achieve the density specified herein. The backfill materials should be brought to within ± 3 percent of optimum moisture content for coarse-grained soil, and between optimum and 2 percent above optimum for fine-grained soil, then placed in horizontal layers. The thickness of uncompacted layers should not exceed 8 inches. Each layer should be evenly spread, moistened or dried as necessary, and then tamped or rolled until the specified density has been achieved.
- The contractor should select the equipment and processes to be used to achieve the specified density without damage to adjacent ground, structures, utilities and completed work.
- The field density of the compacted soil should be measured by the ASTM D1556 (Sand Cone) or ASTM D6938 (Nuclear Gauge) or equivalent.
- Observations and field tests should be performed by the project soils consultant to confirm that the required degree of compaction has been obtained. Where compaction is less than that specified, additional compactive effort should be made with adjustment of the moisture content as necessary, until the specified compaction is obtained.
- It should be the responsibility of the contractor to maintain safe working conditions during all phases of construction.
- Trench backfill should not be placed, spread or rolled during unfavorable weather conditions. When the work is interrupted by heavy rain, fill operations should not resume until field tests by the project's geotechnical consultant indicate that the moisture content and density of the fill are in compliance with project specifications.

12.0 DESIGN RECOMMENDATIONS

The various design recommendations provided in this section are based on the assumption that the above earthwork and grading recommendations will be implemented in the project design and construction.

12.1 Shallow Foundation Design Parameters

The proposed pole barn and buildings may be supported on continuous or isolated spread footings. The design of the shallow foundations should be based on the recommended parameters presented in the table below.

Table No. 9, Recommended Foundation Parameters

Parameter	Value
Minimum continuous footing width	18 inches
Minimum isolated footing width	18 inches
Minimum continuous or isolated footing depth of embedment below lowest adjacent grade	18 inches
Allowable net bearing capacity	2,500 psf

The footing dimensions and reinforcement should be based on structural design. The allowable bearing capacity can be increased by 500 pounds per square foot (psf) with each foot of additional embedment and 100 psf with each foot of additional width up to a maximum of 3,500 psf.

The net allowable bearing values indicated above are for the dead loads and frequently applied live loads and are obtained by applying a factor of safety of 3.0 to the net ultimate bearing capacity. If normal code requirements are applied for design, the above vertical bearing value may be increased by 33 percent for short duration loadings, which will include loadings induced by wind or seismic forces.

12.2 Lateral Earth Pressures and Resistance to Lateral Loads

In the following subsections, the lateral earth pressures and resistance to lateral loads are estimated by using on-site native soils strength parameters obtained from laboratory testing.

12.2.1 Active Earth Pressures

The active earth pressure behind any buried wall or foundation depends primarily on the allowable wall movement, type of backfill materials, backfill slopes, wall or foundation inclination, surcharges, and any hydrostatic pressures. The lateral earth pressures for the project site are presented in the following tables.

Table No. 10, Active and At-Rest Earth Pressures

Loading Conditions	Lateral Earth Pressure[1] (psf)
Active earth conditions (wall is free to deflect at least 0.001 radian)	45
At-rest (wall is restrained)	65

These pressures assume a level ground surface around the structure for a distance greater than the structure height, no surcharge, and no hydrostatic pressure.

If water pressure is allowed to build up behind the structure, the active pressures should be reduced by 50 percent and added to a full hydrostatic pressure to compute the design pressures against the structure.

12.2.2 Passive Earth Pressure

Resistance to lateral loads can be assumed to be provided by a combination of friction acting at the base of foundations and by passive earth pressure. A coefficient of friction of 0.35 between formed concrete and soil may be used with the dead load forces. An allowable passive earth pressure of 220 psf per foot of depth may be used for the sides of footings poured against recompacted soils. A factor of safety of 1.5 was applied in calculating passive earth pressure. The maximum value of the passive earth pressure should be limited to 2,500 psf for compacted fill.

Vertical and lateral bearing values indicated above are for the total dead loads and frequently applied live loads. If normal code requirements are applied for design, the above vertical bearing and lateral resistance values may be increased by 33 percent for short duration loading, which will include the effect of wind or seismic forces.

Due to the low overburden stress of the soil at shallow depth, the upper 1 foot of passive resistance should be neglected unless the soil is confined by pavement or slab.

12.2.3 Seismic Earth Pressure

The seismic force applied to structural wall is based on a horizontal seismic acceleration coefficient equal to one-third of the peak ground. An equivalent fluid seismic pressure of 24H pcf may be assumed under active loading conditions (regular triangular pressure distribution) where H is the height of the backfill behind the wall.

12.3 Slabs-on-Grade

Slabs-on-grade should be supported on properly compacted fill. Compacted fill used to support slabs-on-grade should be placed and compacted in accordance with Section 10.4 *Compacted Fill Placement*.

Structural design elements of slabs-on-grade, including but not limited to thickness, reinforcement, joint spacing of more heavily loaded slabs will be dependent upon the anticipated loading conditions and the modulus of subgrade reaction (200 kcf) of the supporting materials and should be designed by a structural engineer.

Slabs should be designed and constructed as promulgated by the American Concrete Institute (ACI) and the Portland Cement Association (PCA). Care should be taken during concrete placement to avoid slab curling. Prior to the slab pour, all utility trenches should be properly backfilled and compacted.

Subgrade for slabs-on-grade should be firm and uniform. All loose or disturbed soils including under-slab utility trench backfill should be recompacted.

In hot weather, the contractor should take appropriate curing precautions after placement of concrete to minimize cracking or curling of the slabs. The potential for slab cracking may be lessened by the addition of fiber mesh to the concrete and/or control of the water/cement ratio.

Concrete should be cured by protecting it against loss of moisture and rapid temperature change for at least 7 days after placement. Moist curing, waterproof paper, white polyethylene sheeting, white liquid membrane compound, or a combination thereof may be used after finishing operations have been completed. The edges of concrete slabs exposed after removal of forms should be immediately protected to provide continuous curing.

12.4 Soil Parameters for Pipe Design

Structural design requires proper evaluation of all possible loads acting on pipe. The stresses and strains induced on buried pipe depend on many factors, including the type of soil, density, bearing pressure, angle of internal friction, coefficient of passive earth pressure, and coefficient of friction at the interface between the backfill and native soils. The recommended values of the various soil parameters for design are provided in the following table.

Table No. 11, Soil Parameters for Pipe Design

Soil Parameters	Value
Average compacted fill total unit weight (assuming 92% relative compaction), γ (pcf)	124
Angle of internal friction of soils, ϕ	28
Soil cohesion, c (psf)	35
Coefficient of friction between concrete and native soils, fs	0.35
Coefficient of friction between PVC pipe and native soils, fs	0.25
Bearing pressure against native soils (psf)	2,500
Coefficient of passive earth pressure, Kp	2.77
Coefficient of active earth pressure, Ka	0.36
Modulus of Soil Reaction E’ (psi)	1,500

12.5 Settlement

The total settlement of shallow footings designed as recommended above, from static structural loads and short-term settlement of properly compacted fill is anticipated to be

0.5 inch or less. The static differential settlement can be taken as equal to one-half of the static total settlement over a lateral distance of 40 feet.

Our analysis of the potential dynamic settlement is presented in Appendix C, *Liquefaction and Settlement Analysis*. We estimate that the site has negligible potential for liquefaction induced settlement with up to 1.44 inches of dry seismic settlement. The soil profile across the site is relatively similar. So, we anticipate that the total settlement will be uniform. We recommend that the planned structure be designed in anticipation of dynamic differential settlement of 0.72 inches in 40 horizontal feet.

Generally, static, and dynamic settlement does not occur at the same time. For design purposes, the structural engineer should decide whether static and dynamic settlement will be combined or not.

12.6 Soil Corrosivity

The results of chemical testing of a representative sample of site soils were evaluated for corrosivity evaluation with respect to common construction materials such as concrete and steel. The test results are presented in Appendix B, *Laboratory Testing Program*, Summary of Corrosivity Test Results, and are discussed below.

The sulfate contents of the soils tested correspond to American Concrete Institute (ACI) exposure category S0 for these sulfate concentration (ACI 318-14, Table 19.3.1.1) ACI recommends a minimum compressive strength of 2,500 psi for exposure category S0 in ACI 318-14, Table 19.3.2.1.

We anticipate that concrete structures such as footings, slabs, and flatwork will be exposed to moisture from precipitation and irrigation. Based on the project location and the results of chloride testing of the site soils, we do not anticipate that concrete structures will be exposed to external sources of chlorides, such as deicing chemicals, salt, brackish water, or seawater. ACI specifies exposure category C1 where concrete is exposed to moisture, but not to external sources of chlorides (ACI 318-14, Table 19.3.1.1). ACI provides concrete design recommendations in ACI 318-14, Table 19.3.2.1, including a minimum compressive strength of 2,500 psi, and a maximum chloride content of 0.3 percent.

According to Romanoff, 1957, the following table provides general guideline of soil corrosion based on electrical resistivity.

Table No. 12, Correlation Between Resistivity and Corrosion

Soil Resistivity (ohm-cm) per Caltrans CT 643	Corrosivity Category
Over 10,000	Mildly corrosive
2,000 – 10,000	Moderately corrosive
1,000 – 2,000	corrosive
Less than 1,000	Severe corrosive

The measured values of the minimum electrical resistivities when saturated were 3,989 and 33,110 Ohm-cm. This indicates that the soils tested are mild to moderately corrosive for ferrous metals in contact with the soils. <u>Converse does not practice in the area of corrosion consulting. If needed, a qualified corrosion consultant should provide appropriate corrosion mitigation measures for ferrous metals in contact with the site soils</u>.

12.7 Flexible Pavement Recommendations

R-values of the subgrade soils were 74 and 81. For pavement design, we have utilized an R-value of 50 and design Traffic Indices (TIs) ranging from 5 to 8.

Based on the above information, asphalt concrete and aggregate base thickness results are presented using the Caltrans Highway Design Manual (Caltrans, 2020), Chapter 630 with a safety factor of 0.2 for asphalt concrete/aggregate base section and 0.1 for full depth asphalt concrete section. Preliminary asphalt concrete pavement sections are presented in the following table below.

Table No. 13, Recommended Preliminary Flexible Pavement Sections

R-value	Traffic Index (TI)	Pavement Section		
		Option 1		Option 2
		Asphalt Concrete (inches)	Aggregate Base (inches)	Full AC Section (inches)
50	5	3.0	3.0	4.5
	6	3.5	3.5	5.5
	7	4.0	4.5	7.0
	8	5.0	5.0	8.5

At or near the completion of grading, subsurface samples should be tested to evaluate the actual subgrade R-value for final pavement design.

Prior to placement of aggregate base, at least 12 inches below finish grade should be overexcavated, processed and replaced as compacted fill (recompacted to at least 95 percent of the laboratory maximum dry density as defined by ASTM Standard D1557 test method).

Base materials should conform with Section 200-2.2,"*Crushed Aggregate Base*," of the current Standard Specifications for Public Works Construction (SSPWC; Public Works Standards, 2021) and should be placed in accordance with Section 301.2 of the SSPWC.

Asphaltic concrete materials should conform to Section 203 of the SSPWC and should be placed in accordance with Section 302.5 of the SSPWC.

12.8 Rigid Pavement Recommendations

Rigid pavement design recommendations were provided in accordance with the Portland Cement Association's (PCA) Southwest Region Publication P-14, Portland Cement Concrete Pavement (PCCP) for Light, Medium and Heavy Traffic Rigid Pavement. For pavement design, we have utilized a design subgrade R-value of 50 and design Traffic Indices (TIs) ranging from 5 to 8. We recommend that the project structural engineer consider the loading conditions at various locations and select the appropriate pavement sections from the following table:

Table No. 14, Recommended Preliminary Rigid Pavement Sections

Design R-Value	Design Traffic Index (TI)	PCCP Pavement Section (inches)
50	5.0	6.0
	6.0	6.5
	7.0	6.5
	8.0	7.0

The above pavement section is based on a minimum 28-day Modulus of Rupture (M-R) of 550 psi and a compressive strength of 3,750 psi. The third point method of testing beams should be used to evaluate modulus of rupture. The concrete mix design should contain a minimum cement content of 5.5 sacks per cubic yard. Recommended maximum and minimum values of slump for pavement concrete are 3.0 inches to 1.0 inch, respectively.

Transverse contraction joints should not be spaced more than 10 feet and should be cut to a depth of 1/4 the thickness of the slab. Longitudinal joints should not be spaced more than 12 feet apart. A longitudinal joint is not necessary in the pavement adjacent to the curb and gutter section.

Prior to placement of concrete, at least the upper 12.0 inches of subgrade soils below rigid pavement sections should be compacted to at least 95% relative compaction as defined by the ASTM D 1557 standard test method.

Positive drainage should be provided away from all pavement areas to prevent seepage of surface and/or subsurface water into pavement base and/or subgrade.

12.9 Concrete Flatwork

Except as modified herein, concrete walks, driveways, access ramps, curb and gutters should be constructed in accordance with Section 303-5, *Concrete Curbs, Walks, Gutters, Cross-Gutters, Alley Intersections, Access Ramps, and Driveways*, of the Standard Specifications for Public Works Construction (Public Works Standards, 2021).

The subgrade soils under the above structures should consist of compacted fill placed as described in this report. Prior to placement of concrete, the upper 2 feet of subgrade soils should be moisture conditioned within 3 percent of optimum moisture content for coarse-grained soils and 0 to 2 percent above optimum for fine-grained soils.

The cement concrete thickness of driveways for passenger vehicles should be at least 4 inches, or as required by the civil or structural engineer. Transverse control joints for driveways should be spaced not more than 10 feet apart. Driveways wider than 12 feet should be provided with a longitudinal control joint.

13.0 CONSTRUCTION RECOMMENDATIONS

Temporary sloped excavation recommendations are presented in the following sections.

13.1 General

Prior to the start of construction, all existing underground utilities (if any) should be located at the project site. Such utilities should either be protected in-place or removed and replaced during construction as required by the project specifications.

Sloped excavations may not be feasible in locations adjacent to existing utilities, pavement, or structure (if any). Recommendations pertaining to temporary excavations are presented in this section.

Excavations near existing structures may require vertical side wall excavation. Where the side of the excavation is a vertical cut, it should be adequately supported by temporary shoring to protect workers and any adjacent structures.

All applicable requirements of the California Construction and General Industry Safety Orders, the Occupational Safety and Health Act, and the Construction Safety Act should be met. The soil exposed in cuts should be observed during excavation by the geotechnical consultant and the competent person designated by the contractor. If potentially unstable soil conditions are encountered, modifications of slope ratios for temporary cuts may be required.

13.2 Temporary Sloped Excavations

Temporary open-cut trenches may be constructed with side slopes as recommended in the following table. Temporary cuts encountering soft and wet fine-grained soils; dry loose, cohesionless soils or loose fill from trench backfill may have to be constructed at a flatter gradient than presented below.

Table No. 15, Slope Ratios for Temporary Excavations

Soil Type	OSHA Soil Type	Depth of Cut (feet)	Recommended Maximum Slope (Horizontal:Vertical)[1]
Silty Sand (SM), Sand with Silt and Gravel (SP-SM), Sand (SP)	C	0-10	1.5:1

[1] Slope ratio assumed to be uniform from top to toe of slope.

For shallow excavations up to 4 feet bgs can be vertical. For steeper temporary construction slopes or deeper excavations, or unstable soil encountered during the excavation, shoring or trench shields should be provided by the contractor to protect the workers in the excavation.

Surfaces exposed in slope excavations should be kept moist but not saturated to retard raveling and sloughing during construction. Adequate provisions should be made to protect the slopes from erosion during periods of rainfall. Surcharge loads, including construction materials, should not be placed within 5 feet of the unsupported slope edge. Stockpiled soils with a height higher than 6 feet will require greater distance from trench edges.

14.0 GEOTECHNICAL SERVICES DURING CONSTRUCTION

The project geotechnical consultant should review plans and specifications as the project design progresses. Such a review is necessary to identify design elements, assumptions, or new conditions which require revisions or additions to our geotechnical recommendations.

The project geotechnical consultant should be present to observe conditions during construction. Geotechnical observation and testing should be performed as needed to verify compliance with project specifications. Additional geotechnical recommendations may be required based on subsurface conditions encountered during construction.

15.0 CLOSURE

This report is prepared for the project described herein and is intended for use solely by Miller Architectural Corporation, San Bernardino County Real Estate Services-Project Management, and their authorized agents, to assist in the development of the proposed project. Our findings and recommendations were obtained in accordance with generally accepted professional principles practiced in geotechnical engineering. We make no other warranty, either expressed or implied.

Converse Consultants is not responsible or liable for any claims or damages associated with interpretation of available information provided to others. Site exploration identifies actual soil conditions only at those points where samples are taken, when they are taken. Data derived through sampling and laboratory testing is extrapolated by Converse employees who render an opinion about the overall soil conditions. Actual conditions in areas not sampled may differ. In the event that changes to the project occur, or additional, relevant information about the project is brought to our attention, the recommendations contained in this report may not be valid unless these changes and additional relevant information are reviewed, and the recommendations of this report are modified or verified in writing. In addition, the recommendations can only be finalized by observing actual subsurface conditions revealed during construction. Converse cannot be held responsible for misinterpretation or changes to our recommendations made by others during construction.

As the project evolves, a continued consultation and construction monitoring by a qualified geotechnical consultant should be considered an extension of geotechnical investigation services performed to date. The geotechnical consultant should review plans and specifications to verify that the recommendations presented herein have been appropriately interpreted, and that the design assumptions used in this report are valid. Where significant design changes occur, Converse may be required to augment or modify the recommendations presented herein. Subsurface conditions may differ in some locations from those encountered in the explorations, and may require additional analyses and, possibly, modified recommendations.

Design recommendations given in this report are based on the assumption that the recommendations contained in this report are implemented. Additional consultation may be prudent to interpret Converse's findings for contractors, or to possibly refine these recommendations based upon the review of the actual site conditions encountered during construction. If the scope of the project changes, if project completion is to be delayed, or if the report is to be used for another purpose, this office should be consulted.

16.0 REFERENCES

AMERICAN CONCRETE INSTITUTE (ACI), 2014, Building Code Requirements for Structural Concrete (ACI 318-14) and Commentary, dated October 2014.

AMERICAN SOCIETY OF CIVIL ENGINEERS (ASCE), 2017, Minimum Design Loads for Buildings and Other Structures, SEI/ASCE Standard No. 7-16, dated 2017.

Appendix VII, Infiltration Rate, Evaluation Protocol and Factor of Safety Recommendations, San Bernardino County, 2013.

CALIFORNIA BUILDING STANDARDS COMMISSION (CBSC), 2022, California Building Code (CBC).

CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION (Caltrans), 2020, Highway Design Manual, dated January 2020.

CALIFORNIA GEOLOGICAL SURVEY (CGS), 2007, Fault-Rupture Hazard Zones in California, Alquist-Priolo Earthquake Faulting Zoning Act with Index to Earthquake Fault Zone Maps, Special Publication 42, revised 2007.

CALIFORNIA STATE WATER RESOURCES CONTROL BOARD (SWRCB), 2023, GeoTracker database (http://geotracker.waterboards.ca.gov/), accessed in January 2023.

CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF WATER RESOURCES (DWR), 2023, Water Data Library (http://wdl.water.ca.gov/waterdatalibrary/), accessed January 2023.

COUNTY OF LOS ANGELES, 2013, Manual for the Preparation of Geotechnical Reports, July 1, 2013.

DAS, B.M., 2011, Principles of Foundation Engineering, Seventh Edition, published by Global Engineering, 2011.

DEPARTMENT OF WATER RESOURCES - DIVISION OF SAFETY OF DAMS (DSOD), 2023, California Dam Breach Inundation Maps, (https://fmds.water.ca.gov/webgis/?appid=dam_prototype_v2), accessed in January 2023.

FEDERAL EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT AGENCY (FEMA), 2008, Flood Insurance Rate Map, Riverside County, California and Incorporated Areas, Map No. 06065C0684G, effective date August 28, 2008.

MORTON, D.M. and MILLER, F.K., 2006, Geologic Map of the San Bernardino and Santa Ana 30' x 60' Quadrangles, California, U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 2006-1217, scale 1:100,000.

MOSER A. P. Buried Pipe Design, Second Edition, published by McGraw-Hill, 2001.

PUBLIC WORKS STANDARDS, INC., 2021, Standard Specifications for Public Works Construction (“Greenbook”), 2021.

ROMANOFF, MELVIN, 1957, Underground Corrosion, National Bureau of Standards Circular 579, dated April 1957.

SAN BERNARDINO COUNTY, 2013, Technical Guidance Document for Water Quality Management Plans, dated June 7, 2013.

SAN BERNARDINO COUNTY, 2019a, (San Bernardino County, 2019a) San Bernardino County General Plan Hazard Overlays, Map Sheet FH29B, scale 1:14,400, dated March 9, 2010.

SAN BERNARDINO COUNTY, 2019b, (San Bernardino County, 2019b) San Bernardino County General Plan Geologic Hazard Overlays, Map Sheet FH29C, scale 1:115,200, dated March 9, 2010.

U.S. GEOLOGICAL SURVEY (USGS), 2023, National Water Information System: Web Interface (https://maps.waterdata.usgs.gov/mapper/index.html), accessed January 2023.

U.S. GEOLOGICAL SURVEY (USGS), 2008, 2008 National Seismic Hazard Maps (https://earthquake.usgs.gov/cfusion/hazfaults_2008_search), accessed January 2023

Appendix A

Field Exploration

APPENDIX A

FIELD EXPLORATION

Our field investigation included a site reconnaissance and a subsurface exploration program consisting of drilling soil borings and conducting percolation testing. During the site reconnaissance, the surface conditions were noted, and the borings were marked at locations approved by Mr. Brent Adams with the Miller Architectural Corporation. The approximate boring locations were established in the field using approximate distances from local streets as a guide and should be considered accurate only to the degree implied by the method used to locate them.

Eight soil borings (BH-01 through BH-08) were drilled on December 8, 2022, to investigate the subsurface conditions. The borings were drilled to depths ranging between 5.0 and 50.0 feet below ground surface (bgs).

Two test holes (PT-01 and PT-02) were drilled on December 8, 2022, within the project site to perform water percolation testing. The borings were drilled to depths of 5.3 feet and 10.2 feet below ground surface (bgs) respectively. Details about the percolation tests are presented in Appendix D, *Percolation Testing*. Details of the exploratory borings are presented in the table (No. A-1) below.

Table No. A-1, Summary of Borings

Boring No.	Boring Depth (ft, bgs)		Groundwater Depth (ft, bgs)	Date Completed
	Proposed	Completed		
BH-01	5.0	5.0	N/E	12/8/2022
BH-02	20.0	20.0	N/E	12/8/2022
BH-03	50.0	50.0	N/E	12/8/2022
BH-04	20.0	20.0	N/E	12/8/2022
BH-05	10.0	10.0	N/E	12/8/2022
BH-06	20.0	20.0	N/E	12/8/2022
BH-07	10.0	11.5	N/E	12/8/2022
BH-08	20.0	20.5	N/E	12/8/2022
PT-01	5.0	5.3	N/E	12/8/2022
PT-02	10.0	10.2	N/E	12/8/2022

Note:
N/E = Not Encountered
For location of the borings, see Figure No. 2, *Approximate Boring and Percolation Test Locations Map*.

The borings were advanced using a truck-mounted drill rig equipped with 8-inch diameter hollow-stem augers for soils sampling. Encountered materials were continuously logged by a Converse Geologist and classified in the field by visual classification in accordance with the Unified Soil Classification System. Where appropriate, the field descriptions and classifications have been modified to reflect laboratory test results.

Relatively undisturbed samples were obtained using California Modified Samplers (2.4 inches inside diameter and 3.0 inches outside diameter) lined with thin sample rings. The steel ring sampler was driven into the bottom of the borehole with successive drops of a 140-pound driving weight falling 30 inches. Blow counts at each sample interval are presented on the boring logs. Samples were retained in brass rings (2.4 inches inside diameter and 1.0 inch in height) and carefully sealed in waterproof plastic containers for shipment to the Converse laboratory. Bulk samples of typical soil types were also obtained in plastic bags.

Standard Penetration Testing (SPT) was also performed in accordance with the ASTM Standard D1586 test using 1.4 inches inside diameter and 2.0 inches outside diameter split-barrel sampler. The mechanically driven hammer for the SPT sampler was 140 pounds, falling 30 inches for each blow. The recorded blow counts for every 6 inches for a total of 1.5 feet of sampler penetration are shown on the Logs of Borings.

The exact depths at which material changes occur cannot always be established accurately. Unless a more precise depth can be established by other means, changes in material conditions that occur between drive samples are indicated on the logs at the top of the next drive sample.

Following the completion of logging and sampling, the borings (BH-01 through BH-08) were backfilled with soil cuttings and compacted by pushing down with an auger using the drill rig weight. After completion of the percolation testing, pipes were removed from PT-01 and PT-02 and the borings were backfilled with soil cuttings and compacted. If construction is delayed, the surface of the borings may settle over time. We recommend the owner monitor the boring locations and backfill any depressions that might occur or provide protection around the boring locations to prevent trip and fall injuries from occurring near the area of any potential settlement.

For a key to soil symbols and terminology used in the boring logs, refer to Drawing No. A-1a and A-1b, *Unified Soil Classification and Key to Boring Log Symbols*. For logs of borings, see Drawings No. A-2 through A-11, *Logs of Borings*.

SOIL CLASSIFICATION CHART

MAJOR DIVISIONS			SYMBOLS GRAPH	SYMBOLS LETTER	TYPICAL DESCRIPTIONS
COARSE GRAINED SOILS	GRAVEL AND GRAVELLY SOILS	CLEAN GRAVELS (LITTLE OR NO FINES)		GW	WELL-GRADED GRAVELS, GRAVEL - SAND MIXTURES, LITTLE OR NO FINES
				GP	POORLY-GRADED GRAVELS, GRAVEL - SAND MIXTURES, LITTLE OR NO FINES
	MORE THAN 50% OF COARSE FRACTION RETAINED ON NO. 4 SIEVE	GRAVELS WITH FINES (APPRECIABLE AMOUNT OF FINES)		GM	SILTY GRAVELS, GRAVEL - SAND - SILT MIXTURES
				GC	CLAYEY GRAVELS, GRAVEL - SAND - CLAY MIXTURES
MORE THAN 50% OF MATERIAL IS LARGER THAN NO. 200 SIEVE SIZE	SAND AND SANDY SOILS	CLEAN SANDS (LITTLE OR NO FINES)		SW	WELL-GRADED SANDS, GRAVELLY SANDS, LITTLE OR NO FINES
				SP	POORLY-GRADED SANDS, GRAVELLY SAND, LITTLE OR NO FINES
	MORE THAN 50% OF COARSE FRACTION PASSING ON NO. 4 SIEVE	SANDS WITH FINES (APPRECIABLE AMOUNT OF FINES)		SM	SILTY SANDS, SAND - SILT MIXTURES
				SC	CLAYEY SANDS, SAND - CLAY MIXTURES
FINE GRAINED SOILS	SILTS AND CLAYS	LIQUID LIMIT LESS THAN 50		ML	INORGANIC SILTS AND VERY FINE SANDS, ROCK FLOUR, SILTY OR CLAYEY FINE SANDS OR CLAYEY SILTS WITH SLIGHT PLASTICITY
				CL	INORGANIC CLAYS OF LOW TO MEDIUM PLASTICITY, GRAVELLY CLAYS, SANDY CLAYS, SILTY CLAYS, LEAN CLAYS
				OL	ORGANIC SILTS AND ORGANIC SILTY CLAYS OF LOW PLASTICITY
MORE THAN 50% OF MATERIAL IS SMALLER THAN NO. 200 SIEVE SIZE	SILTS AND CLAYS	LIQUID LIMIT GREATER THAN 50		MH	INORGANIC SILTS, MICACEOUS OR DIATOMACEOUS FINE SAND OR SILTY SOILS
				CH	INORGANIC CLAYS OF HIGH PLASTICITY
				OH	ORGANIC CLAYS OF MEDIUM TO HIGH PLASTICITY, ORGANIC SILTS
HIGHLY ORGANIC SOILS				PT	PEAT, HUMUS, SWAMP SOILS WITH HIGH ORGANIC CONTENTS

NOTE: DUAL SYMBOLS ARE USED TO INDICATE BORDERLINE SOIL CLASSIFICATIONS

FIELD AND LABORATORY TESTS

C	Consolidation (ASTM D 2435)
CL	Collapse Potential (ASTM D 4546)
CP	Compaction Curve (ASTM D 1557)
CR	Corrosion, Sulfates, Chlorides (CTM 643-99; 417; 422)
CU	Consolidated Undrained Triaxial (ASTM D 4767)
DS	Direct Shear (ASTM D 3080)
EI	Expansion Index (ASTM D 4829)
M	Moisture Content (ASTM D 2216)
OC	Organic Content (ASTM D 2974)
P	Permeablility (ASTM D 2434)
PA	Particle Size Analysis (ASTM D 6913 [2002])
PI	Liquid Limit, Plastic Limit, Plasticity Index (ASTM D 4318)
PL	Point Load Index (ASTM D 5731)
PM	Pressure Meter
PP	Pocket Penetrometer
R	R-Value (CTM 301)
SE	Sand Equivalent (ASTM D 2419)
SG	Specific Gravity (ASTM D 854)
SW	Swell Potential (ASTM D 4546)
TV	Pocket Torvane
UC	Unconfined Compression - Soil (ASTM D 2166)
	Unconfined Compression - Rock (ASTM D 7012)
UU	Unconsolidated Undrained Triaxial (ASTM D 2850)
UW	Unit Weight (ASTM D 2937)
WA	Passing No. 200 Sieve

BORING LOG SYMBOLS

SAMPLE TYPE

STANDARD PENETRATION TEST
Split barrel sampler in accordance with ASTM D-1586-84 Standard Test Method

DRIVE SAMPLE 2.42" I.D. sampler (CMS).

DRIVE SAMPLE No recovery

BULK SAMPLE

GROUNDWATER WHILE DRILLING

GROUNDWATER AFTER DRILLING

DRILLING METHOD SYMBOLS

Auger Drilling | Mud Rotary Drilling | Dynamic Cone or Hand Driven | Diamond Core

UNIFIED SOIL CLASSIFICATION AND KEY TO BORING LOG SYMBOLS

Converse Consultants

Bloomington Animal Shelter
18313 Valley Boulevard
Bloomington Area of San Bernardino County, California
For: Miller Architectural Corporation

Project No. 22-81-206-01

Drawing No. A-1a

Project ID: 22-81-206-01.GPJ;Template: KEY

CONSISTENCY OF COHESIVE SOILS

Descriptor	Unconfined Compressive Strength (tsf)	SPT Blow Counts	Pocket Penetrometer (tsf)	CA Sampler	Torvane (tsf)	Field Approximation
Very Soft	<0.25	< 2	<0.25	<3	<0.12	Easily penetrated several inches by fist
Soft	0.25 - 0.50	2 - 4	0.25 - 0.50	3 - 6	0.12 - 0.25	Easily penetrated several inches by thumb
Medium Stiff	0.50 - 1.0	5 - 8	0.50 - 1.0	7 - 12	0.25 - 0.50	Can be penetrated several inches by thumb with moderate effort
Stiff	1.0 - 2.0	9 - 15	1.0 - 2.0	13 - 25	0.50 - 1.0	Readily indented by thumb but penetrated only with great effort
Very Stiff	2.0 - 4.0	16 - 30	2.0 - 4.0	26 - 50	1.0 - 2.0	Readily indented by thumbnail
Hard	>4.0	>30	>4.0	>50	>2.0	Indented by thumbnail with difficulty

APPARENT DENSITY OF COHESIONLESS SOILS

Descriptor	SPT N_{60}- Value (blows / foot)	CA Sampler
Very Loose	<4	<5
Loose	4- 10	5 - 12
Medium Dense	11 - 30	13 - 35
Dense	31 - 50	36 - 60
Very Dense	>50	>60

MOISTURE

Descriptor	Criteria
Dry	Absence of moisture, dusty, dry to the touch
Moist	Damp but no visible water
Wet	Visible free water, usually soil is below water table

PERCENT OF PROPORTION OF SOILS

Descriptor	Criteria
Trace (fine)/ Scattered (coarse)	Particles are present but estimated to be less than 5%
Few	5 to 10%
Little	15 to 25%
Some	30 to 45%
Mostly	50 to 100%

SOIL PARTICLE SIZE

Descriptor		Size
Boulder		> 12 inches
Cobble		3 to 12 inches
Gravel	Coarse	3/4 inch to 3 inches
	Fine	No. 4 Sieve to 3/4 inch
Sand	Coarse	No. 10 Sieve to No. 4 Sieve
	Medium	No. 40 Sieve to No. 10 Sieve
	Fine	No. 200 Sieve to No. No. 40 Sieve
Silt and Clay		Passing No. 200 Sieve

PLASTICITY OF FINE-GRAINED SOILS

Descriptor	Criteria
Nonplastic	A 1/8-inch thread cannot be rolled at any water content.
Low	The thread can barely be rolled, and the lump cannot be formed when drier than the plastic limit.
Medium	The thread is easy to roll, and not much time is required to reach the plastic limit; it cannot be rerolled after reaching the plastic limit. The lump crumbles when drier than the plastic limit.
High	It takes considerable time rolling and kneading to reach the plastic limit. The thread can be rerolled several times after reaching the plastic limit. The lump can be formed without crumbling when drier than the plastic limit.

CEMENTATION/ Induration

Descriptor	Criteria
Weak	Crumbles or breaks with handling or little finger pressure.
Moderate	Crumbles or breaks with considerable finger pressure.
Strong	Will not crumble or break with finger pressure.

NOTE: This legend sheet provides descriptions and associated criteria for required soil description components only. Refer to Caltrans Soil and Rock Logging, Classification, and Presentation Manual (2010), Section 2, for tables of additional soil description components and discussion of soil description and identification.

UNIFIED SOIL CLASSIFICATION AND KEY TO BORING LOG SYMBOLS

Log of Boring No. BH-01

Date Drilled: 12/8/2022 Logged by: Stephen McPherson Checked By: Hashmi Quazi

Equipment: 8" DIAMETER HOLLOW STEM AUGER Driving Weight and Drop: 140 lbs / 30 in

Ground Surface Elevation (ft): 1115 Depth to Water (ft, bgs): NOT ENCOUNTERED

Depth (ft)	Graphic Log	SUMMARY OF SUBSURFACE CONDITIONS This log is part of the report prepared by Converse for this project and should be read together with the report. This summary applies only at the location of the Boring and at the time of drilling. Subsurface conditions may differ at other locations and may change at this location with the passage of time. The data presented is a simplification of actual conditions encountered.	SAMPLES DRIVE	SAMPLES BULK	BLOWS	MOISTURE (%)	DRY UNIT WT. (pcf)	OTHER
		ALLUVIUM:						EI,R
		SILTY SAND (SM): fine to coarse-grained, scattered gravel up to 1.0 inches maximum dimension, trace clay, medium dense, moist, brown.	■	▩	10/12/15	6	117	
		-@3.5': scattered gravel up to 3 inches maximum dimension.	■	▩	10/15/18	4	95	C
5		End of boring at 5.0 feet bgs. Groundwater not encountered. Borehole backfilled with soil cuttings and compacted by pushing down with an auger using the drill rig weight on 12/8/2022.						

Log of Boring No. BH-02

Date Drilled: 12/8/2022 Logged by: Stephen McPherson Checked By: Hashmi Quazi

Equipment: 8" DIAMETER HOLLOW STEM AUGER Driving Weight and Drop: 140 lbs / 30 in

Ground Surface Elevation (ft): 1110 Depth to Water (ft, bgs): NOT ENCOUNTERED

Depth (ft)	Graphic Log	SUMMARY OF SUBSURFACE CONDITIONS This log is part of the report prepared by Converse for this project and should be read together with the report. This summary applies only at the location of the Boring and at the time of drilling. Subsurface conditions may differ at other locations and may change at this location with the passage of time. The data presented is a simplification of actual conditions encountered.	SAMPLES: DRIVE	SAMPLES: BULK	BLOWS	MOISTURE (%)	DRY UNIT WT. (pcf)	OTHER
		ALLUVIUM: **SILTY SAND (SM):** fine to coarse-grained, scattered gravel up to 0.75 inches maximum dimension, trace clay, medium dense, moist, brown.			12/13/20			*No Recovery
5		-@4.0': scattered to few gravel up to 3 inches maximum dimension, scattered cobble up to 6 inches maximum dimension						
		-@7.0': very dense	■		29/35/36	3	84	CL
10								
		-@12.0': dense	■		19/19/22	3	112	
15								
		-@17.0': medium dense.	■		9/11/17	11	100	
20		End of boring at 20.0 feet bgs. Groundwater not encountered. Borehole backfilled with soil cuttings and compacted by pushing down with an auger using the drill rig weight on 12/8/2022.						

Converse Consultants

Bloomington Animal Shelter
18313 Valley Boulevard
Bloomington Area of San Bernardino County, California
For: Miller Architectural Corporation

Project No. **22-81-206-01** Drawing No. **A-3**

Log of Boring No. BH-03

Date Drilled: 12/8/2022 Logged by: Stephen McPherson Checked By: Hashmi Quazi

Equipment: 8" DIAMETER HOLLOW STEM AUGER Driving Weight and Drop: 140 lbs / 30 in

Ground Surface Elevation (ft): 1113 Depth to Water (ft, bgs): NOT ENCOUNTERED

Depth (ft)	Graphic Log	SUMMARY OF SUBSURFACE CONDITIONS This log is part of the report prepared by Converse for this project and should be read together with the report. This summary applies only at the location of the Boring and at the time of drilling. Subsurface conditions may differ at other locations and may change at this location with the passage of time. The data presented is a simplification of actual conditions encountered.	SAMPLES: DRIVE	SAMPLES: BULK	BLOWS	MOISTURE (%)	DRY UNIT WT. (pcf)	OTHER
0–3		**ALLUVIUM:** **SILTY SAND (SM):** fine to coarse-grained, scattered gravel up to 0.5 inches maximum dimension, trace clay, roots and rootlets, moist, brown.		X				EI, R, CP
3–8		**SAND WITH SILT AND GRAVEL (SP-SM):** fine to coarse-grained, mostly gravel up to 3 inches maximum dimension, medium dense, moist, brown.	■	X	13/12/12	2	116	CR, PA
8–23		**GRAVEL WITH SILT AND SAND (GP-GM):** fine to coarse-grained, gravel up to 3" maximum dimension, scattered cobble up to 5" maximum dimension, dense., brown.	□		17/26/25			*No Recovery
			■		13/40/38	5	104	
			■		6/9/16	11	105	
23–35		**SILTY SAND-SANDY SLIT (SM-ML):** fine to medium-grained, medium dense, moist, brown.	☒	X	3/5/7	14		
			■		7/11/17	17	113	
			☒		4/7/9	14		

NOT FOR BID

Converse Consultants

Bloomington Animal Shelter
18313 Valley Boulevard
Bloomington Area of San Bernardino County, California
For: Miller Architectural Corporation

Project No. **22-81-206-01** Drawing No. **A-4a**

Log of Boring No. BH-03

Date Drilled: 12/8/2022 Logged by: Stephen McPherson Checked By: Hashmi Quazi

Equipment: 8" DIAMETER HOLLOW STEM AUGER Driving Weight and Drop: 140 lbs / 30 in

Ground Surface Elevation (ft): 1113 Depth to Water (ft, bgs): NOT ENCOUNTERED

Depth (ft)	Graphic Log	SUMMARY OF SUBSURFACE CONDITIONS This log is part of the report prepared by Converse for this project and should be read together with the report. This summary applies only at the location of the Boring and at the time of drilling. Subsurface conditions may differ at other locations and may change at this location with the passage of time. The data presented is a simplification of actual conditions encountered.	SAMPLES DRIVE	SAMPLES BULK	BLOWS	MOISTURE (%)	DRY UNIT WT. (pcf)	OTHER
		ALLUVIUM: **SILTY SAND-SANDY SLIT (SM-ML):** fine to medium-grained, medium dense, moist, brown.						
		-@38.0': dense.	■		9/17/27	7	117	
40								
			☒		9/14/20	6		
45								
		-@48.0': very dense.	■		12/35/48	5	116	
50								
		End of boring at 50.0 feet bgs. Groundwater not encountered. Borehole backfilled with soil cuttings and compacted by pushing down with an auger using the drill rig weight on 12/8/2022.						

Log of Boring No. BH-04

Date Drilled: 12/8/2022 Logged by: Stephen McPherson Checked By: Hashmi Quazi

Equipment: 8" DIAMETER HOLLOW STEM AUGER Driving Weight and Drop: 140 lbs / 30 in

Ground Surface Elevation (ft): 1112 Depth to Water (ft, bgs): NOT ENCOUNTERED

Depth (ft)	Graphic Log	SUMMARY OF SUBSURFACE CONDITIONS This log is part of the report prepared by Converse for this project and should be read together with the report. This summary applies only at the location of the Boring and at the time of drilling. Subsurface conditions may differ at other locations and may change at this location with the passage of time. The data presented is a simplification of actual conditions encountered.	SAMPLES DRIVE	SAMPLES BULK	BLOWS	MOISTURE (%)	DRY UNIT WT. (pcf)	OTHER
		ALLUVIUM: **SILTY SAND (SM):** fine to coarse-grained, scattered gravel up to 1 inches maximum dimension, trace clay, medium dense, moist, brown.						
5		-@4.0': few to little gravel up to 3 inches maximum dimension, scattered cobble up to 5 inches maximum dimension	■		11/13/14	4	94	C
10		-@9.0': dense.	■		22/21/18	2	118	
15		-@14.0': medium dense.	■		7/10/15	7	106	
		SAND (SP): fine to medium-grained, trace clay, medium dense, moist, brown.						
20		-@19.0': very dense.	■		42/50-6"	4		*disturbed
		End of boring at 20.0 feet bgs. Groundwater not encountered. Borehole backfilled with soil cuttings and compacted by pushing down with an auger using the drill rig weight on 12/8/2022.						

Converse Consultants

Bloomington Animal Shelter
18313 Valley Boulevard
Bloomington Area of San Bernardino County, California
For: Miller Architectural Corporation

Project No. **22-81-206-01**

Drawing No. **A-5**

Log of Boring No. BH-05

Date Drilled: 12/8/2022 Logged by: Stephen McPherson Checked By: Hashmi Quazi

Equipment: 8" DIAMETER HOLLOW STEM AUGER Driving Weight and Drop: 140 lbs / 30 in

Ground Surface Elevation (ft): 1115 Depth to Water (ft, bgs): NOT ENCOUNTERED

Depth (ft)	Graphic Log	SUMMARY OF SUBSURFACE CONDITIONS This log is part of the report prepared by Converse for this project and should be read together with the report. This summary applies only at the location of the Boring and at the time of drilling. Subsurface conditions may differ at other locations and may change at this location with the passage of time. The data presented is a simplification of actual conditions encountered.	SAMPLES: DRIVE	SAMPLES: BULK	BLOWS	MOISTURE (%)	DRY UNIT WT. (pcf)	OTHER
		ALLUVIUM: **SILTY SAND (SM):** fine to coarse-grained, trace clay, roots and rootlets, medium dense, moist, brown.			4/8/13	2	83	
		-@3.0': scattered to few gralel up to 3 inches maximum dimension, dense.			21/31/28	2	98	
5								
		-@6.0': mostly gravel up 2 inches maximum dimension.						
		-@8.0': scattered gravel up to 0.75 inches maximum dimension, medium dense.			8/8/9	5	103	DS
10		End of boring at 10.0 feet bgs. Groundwater not encountered. Borehole backfilled with soil cuttings and compacted by pushing down with an auger using the drill rig weight on 12/8/2022.						

Converse Consultants

Bloomington Animal Shelter
18313 Valley Boulevard
Bloomington Area of San Bernardino County, California
For: Miller Architectural Corporation

Project No. 22-81-206-01

Drawing No. A-6

Log of Boring No. BH-06

Date Drilled: 12/8/2022 Logged by: Stephen McPherson Checked By: Hashmi Quazi

Equipment: 8" DIAMETER HOLLOW STEM AUGER Driving Weight and Drop: 140 lbs / 30 in

Ground Surface Elevation (ft): 1111 Depth to Water (ft, bgs): NOT ENCOUNTERED

SUMMARY OF SUBSURFACE CONDITIONS

This log is part of the report prepared by Converse for this project and should be read together with the report. This summary applies only at the location of the Boring and at the time of drilling. Subsurface conditions may differ at other locations and may change at this location with the passage of time. The data presented is a simplification of actual conditions encountered.

Depth (ft)	Description	Samples: Drive	Samples: Bulk	Blows	Moisture (%)	Dry Unit Wt. (pcf)	Other
0	**ALLUVIUM:** **SILTY SAND (SM):** fine to coarse-grained, trace clay, roots and rootlets, dense, moist, brown.						
2	-@2.0': scattered gravel up to 3 inches maximum dimension	X	X (2–7 ft)	9/24/33	1	107	CL
5							EI, PA
7	-@7.0': some gravel up to 3 inches maximum dimension, very dense.	X		21/36/28	2	115	
10							
12	-@12.0': dense.	X		21/27/31	1	117	
15							
17	-@17.0': medium dense.	X		11/8/16	6	112	
20	End of boring at 20.0 feet bgs. Groundwater not encountered. Borehole backfilled with soil cuttings and compacted by pushing down with an auger using the drill rig weight on 12/8/2022.						

Converse Consultants

Bloomington Animal Shelter
18313 Valley Boulevard
Bloomington Area of San Bernardino County, California
For: Miller Architectural Corporation

Project No. 22-81-206-01

Drawing No. A-7

Log of Boring No. BH-07

Date Drilled: 12/8/2022 Logged by: Stephen McPherson Checked By: Hashmi Quazi

Equipment: 8" DIAMETER HOLLOW STEM AUGER Driving Weight and Drop: 140 lbs / 30 in

Ground Surface Elevation (ft): 1112 Depth to Water (ft, bgs): NOT ENCOUNTERED

Depth (ft)	Graphic Log	SUMMARY OF SUBSURFACE CONDITIONS This log is part of the report prepared by Converse for this project and should be read together with the report. This summary applies only at the location of the Boring and at the time of drilling. Subsurface conditions may differ at other locations and may change at this location with the passage of time. The data presented is a simplification of actual conditions encountered.	SAMPLES: DRIVE	SAMPLES: BULK	BLOWS	MOISTURE (%)	DRY UNIT WT. (pcf)	OTHER
		ALLUVIUM: **SILTY SAND (SM):** fine to coarse-grained, trace clay, dense, moist, dark brown.		X				EI, CR, CP
		little gravel up to 2.5 inches maximum dimension, roots and rootlets,.	X		8/26/28	2	98	
5								
		-@8.0': medium dense.	X		7/12/13	4	115	
10		-@10.0': dense.	X		11/23/34	4	135	

End of boring at 11.5 feet bgs.
Groundwater not encountered.
Borehole backfilled with soil cuttings and compacted by pushing down with an auger using the drill rig weight on 12/8/2022.

Log of Boring No. BH-08

Date Drilled: 12/8/2022 Logged by: Stephen McPherson Checked By: Hashmi Quazi

Equipment: 8" DIAMETER HOLLOW STEM AUGER Driving Weight and Drop: 140 lbs / 30 in

Ground Surface Elevation (ft): 1108 Depth to Water (ft, bgs): NOT ENCOUNTERED

Depth (ft)	Graphic Log	SUMMARY OF SUBSURFACE CONDITIONS This log is part of the report prepared by Converse for this project and should be read together with the report. This summary applies only at the location of the Boring and at the time of drilling. Subsurface conditions may differ at other locations and may change at this location with the passage of time. The data presented is a simplification of actual conditions encountered.	SAMPLES DRIVE	SAMPLES BULK	BLOWS	MOISTURE (%)	DRY UNIT WT. (pcf)	OTHER
		ALLUVIUM: **SILTY SAND (SM):** fine to coarse-grained, dense, moist, brown.						
5		-@4.0': trace clay,, roots and rootlets	■	⊠	14/18/20	4	117	CL, DS PA
10		-@9.0': medium dense.	■		4/6/9	6	91	
15		-@14.0': caliche.	■		5/8/12	9	83	
20			■		8/9/13	6	107	
		End of boring at 20.5 feet bgs. Groundwater not encountered. Borehole backfilled with soil cuttings and compacted by pushing down with an auger using the drill rig weight on 12/8/2022.						

Converse Consultants

Bloomington Animal Shelter
18313 Valley Boulevard
Bloomington Area of San Bernardino County, California
For: Miller Architectural Corporation

Project No. **22-81-206-01**

Drawing No. **A-9**

Log of Boring No. PT-01

Date Drilled: 12/8/2022 Logged by: Stephen McPherson Checked By: Hashmi Quazi

Equipment: 8" DIAMETER HOLLOW STEM AUGER Driving Weight and Drop: N/A

Ground Surface Elevation (ft): 1101 Depth to Water (ft, bgs): NOT ENCOUNTERED

Depth (ft)	Graphic Log	SUMMARY OF SUBSURFACE CONDITIONS This log is part of the report prepared by Converse for this project and should be read together with the report. This summary applies only at the location of the Boring and at the time of drilling. Subsurface conditions may differ at other locations and may change at this location with the passage of time. The data presented is a simplification of actual conditions encountered.	SAMPLES: DRIVE	SAMPLES: BULK	BLOWS	MOISTURE (%)	DRY UNIT WT. (pcf)	OTHER
		ALLUVIUM: **SILTY SAND (SM):** fine to coarse-grained, scattered gravel up to 3 inches maximum dimension, trace clay, moist, dark brown.						PA
5		End of boring at 5.0 feet bgs. Groundwater not encountered. Borehole fitted with perforated pipe, filter and gravel for percolation testing on 12/8/2022. Upon completion of percolation testing, pipe was removed and borehole was backfilled with soil cuttings and compacted on 12/9/2022.						

Log of Boring No. PT-02

Date Drilled: 12/8/2022 Logged by: Stephen McPherson Checked By: Hashmi Quazi

Equipment: 8" DIAMETER HOLLOW STEM AUGER Driving Weight and Drop: N/A

Ground Surface Elevation (ft): 1103 Depth to Water (ft, bgs): NOT ENCOUNTERED

Depth (ft)	Graphic Log	SUMMARY OF SUBSURFACE CONDITIONS This log is part of the report prepared by Converse for this project and should be read together with the report. This summary applies only at the location of the Boring and at the time of drilling. Subsurface conditions may differ at other locations and may change at this location with the passage of time. The data presented is a simplification of actual conditions encountered.	SAMPLES DRIVE	SAMPLES BULK	BLOWS	MOISTURE (%)	DRY UNIT WT. (pcf)	OTHER
0–10 (5, 10)		**ALLUVIUM:** **SILTY SAND (SM):** fine to coarse-grained, few gravel up to 3" maximum dimension, trace clay, moist, dark brown. -@9.0': scattered to few gravel up to 0.75" maximum dimension.						
		End of boring at 10.0 feet bgs. Groundwater not encountered. Borehole fitted with perforated pipe, filter and gravel for percolation testing on 12/8/2022. Upon completion of percolation testing, pipe was removed and borehole was backfilled with soil cuttings and compacted on 12/9/2022.						

NOT FOR BID

Converse Consultants

Bloomington Animal Shelter
18313 Valley Boulevard
Bloomington Area of San Bernardino County, California
For: Miller Architectural Corporation

Project No. 22-81-206-01

Drawing No. A-11

Appendix B

Laboratory Testing Program

APPENDIX B

LABORATORY TESTING PROGRAM

Tests were conducted in our laboratory on representative soil samples for the purpose of classification and evaluation of their physical properties and engineering characteristics. The amount and selection of tests were based on the geotechnical parameters required for this project. Test results are presented herein and on the Logs of Borings, in Appendix A, *Field Exploration*. The following is a summary of the various laboratory tests conducted for this project.

In-Situ Moisture Content and Dry Density

In-situ dry density and moisture content tests were performed in accordance with ASTM Standard D2216 and D2937 on relatively undisturbed ring samples to aid soils classification and to provide qualitative information on strength and compressibility characteristics of the site soils. For test results, see the Logs of Borings in Appendix A, *Field Exploration*.

Expansion Index

Four representative bulk samples were tested in accordance with ASTM Standard D4829 to evaluate the expansion potential of materials encountered at the site. The test results are presented in the following table.

Table No. B-1, Expansion Index Test Results

Boring No.	Depth (feet)	Soil Description	Expansion Index	Expansion Potential
BH-01	0.0-5.0	Silty Sand (SM)	0	Very Low
BH-03	0.0-3.0	Silty Sand (SM)	0	Very Low
BH-06	2.0-7.0	Silty Sand (SM)	0	Very Low
BH-07	0.0-2.0	Silty Sand (SM)	0	Very Low

R-value

Two representative bulk soil samples were tested in accordance with California Test Method CT301 for resistance value (R-value). The test provides a relative measure of soil strength for use in pavement design. The test results are presented in the following table.

Table No. B-2, R-Value Test Result

Boring No.	Depth (feet)	Soil Classification	Measured R-value
BH-01*	0.0-5.0	Silty Sand (SM)	81
BH-03*	0.0-3.0	Silty Sand (SM)	74

* Since the R-Values were slightly higher than usual range of R-Value for similar soil type, a design R-Value of 50 was used.

Soil Corrosivity

Two representative soil samples were tested in accordance with Caltrans Test Methods 643, 422 and 417 to determine minimum electrical resistivity, pH, and chemical content, including soluble sulfate and chloride concentrations. The purpose of these tests was to determine the corrosion potential of site soils when placed in contact with common construction materials. The tests were performed by AP Engineering and Testing, Inc. (Pomona, CA). Test results are presented in the following table.

Table No. B-3, Summary of Soil Corrosivity Test Results

Boring No.	Depth (feet)	pH	Soluble Sulfates (CA 417) (ppm)	Soluble Chlorides (CA 422) (ppm)	Min. Resistivity (CA 643) (Ohm-cm)
BH-03	3.0-8.0	8.0	187	18	3,989
BH-07	0.0-2.0	8.1	16	17	33,110

Collapse

To evaluate the moisture sensitivity (collapse/swell potential) of the encountered soils, three collapse tests were performed in accordance with the ASTM Standard D4546 laboratory procedure. The samples were loaded to approximately 2 kips per square foot (ksf), allowed to stabilize under load, and then submerged. The test results are presented in the following table.

Table No. B-4, Collapse Test Results

Boring No.	Depth (feet)	Soil Classification	Percent Swell (+) Percent Collapse (-)	Collapse Potential
BH-02	7.0-8.5	Silty Sand (SM)	-0.6	Slight
BH-06	2.0-3.5	Silty Sand (SM)	-0.6	Slight
BH-08	4.0-5.5	Silty Sand (SM)	-1.5	Slight

Grain-Size Analyses

To assist in soil classification, mechanical grain-size analyses were performed on four select samples in accordance with the ASTM Standard D6913. Grain-size curves are shown in Drawing No. B-1, *Grain Size Distribution Results*.

Table No. B-5, Grain Size Distribution Test Results

Boring No./Report	Depth (ft)	Soil Classification	% Gravel	% Sand	%Silt	%Clay
BH-03	3.0-8.0	Sand with Silt and Gravel (SP-SM)	39.0	49.7	11.3	
BH-06	2.0-7.0	Silty Sand (SM)	13.0	54.1	32.9	
BH-08	4.0-9.0	Silty Sand (SM)	6.0	57.6	36.4	
PT-01	0.0-5.0	Silty Sand (SM)	8.0	67.9	24.1	

Maximum Dry Density and Optimum Moisture Content

Laboratory maximum dry density-optimum moisture content relationship tests were performed on two representative bulk samples in accordance with the ASTM Standard D1557. The test results are presented in Drawing No. B-2, *Summary of Moisture-Density Relationship Results,* and are summarized in the following table.

Table No B-6, Summary of Moisture-Density Relationship Results

Boring No.	Depth (feet)	Soil Description	Optimum Moisture (%)	Maximum Density (lb/cft)
BH-03	0.0-3.0	Silty Sand (SM), Brown	10.5	118.2
BH-07	0.0-2.0	Silty Sand (SM), Brown	8.3	121.0

Direct Shear

One direct shear test was performed in accordance with ASTM Standard D3080 on relatively undisturbed samples in soaked moisture condition. One direct shear test was performed in accordance with ASTM Standard D3080 on remolded samples in soaked moisture condition. For each test, three samples contained in brass sampler rings were placed, one at a time, directly into the test apparatus and subjected to a range of normal loads appropriate for the anticipated conditions. The samples were then sheared at a constant strain rate of 0.02 inch/minute. Shear deformation was recorded until a maximum of about 0.25-inch shear displacement was achieved. Ultimate strength was selected from the shear-stress deformation data and plotted to determine the shear strength parameters. For test data, including sample density and moisture content, see Drawings No. B-3 and B-4, *Summary of Direct Shear Test Results,* and the following table.

Table No. B-7, Summary of Direct Shear Test Results

Boring No.	Depth (feet)	Soil Description	Peak Strength Parameters	
			Friction Angle (degrees)	Cohesion (psf)
BH-05	8.0-9.5	Silty Sand (SM)	28	70
*BH-08	4.0-5.5	Silty Sand (SM)	30	160

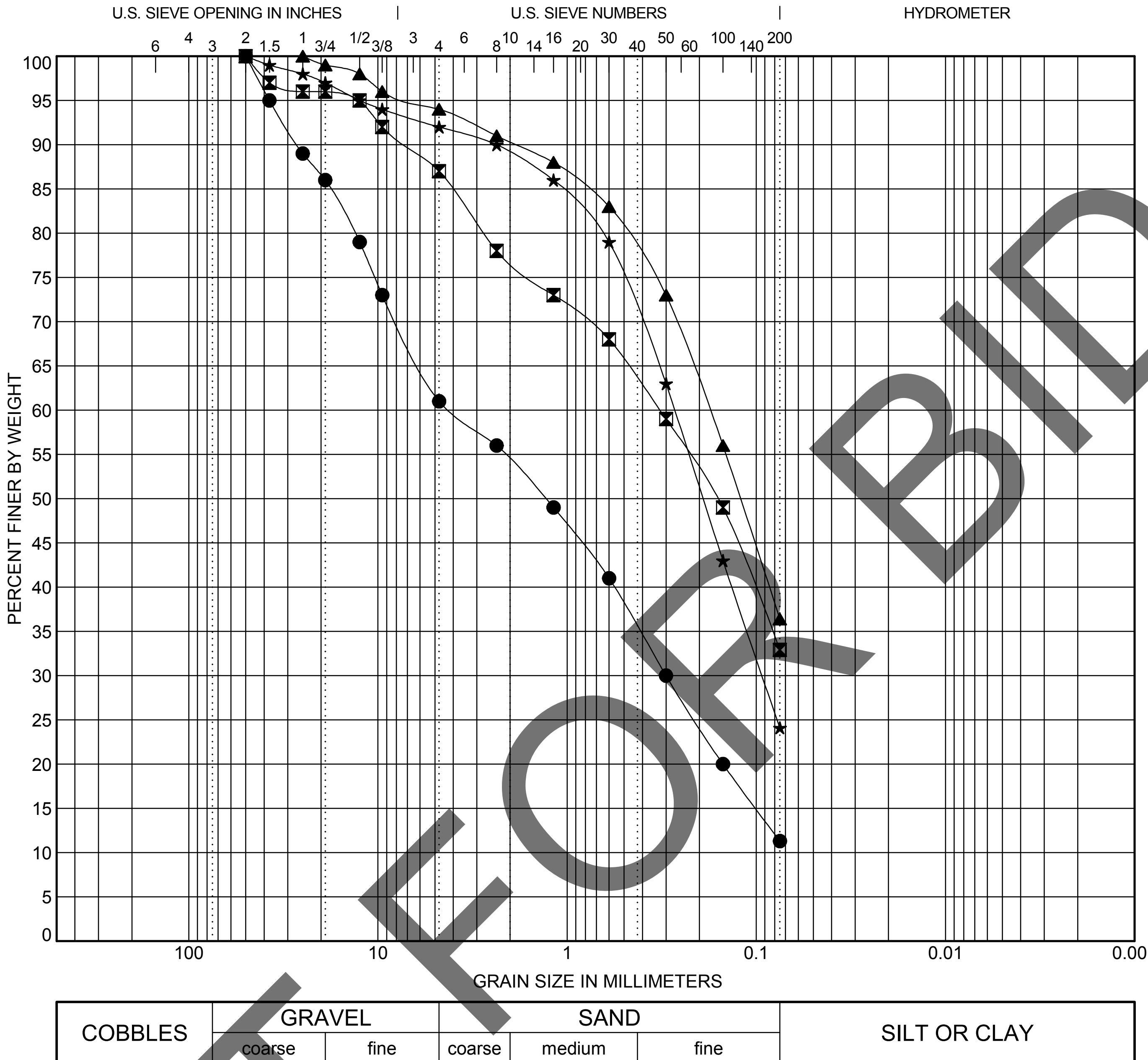
(*Remolded to 90% of laboratory maximum dry density.)

Consolidation

Two consolidation tests were conducted in accordance with ASTM Standard D2435 method. Data obtained from the test performed on one relatively undisturbed ring sample was used to evaluate the settlement characteristics of the on-site soils under load. Preparation for the test involved trimming the sample, placing it in a 1-inch-high brass ring, and loading it into the test apparatus, which contained porous stones to accommodate drainage during testing. Normal axial loads were applied to one end of the sample through the porous stones, and the resulting deflections were recorded at various time periods. The load was increased after the sample reached a reasonable state of equilibrium. Normal loads were applied at a constant load-increment ratio, successive loads being generally twice the preceding load. For test results, including sample density and moisture content, see Drawing Nos. B-5 and B-6, Consolidation Test Results.

Sample Storage

Soil samples presently stored in our laboratory will be discarded 30 days after the date of this report, unless this office receives a specific request to retain the samples for a longer period.



	Boring No.	Depth (ft)	Description	LL	PL	PI	Cc	Cu
●	**BH-03**	**3.0-8.0**	**SAND WITH SILT AND GRAVEL (SP-SM)**				**0.32**	**61.07**
⊠	**BH-06**	**2.0-7.0**	**SILTY SAND (SM)**					
▲	**BH-08**	**4.0-9.0**	**SILTY SAND (SM)**					
★	**PT-01**	**0.0-5.0**	**SILTY SAND (SM)**					

	Boring No.	Depth (ft)	D100	D60	D30	D10	%Gravel	%Sand	%Silt	%Clay
●	**BH-03**	**3.0-8.0**	**50**	**4.13**	**0.3**		**39.0**	**49.7**	**11.3**	
⊠	**BH-06**	**2.0-7.0**	**50**	**0.324**			**13.0**	**54.1**	**32.9**	
▲	**BH-08**	**4.0-9.0**	**25**	**0.177**			**6.0**	**57.6**	**36.4**	
★	**PT-01**	**0.0-5.0**	**50**	**0.27**	**0.093**		**8.0**	**67.9**	**24.1**	

GRAIN SIZE DISTRIBUTION RESULTS

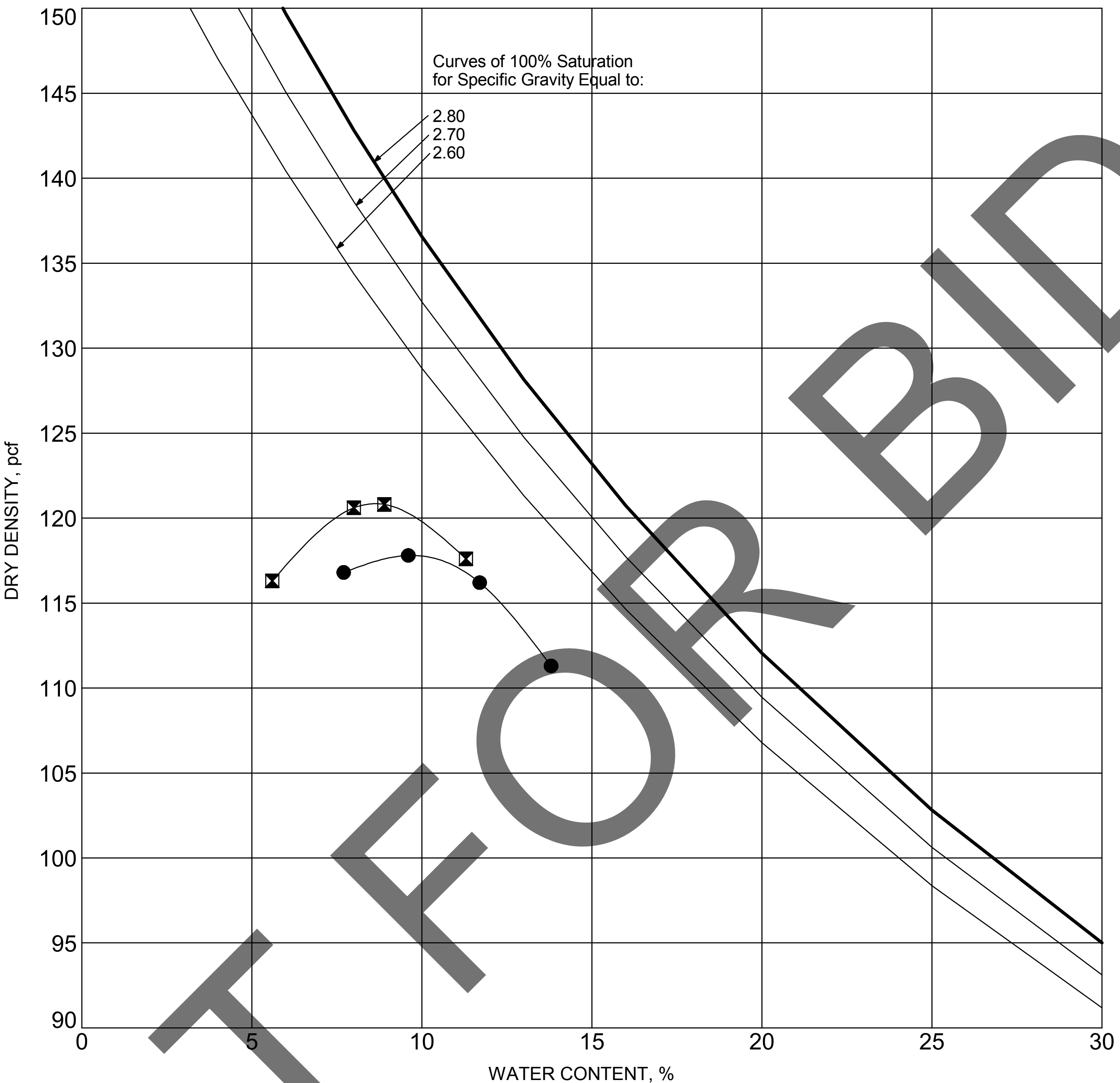
Converse Consultants

Bloomington Animal Shelter
18313 Valley Boulevard
Bloomington Area of San Bernardino County, California
For: Miller Architectural Corporation

Project No. **22-81-206-01**

Drawing No. **B-1**

Project ID: 22-81-206-01.GPJ; Template: GRAIN SIZE



SYMBOL	BORING NO.	DEPTH (ft)	DESCRIPTION	ASTM TEST METHOD	OPTIMUM WATER, %	MAXIMUM DRY DENSITY, pcf
●	**BH-03**	**0.0-3.0**	**SILTY SAND (SM), BROWN**	**D1557 Method D**	**10.5**	**118.2**
⧗	**BH-07**	**0.0-2.0**	**SILTY SAND (SM), DARK BROWN**	**D1557 Method D**	**8.3**	**121**

MOISTURE-DENSITY RELATIONSHIP RESULTS

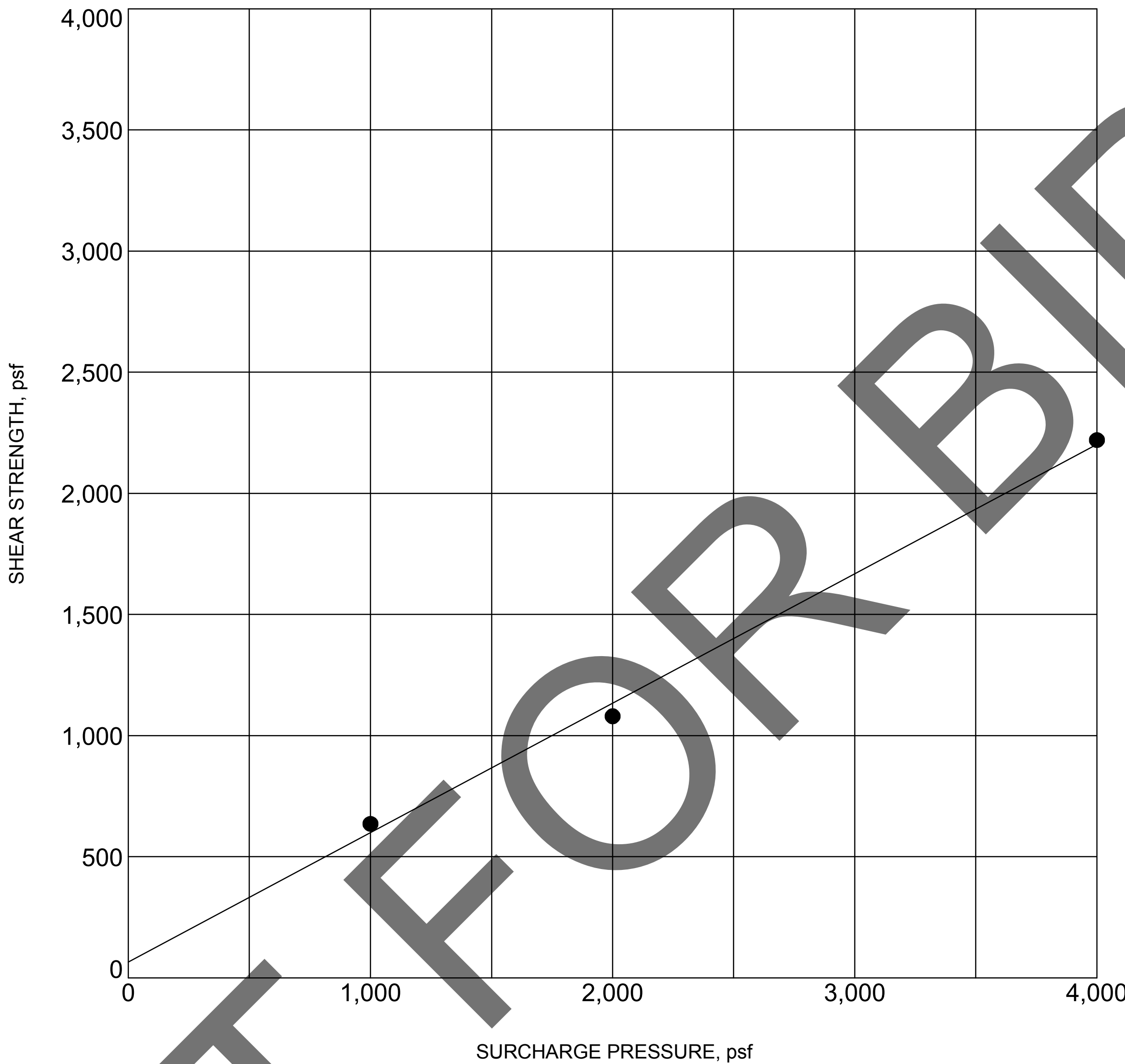
Converse Consultants

Bloomington Animal Shelter
18313 Valley Boulevard
Bloomington Area of San Bernardino County, California
For: Miller Architectural Corporation

Project No.
22-81-206-01

Drawing No.
B-2

Project ID: 22-81-206-01.GPJ; Template: COMPACTION



BORING NO.	:	BH-05	DEPTH (ft)	:	8.0-9.5
DESCRIPTION	:	SILTY SAND (SM)			
COHESION (psf)	:	70	FRICTION ANGLE (degrees):		28
MOISTURE CONTENT (%)	:	5.0	DRY DENSITY (pcf)	:	103.0

NOTE: Ultimate Strength.

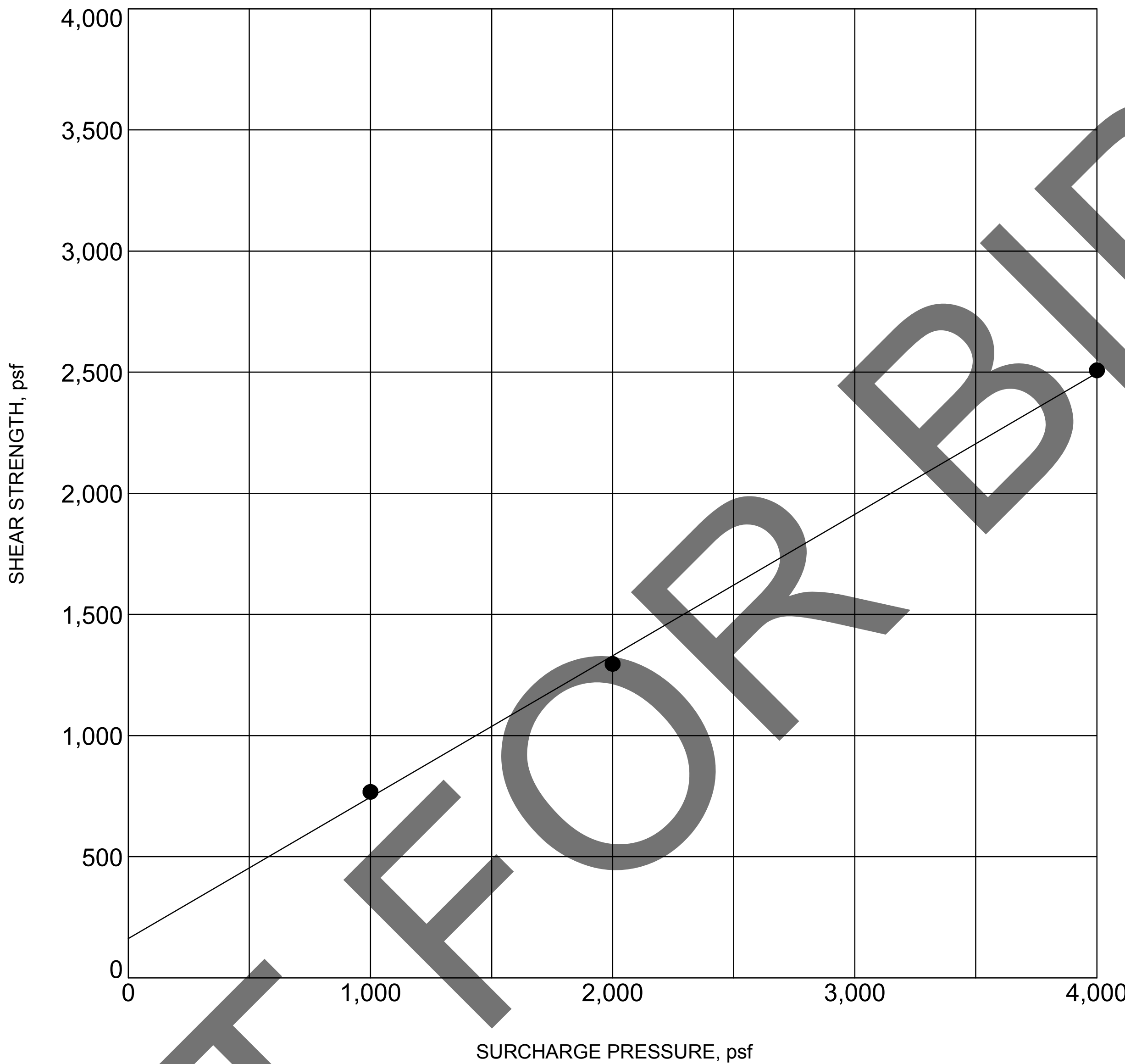
DIRECT SHEAR TEST RESULTS

Converse Consultants

Bloomington Animal Shelter
18313 Valley Boulevard
Bloomington Area of San Bernardino County, California
For: Miller Architectural Corporation

Project No. **22-81-206-01**

Drawing No. **B-3**



BORING NO.	:	BH-08	DEPTH (ft)	:	3.0-4.5
DESCRIPTION	:	SILTY SAND (SM)*			
COHESION (psf)	:	160	FRICTION ANGLE (degrees):		30
MOISTURE CONTENT (%)	:	4.0	DRY DENSITY (pcf)	:	117.0

*Remolded to 90% of laboratory maximum dry density.

NOTE: Ultimate Strength.

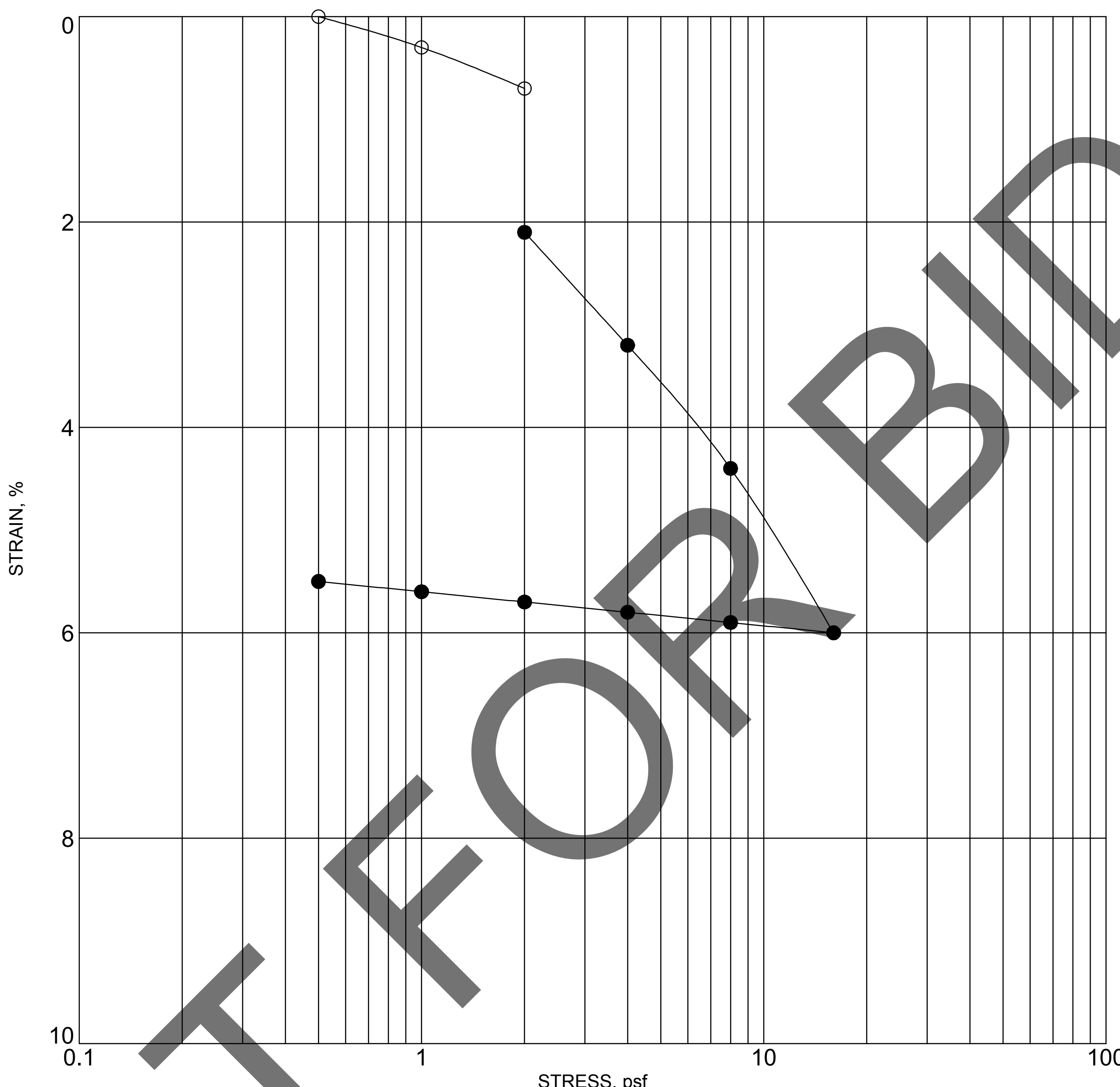
DIRECT SHEAR TEST RESULTS

Converse Consultants

Bloomington Animal Shelter
18313 Valley Boulevard
Bloomington Area of San Bernardino County, California
For: Miller Architectural Corporation

Project No. **22-81-206-01**

Drawing No. **B-4**



BORING NO. :	BH-01	DEPTH (ft) :	3.5-5.0
DESCRIPTION :	SILTY SAND (SM)		

	MOISTURE CONTENT (%)	DRY DENSITY (pcf)	PERCENT SATURATION	VOID RATIO
INITIAL	4	95.1	14	0.734
FINAL				

NOTE: SOLID CIRCLES INDICATE READINGS AFTER ADDITION OF WATER

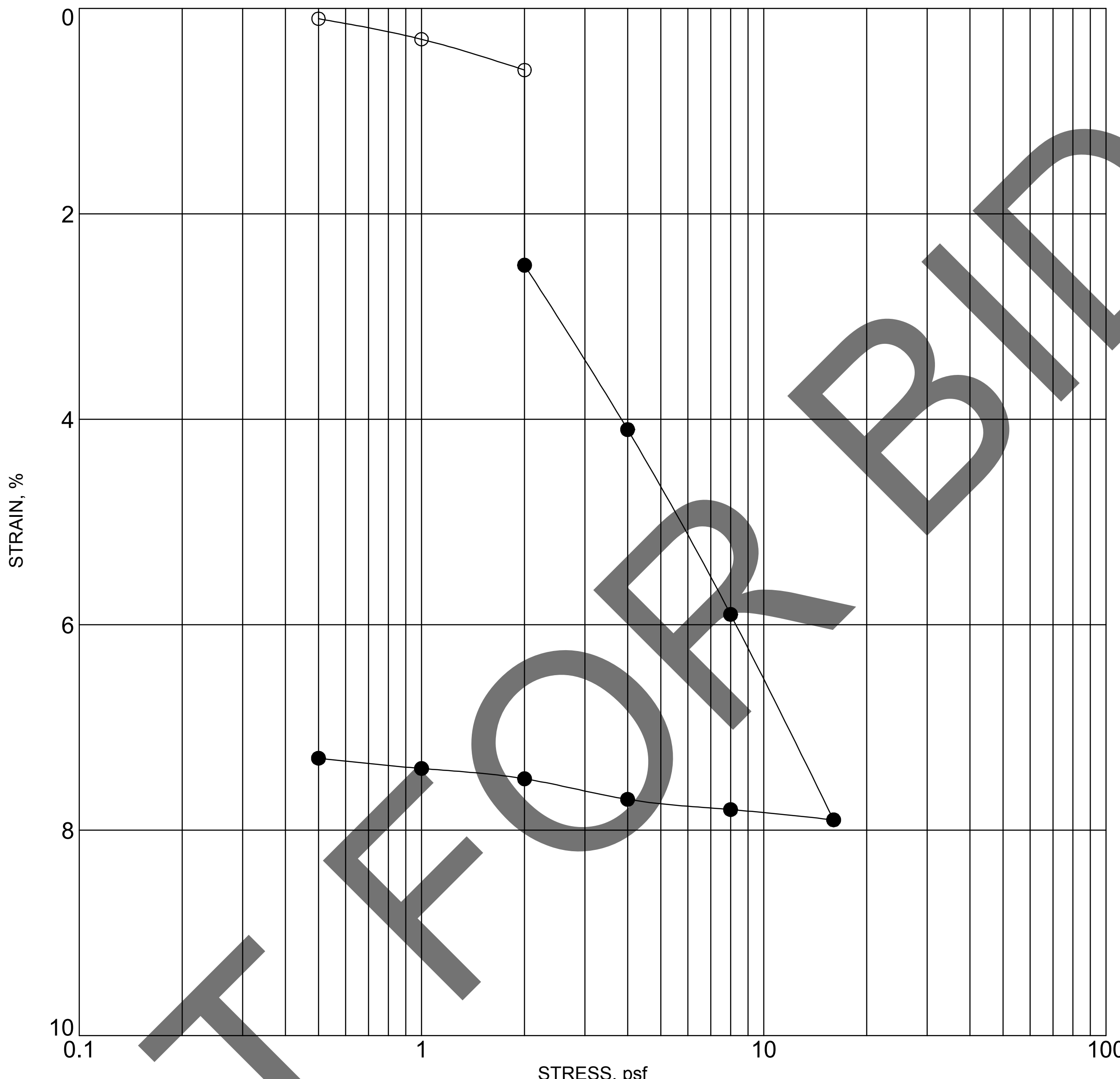
CONSOLIDATION TEST RESULTS

Converse Consultants

Bloomington Animal Shelter
18313 Valley Boulevard
Bloomington Area of San Bernardino County, California
For: Miller Architectural Corporation

Project No. **22-81-206-01**

Drawing No. **B-5**



BORING NO. :	BH-04	DEPTH (ft) :	4.0-5.5
DESCRIPTION :	SILTY SAND (SM)		

	MOISTURE CONTENT (%)	DRY DENSITY (pcf)	PERCENT SATURATION	VOID RATIO
INITIAL	4	94.0	7	1.459
FINAL				

NOTE: SOLID CIRCLES INDICATE READINGS AFTER ADDITION OF WATER

CONSOLIDATION TEST RESULTS

Converse Consultants

Bloomington Animal Shelter
18313 Valley Boulevard
Bloomington Area of San Bernardino County, California
For: Miller Architectural Corporation

Project No. **22-81-206-01**

Drawing No. **B-6**

Appendix C

Liquefaction and Settlement Analysis

APPENDIX C

LIQUEFACTION AND SETTLEMENT ANALYSIS

The subsurface data obtained from the boring BH-03 was used to evaluate the liquefaction potential and associated dry seismic settlement when subjected to ground shaking during earthquakes.

A simplified liquefaction hazard analysis was performed using the program SPTLIQ (InfraGEO Software, 2021) using the liquefaction triggering analysis method by Boulanger and Idriss (2014). A modal earthquake magnitude of M 8.1 was selected for the site based on the results of seismic disaggregation analysis using the USGS interactive online tool (https://earthquake.usgs.gov/hazards/interactive/).

A peak ground acceleration (PGA_M) of 0.727g for the MCE design event, where g is the acceleration due to gravity, was selected for this analysis. The PGA was based on the 2022 CBC seismic design parameters presented in Section 7.2, *CBC Seismic Design Parameters.*

The results of our analyses are presented on Plates of Appendix C and summarized in the following table.

Table No. C-1, Estimated Dynamic Settlements

Location	Groundwater Current Depth (feet bgs)	Groundwater Historical Depth (feet bgs)	Dry Seismic Settlement (inches)	Liquefaction Induced Settlement (inches)
BH-03	> 50.0	>50.0	1.44	Negligible

Based on our analysis, we anticipate the site has the potential for up to 1.44 inches of dry seismic settlement. The differential settlement resulting from dynamic loads is anticipated to be 0.72 inches over a horizontal distance of 40 feet. The structural engineer should consider this in the design.

SIMPLIFIED LIQUEFACTION HAZARDS ASSESSMENT USING STANDARD PENETRATION TEST (SPT) DATA

PROJECT INFORMATION	
Project Name	Bloomington Animal Shelter
Project No.	22-81-206-01
Project Location	18313 Valley Boulevard, Bloomington Area of San Bernardino County, California
Analyzed By	Sk Syfur Rahman
Reviewed By	Hashmi S. Quazi

SELECTED METHODS OF ANALYSIS	
Analysis Description	
Triggering of Liquefaction	Boulanger-Idriss (2014)
Severity of Liquefaction	LPI: Liquefaction Potential Index based on Iwasaki et al. (1978)
Seismic Compression Settlement (Dry/Unsaturated Soil)	Pradel (1998)
Liquefaction-Induced Settlement (Saturated Soil)	Ishihara and Yoshimine (1992)
Liquefaction-Induced Lateral Spreading	Zhang et al. (2004)
Residual Shear Strength of Liquefied Soil	Idriss and Boulanger (2008)

SEISMIC DESIGN PARAMETERS	
Earthquake Moment Magnitude, M_w	8.10
Peak Ground Acceleration, A_{max}	0.73 g
Factor of Safety Against Liquefaction, FS	1.20

BORING DATA AND SITE CONDITIONS			
Boring No.	BH-03		
Ground Surface Elevation	1,113.00 feet		
Proposed Grade Elevation	1,113.00 feet		
GWL Depth Measured During Test	50.00 feet		
GWL Depth Used in Design	50.00 feet		
Borehole Diameter	8.00 inches		
Hammer Weight	140.00 pounds		
Hammer Drop	30.00 inches		
Hammer Energy Efficiency Ratio, ER (%)	80.00 %		
Hammer Distance to Ground Surface	5.00 feet		
Topographic Site Condition:	TSC3 (Level Ground with Nearby Free Face)		
- Ground Slope, S (%)	<<= Leave this blank		
- Free Face Distance to Slope Height Ratio, (L/H)	5.00 <<= Enter (L/H)	Enter H =>>	15.00 feet

INPUT SOIL PROFILE DATA

Depth to Top of Soil Layer (feet)	Depth to Bottom of Soil Layer (feet)	Material Type USCS Group Symbol (ASTM D2487)	Liquefaction Screening *Susceptible Soil? (Y, N)*	Total Soil Unit Weight γ_t (pcf)	Type of Soil Sampler	Field Blow Count N_{field} (blows/ft)	Fines Content FC (%)
0.00	2.50	SM	Y	118.0	MCal	24.00	11.00
2.50	5.00	SP-SM	Y	118.0	MCal	24.00	11.00
5.00	10.00	SP-SM	Y	118.0	MCal	51.00	11.00
10.00	15.00	SP-SM	Y	109.0	MCal	78.00	10.00
15.00	20.00	SP-SM	Y	117.0	MCal	25.00	10.00
20.00	25.00	SP-SM	Y	117.0	SPT1	12.00	10.00
25.00	30.00	SM	Y	132.0	MCal	28.00	10.00
30.00	35.00	SM	N	132.0	SPT1	16.00	10.00
35.00	40.00	SM	N	125.0	MCal	44.00	10.00
40.00	45.00	SM	N	125.0	SPT1	34.00	10.00
45.00	50.00	SM	N	122.0	MCal	83.00	10.00

SIMPLIFIED LIQUEFACTION HAZARDS ASSESSMENT USING STANDARD PENETRATION TEST (SPT) DATA

PROJECT INFORMATION	
Project Name	Bloomington Animal Shelter
Project No.	22-81-206-01
Project Location	18313 Valley Boulevard, Bloomington Area of San Bernardino County, C
Analyzed By	Sk Syfur Rahman
Reviewed By	Hashmi S. Quazi

SEISMIC DESIGN PARAMETERS	
Earthquake Moment Magnitude, M_w	8.10
Peak Ground Acceleration, A_{max}	0.73 g
Factor of Safety Against Liquefaction, FS	1.20

BORING DATA AND SITE CONDITIONS	
Boring No.	BH-03
Ground Surface Elevation	1,113.00 feet
Proposed Grade Elevation	1,113.00 feet
GWL Depth Measured During Test	50.00 feet
GWL Depth Used in Design	50.00 feet
Borehole Diameter	8.00 inches
Hammer Weight	140.00 pounds
Hammer Drop	30.00 inches
Hammer Energy Efficiency Ratio, ER	80.00 %
Hammer Distance to Ground Surface	5.00 feet
Topographic Site Condition:	TSC3 (Level Ground with Nearby Free Face)
- Ground Slope, S	N/A
- Free Face (L/H) Ratio	5.00 H = 15 feet

SUMMARY OF RESULTS

Severity of Liquefaction:

Total Thickness of Liquefiable Soils: 0.00 feet (cumulative total thickness in the upper 65 feet)

Liquefaction Potential Index (LPI): 0.00 *** (Very low risk, with no surface manifestation of liquefaction)

Seismic Ground Settlements:	Analysis Method	Upper 30 feet	Upper 50 feet	Upper 65 feet	
Seismic Compression Settlement:	Pradel (1998)	1.44 inches	1.44 inches	1.44 inches	(Dry/Unsaturated Soils)
Liquefaction-Induced Settlement:	Ishihara and Yoshimine (1992)	0.00 inches	0.00 inches	0.00 inches	(Saturated Soils)
Total Seismic Settlement:		1.44 inches	1.44 inches	1.44 inches	

Seismic Lateral Displacements:	Analysis Method	Upper 30 feet	Upper 50 feet	Upper 65 feet	
Cyclic Lateral Displacement:	Tokimatsu and Asaka (1998)	0.63 inches	0.63 inches	0.63 inches	(During Ground Shaking)
Lateral Spreading Displacement:	Zhang et al. (2004)	0.00 inches	0.00 inches	0.00 inches	(After Ground Shaking)

NOTES AND REFERENCES

\+ This method of analysis is based on observed seismic performance of level ground sites using correlation with normalized and fines-corrected SPT blow count, $(N_1)_{60cs} = f\{(N_1)_{60}, FC\}$ where $(N_1)_{60} = N_{field}\, C_N\, C_E\, C_B\, C_R\, C_S$

++ Liquefaction susceptibility screening is performed to identify soil layers assessed to be non-liquefiable based on laboratory test results using the criteria proposed by Cetin and Seed (2003), Bray and Sancio (2006), or Idriss and Boulanger (2008).

* FS_{liq} = Factor of Safety against liquefaction = (CRR/CSR), where CRR = $CRR_{7.5}$ MSF K_σ K_α, MSF = Magnitude Scaling Factor, $K_\sigma = f[(N_1)_{60}, \sigma'_{vo}]$, K_α =1.0, (level ground), CSR = Cyclic Stress Ratio = 0.65 A_{max} $(\sigma_{vo}/\sigma'_{vo})$ r_d, and $CRR_{7.5}$ = Cyclic Resistance Ratio is a function of $(N_1)_{60cs}$ and corrected for an earthquake magnitude M_w of 7.5.

** Residual strength values of liquefied soils are based on correlation with post-earthquake, normalized and fines-corrected SPT blow count derived by Idriss and Boulanger (2008).

*** Based on Iwasaki et al. (1978) and Toprak and Holzer (2003)

\+ Reference: Boulanger, R.W. and Idriss, I.M. (2014), "CPT and SPT Based Liquefaction Triggering Procedures," University of California Davis, Center for Geotechnical Modeling Report No. UCD/CGM-14/01, 1-134.

INPUT SOIL PROFILE DATA

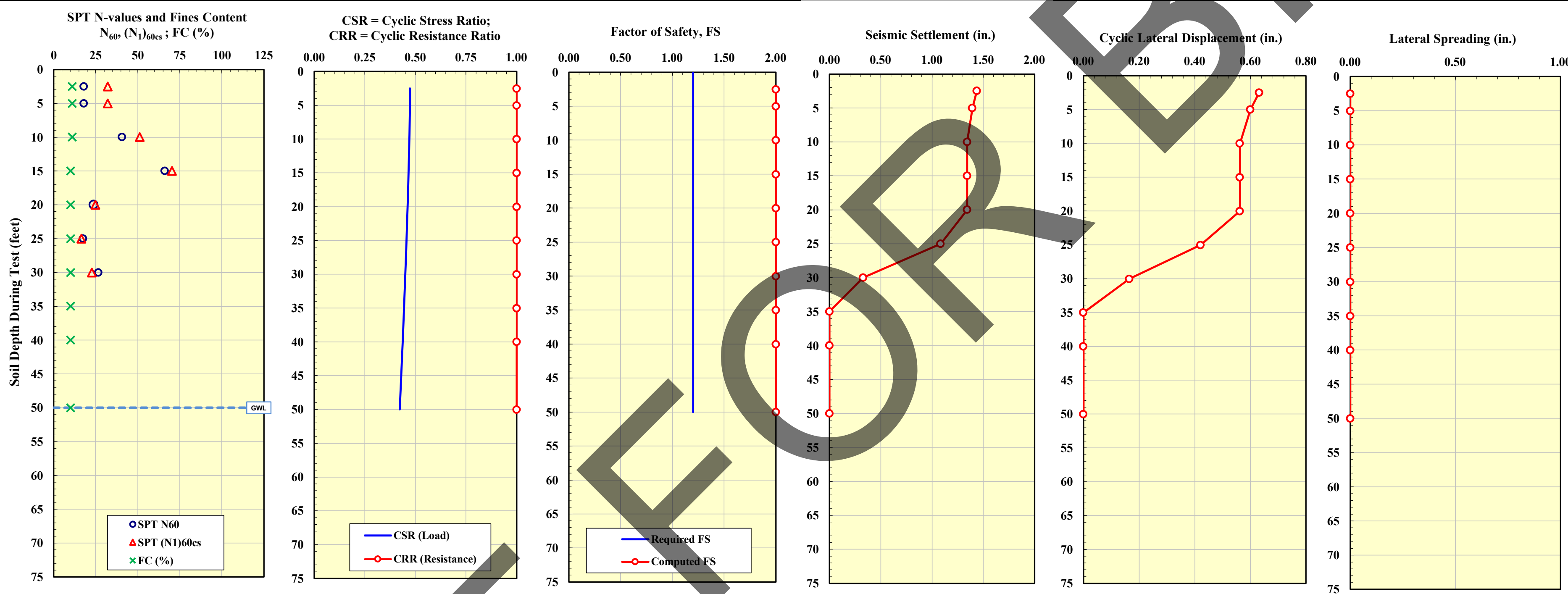
Depth to Top of Soil Layer (feet)	Depth to Bottom of Soil Layer (feet)	Material Type USCS Group Symbol (ASTM D2487)	Liquefaction Susceptibility Screening ++ Susceptible Soil? (Y/N)	Total Soil Unit Weight γ_t (pcf)	Type of Soil Sampler	Field SPT Blow Count N_{field} (blows/ft)	Fines Content FC (%)
0.00	2.50	SM	Y	118.00	MCal	24.00	11.00
2.50	5.00	SP-SM	Y	118.00	MCal	24.00	11.00
5.00	10.00	SP-SM	Y	118.00	MCal	51.00	11.00
10.00	15.00	SP-SM	Y	109.00	MCal	78.00	10.00
15.00	20.00	SP-SM	Y	117.00	MCal	25.00	10.00
20.00	25.00	SP-SM	Y	117.00	SPT1	12.00	10.00
25.00	30.00	SM	Y	132.00	MCal	28.00	10.00
30.00	35.00	SM	N	132.00	SPT1	16.00	10.00
35.00	40.00	SM	N	125.00	MCal	44.00	10.00
40.00	45.00	SM	N	125.00	SPT1	34.00	10.00
45.00	50.00	SM	N	122.00	MCal	83.00	10.00

LIQUEFACTION TRIGGERING ANALYSIS BASED ON R.W. BOULANGER AND I.M. IDRISS (2014) METHOD +

Depth to Top of Soil Layer (feet)	Total Vert. Stress (Design) σ_{vo} (psf)	Effective Vert. Stress (Design) σ'_{vo} (psf)	SPT Corr. for Vert. Stress C_N	SPT Corr. for Hammer Energy C_E	SPT Corr. for Borehole Size C_B	SPT Corr. for Rod Length C_R	SPT Corr. for Sampling Method C_S	Corrected SPT Blow Count N_{60}	Normalized SPT Blow Count $(N_1)_{60}$	Fines Corrected SPT Blow Count $(N_1)_{60cs}$	Shear Stress Reduction Coefficient r_d	Correction for High Overburden Stress K_σ	Cyclic Stress Ratio CSR	Cyclic Resistance Ratio CRR	Factor of Safety * FS_{liq}	Liquefaction Analysis Results	Residual Shear Strength ** S_r (psf)	Seismic Porewater Pressure Ratio r_u (%)	Cumulative Seismic Settlement (inches)	Cumulative Cyclic Lateral Displacement (inches)	Cumulative Lateral Spreading Displacement (inches)
0.00	147.50	147.50	1.700	1.333	1.150	0.750	0.650	17.9	30.5	32.1	1.000	1.100	0.473						1.44	0.63	0.00
2.50	442.50	442.50	1.700	1.333	1.150	0.750	0.650	17.9	30.5	32.1	1.000	1.100	0.473						1.39	0.60	0.00
5.00	885.00	885.00	1.219	1.333	1.150	0.800	0.650	40.7	49.6	51.2	0.995	1.100	0.470						1.34	0.56	0.00
10.00	1,452.50	1,452.50	1.047	1.333	1.150	0.850	0.650	66.1	69.2	70.4	0.986	1.096	0.466						1.34	0.56	0.00
15.00	2,017.50	2,017.50	0.996	1.333	1.150	0.950	0.650	23.7	23.6	24.7	0.976	0.999	0.461						1.34	0.56	0.00
20.00	2,602.50	2,602.50	0.881	1.333	1.150	0.950	1.000	17.5	15.4	16.5	0.965	0.970	0.456						1.08	0.42	0.00
25.00	3,225.00	3,225.00	0.815	1.333	1.150	0.950	0.650	26.5	21.6	22.8	0.952	0.932	0.450						0.33	0.17	0.00
30.00	3,885.00	3,885.00									0.939		0.444						0.00	0.00	0.00
35.00	4,527.50	4,527.50									0.925		0.437						0.00	0.00	0.00
40.00	5,152.50	5,152.50									0.909		0.430						0.00	0.00	0.00
45.00	5,770.00	5,770.00									0.894		0.422						0.00	0.00	0.00

SIMPLIFIED LIQUEFACTION HAZARDS ASSESSMENT USING STANDARD PENETRATION TEST (SPT) DATA

PROJECT INFORMATION	
Project Name	Bloomington Animal Shelter
Project No.	22-81-206-01
Project Location	18313 Valley Boulevard, Bloomington Area of San Bernardino County, California
Analyzed By	Sk Syfur Rahman
Reviewed By	Hashmi S. Quazi



Analysis Methods Used ==>>	Liquefaction Triggering:		Seismic Settlements:	Cyclic Lateral Displacements:	Lateral Spreading:
	Boulanger-Idriss (2014)	Above GWL:	Pradel (1998)	Pradel (1998)	Zhang et al. (2004)
		Below GWL:	Ishihara and Yoshimine (1992)	Tokimatsu and Asaka (1998)	

REFERENCES:

1. Boulanger, R.W. and Idriss, I.M. (2014), "CPT and SPT Based Liquefaction Triggering Procedures," University of California Davis, Center for Geotechnical Modeling Report No. UCD/CGM-14/01, 1-134.
2. Bray, J.D., and Sancio, R.B. (2006). "Assessment of the liquefaction susceptibility of fine-grained soils," Journal of Geotech. and Geoenv. Engineering, ASCE 132 (9), 1165-1177.
3. Cetin, K.O. and Seed, R.B., et al. (2004), "Standard penetration test-based probabilistic and deterministic assessment of seismic soil liquefaction potential," Journal of Geotech. and Geoenv. Engineering, ASCE 130 (12), 1314-1340.
4. Idriss, I.M. and Boulanger, R.W. (2008), "Soil Liquefaction During Earthquakes", Earthquake Engineering Research Institute (EERI), Monograph MNO-12.
5. Ishihara, K. and Yoshimine, M. (1992), "Evaluation of settlements in sand deposits following liquefaction during earthquakes," Soils and Foundations, Japanese Geotechnical Society, 32 (1), 173-188.
6. Iwasaki, T., et al. (1978), "A practical method for assessing soil liquefaction potential based on case studies at various sites in Japan," Proceedings Of 3rd International Conference of Microzonation, San Francisco, 885-896.
7. Olson, S.M. and Johnson, C.I. (2008), "Analyzing Liquefaction-Induced Lateral Spreads Using Strength Ratios," Journal of Geotech. and Geoenv. Engineering, ASCE 134 (8), 1035-1049.
8. Pradel, D. (1998), "Procedure to Evaluate Earthquake-Induced Settlements in Dry Sandy Soils," Journal of Geotechnical Engineering, ASCE 124 (4), pp. 364-368.
9. Seed, R.B. and Harder, L.F. (1990), "SPT-based analysis of cyclic pore pressure generation and undrained residual strength, Proceedings Of Seed Memorial Symposium, Vancouver, B.C., 351-376.
10. Tokimatsu, K. and Seed, H.B. (1987), "Evaluation of settlements in sands due to earthquake shaking," Journal of Geotechnical Engineering, ASCE 113 (GT8), 861-878.
11. Tokimatsu, K. and Asaka, Y. (1998), "Effects of liquefaction-induced ground displacementson pile performance in the 1995 Hyogoken-Nambu Earthquake," Soils and Foundations, Special Issue, Japan Geotechnical Society, 163-177.
12. Toprak, S. and Holzer, T.L. (2003), "Liquefaction Potential Index: Field Assessment," Journal of Geotechnical and Geoenviromental Engineering, ASCE 129 (4), 315-322.
13. Youd, T.L, Idriss, I.M., et al. (2001), "Liquefaction resistance of soils: summary report from the 1996 NCEER and 1998 NCEER/NSF Workshops", Journal of Geotech. and Geoenv. Engineering, ASCE 127 (10), 817-833.
14. Zhang, G, Robertson, P.K. and Brachman, R.W.I. (2004), "Estimating liquefaction-induced lateral displacement using the standard penetration test or cone penetration test," Journal of Geotech. and Geoenv. Engineering, ASCE 130 (8), 861-871.

Appendix D

Percolation Testing

APPENDIX D

PERCOLATION TESTING

Percolation testing was performed at two locations (PT-01 and PT-02) on December 9, 2022, in general accordance with the San Bernardino County Technical Guidance Document for the Preparation of Conceptual/Preliminary and/or Project Water Quality Management Plans, Appendix VII, Infiltration Rate Evaluation Protocol and Factor of Safety Recommendations (San Bernardino County, 2013) for using a percolation testing method to estimate infiltration rates.

Upon completion of drilling the test holes, approximately 2-inch-thick gravel layer was placed at the bottom of each hole and a 3.0-inch diameter perforated pipe was installed above the gravel to the ground surface. The boring annulus around the pipe was filled with gravel. The purpose of the pipe and gravel was to reduce the potential for erosion and caving due to the addition of water to the hole.

Each test hole was presoaked by filling with water to at least 5 times the radius of the test hole. Percolation testing was conducted the day following presoaking. More than 6 inches of water seeped away from the test holes in less than 25 minutes for 2 consecutive measurements, meeting the criteria for testing as “sandy soil”. During testing, the water level and total depth of the test hole were measured from the top of the pipe every 10 minutes for one hour. Following the completion of percolation testing, the pipe was removed from each test hole and the percolation test hole was backfilled with cutting soils and compacted.

Percolation rates describe the movement of water horizontally and downward into the soil from a boring. Infiltration rates describe the downward movement of water through a horizontal surface, such as the floor of a retention basin. Percolation rates are related to infiltration rates but are generally higher and require conversion before use in design. The percolation test data was used to estimate infiltration rates using the Porchet Inverse Borehole Method, in accordance with the San Bernardino County guidelines. A factor of safety of 2 was applied to the measured infiltration rates to account for subsurface variations, uncertainty in the test method, and future siltation. The infiltration structure designer should determine whether additional design-related safety factors are appropriate.

The measured percolation test data, calculations and estimated infiltration rates are shown on Plates No. 1 and 4. The estimated and design infiltration rates at the test holes are presented in the following table.

Table D-1, Estimated Infiltration Rates

Percolation Test	Approx. Depth of Boring* (feet)	Predominant Soil Types (USCS)	Average Infiltration Rate (inches/hour) (FOS 2)
PT-01	5.3	Silty Sand (SM)	1.82
PT-02	10.2	Silty Sand (SM)	6.30

Based on the calculated infiltration rate during the final respective intervals in each test, a design infiltration rate of 1.82 and 6.30 (inches/hour) can be used for depth of 5 feet and 10 feet respectfully for selected percolation testing locations. Please note that infiltration rates may change if the soil type and location of the proposed system changes. If that is the case, then additional percolation testing should be performed in the required location.

Estimated Infiltration Rate from Percolation Test Data, PT-01

Project Name	Bloomington Animal Shelter
Project Number	22-81-206-01
Test Number	PT-01
Test Location	Southeast of site
Personnel	Stephen McPherson
Presoak Date	12/8/2022
Test Date	12/9/2022

Shaded cells contain calculated values.

Test Hole Radius, r (inches)	4
Total Depth of Test hole, D_T (inches)	62.5
Inside Diameter of Pipe, I (inches)	2.88
Outside Diameter of Pipe, O (inches)	3.13
Factor of Safety (FOS), F	2

Interval No.	Time Interval, Δt (min)	Initial Depth to Water, D_0 (inches)	Final Depth to Water, D_f (inches)	Elapsed Time (min)	Initial Height of Water, H_0 (inches)	Final Height of Water, H_f (inches)	Change in Height of Water, ΔH (inches)	Average Head Height, H_{avg} (inches)	Infiltration Rate, I_t (inches/hr)		Infiltration Rate with FOS, I_f (inches/hr)
				0							0
1	25.00	11.40	40.80	25.00	51.10	21.70	29.40	36.40	3.68		1.84
2	25.00	5.88	37.44	50.00	56.62	25.06	31.56	40.84	3.54		1.77
3	10.00	8.40	24.72	60.00	54.10	37.78	16.32	45.94	4.09		2.04
4	10.00	8.40	24.00	70.00	54.10	38.50	15.60	46.30	3.88		1.94
5	10.00	8.40	23.64	80.00	54.10	38.86	15.24	46.48	3.77		1.89
6	10.00	8.40	23.40	90.00	54.10	39.10	15.00	46.60	3.70		1.85
7	10.00	8.40	23.16	100.00	54.10	39.34	14.76	46.72	3.64		1.82
8	10.00	8.40	23.16	110.00	54.10	39.34	14.76	46.72	3.64		1.82

Recommended Design Infiltration Rate (inches/hr)	**1.82**

Infiltration calculations are based on the Porchet Inverse Borehole Method presented in Riverside County BMP Design Handbook, Appendix A, Infiltration Testing (Riverside County, 2011)

$H_0 = D_T - D_0$

$H_f = D_T - D_f$

$\Delta H = H_0 - H_f$

$H_{avg} = (H_0 + H_f) / 2$

$I_t = (\Delta H * (60 * r)) / (\Delta t * (r + (2 * H_{avg}))$

Plate No.
1

Infiltration Rate versus Time, PT-01

Project Name	Bloomington Animal Shelter
Project Number	22-81-206-01
Test Number	PT-01
Test Location	Southeast of site
Personnel	Stephen McPherson
Presoak Date	12/8/2022
Test Date	12/9/2022

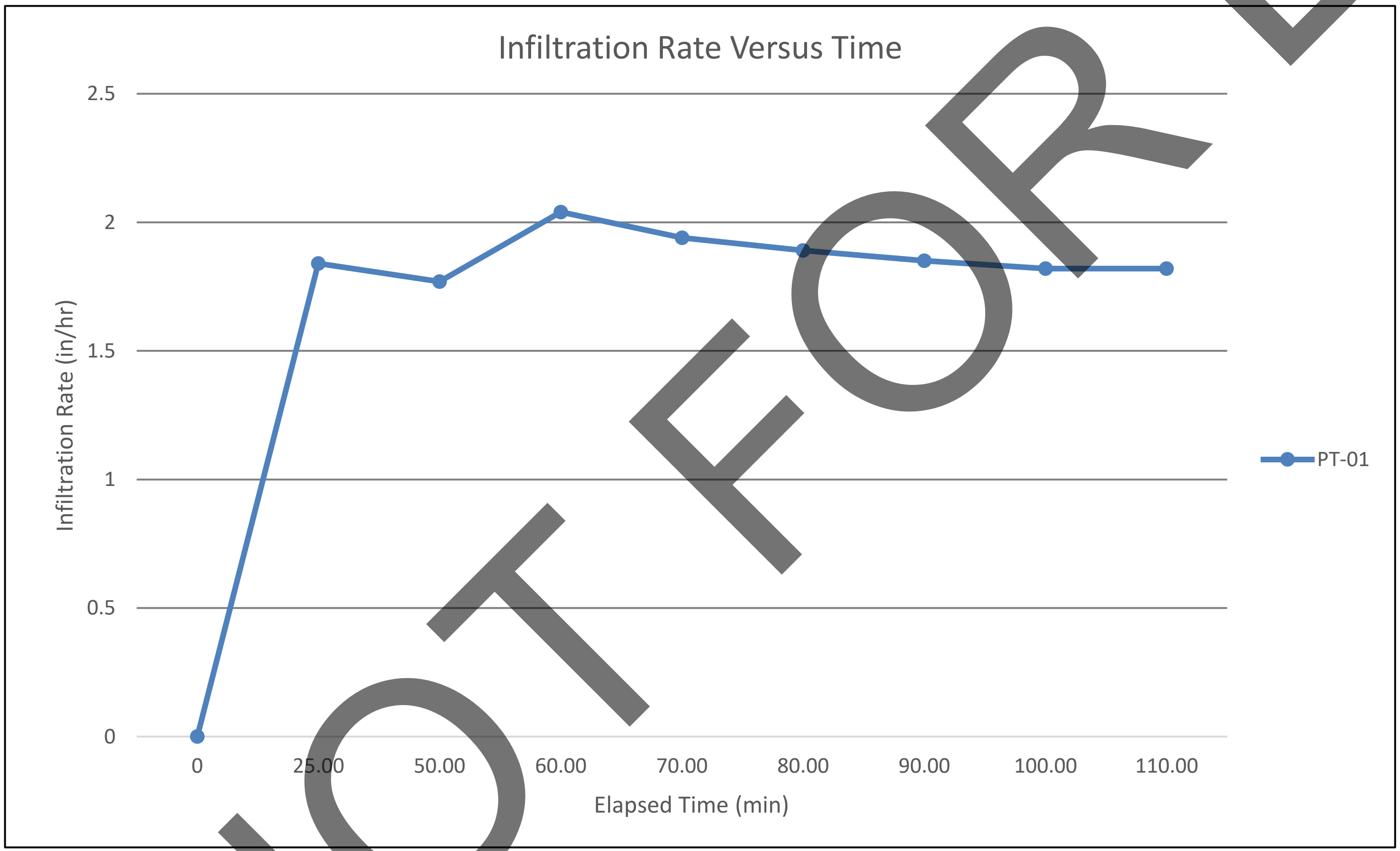


Plate No.
2

Estimated Infiltration Rate from Percolation Test Data, PT-01

Project Name	Bloomington Animal Shelter
Project Number	22-81-206-01
Test Number	PT-02
Test Location	Southwest of site
Personnel	Stephen McPherson
Presoak Date	12/8/2022
Test Date	12/9/2022

Shaded cells contain calculated values.

Test Hole Radius, r (inches)	4
Total Depth of Test hole, D_T (inches)	122.75
Inside Diameter of Pipe, I (inches)	2.88
Outside Diameter of Pipe, O (inches)	3.13
Factor of Safety (FOS), F	2

Interval No.	Time Interval, Δt (min)	Initial Depth to Water, D_0 (inches)	Final Depth to Water, D_f (inches)	Elapsed Time (min)	Initial Height of Water, H_0 (inches)	Final Height of Water, H_f (inches)	Change in Height of Water, ΔH (inches)	Average Head Height, H_{avg} (inches)	Infiltration Rate, I_t (inches/hr)		Infiltration Rate with FOS, I_f (inches/hr)
				0							0
1	25.00	12.00	120.60	25.00	110.75	2.15	108.60	56.45	8.92		4.46
2	25.00	14.76	118.44	50.00	107.99	4.31	103.68	56.15	8.56		4.28
3	10.00	15.60	97.80	60.00	107.15	24.95	82.20	66.05	14.50		7.25
4	10.00	13.92	94.92	70.00	108.83	27.83	81.00	68.33	13.82		6.91
5	10.00	18.00	94.20	80.00	104.75	28.55	76.20	66.65	13.32		6.66
6	10.00	12.60	91.68	90.00	110.15	31.07	79.08	70.61	13.07		6.53
7	10.00	16.80	91.68	100.00	105.95	31.07	74.88	68.51	12.74		6.37
8	10.00	14.40	90.36	110.00	108.35	32.39	75.96	70.37	12.60		6.30

Recommended Design Infiltration Rate (inches/hr)	**6.30**

Infiltration calculations are based on the Porchet Inverse Borehole Method presented in Riverside County BMP Design Handbook, Appendix A, Infiltration Testing (Riverside County, 2011)

$H_0 = D_T - D_0$

$H_f = D_T - D_f$

$\Delta H = H_0 - H_f$

$H_{avg} = (H_0 + H_f) / 2$

$I_t = (\Delta H * (60 * r)) / (\Delta t * (r + (2 * H_{avg}))$

Plate No.
3

Infiltration Rate versus Time, PT-01

Project Name	Bloomington Animal Shelter
Project Number	22-81-206-01
Test Number	PT-02
Test Location	Southwest of site
Personnel	Stephen McPherson
Presoak Date	12/8/2022
Test Date	12/9/2022

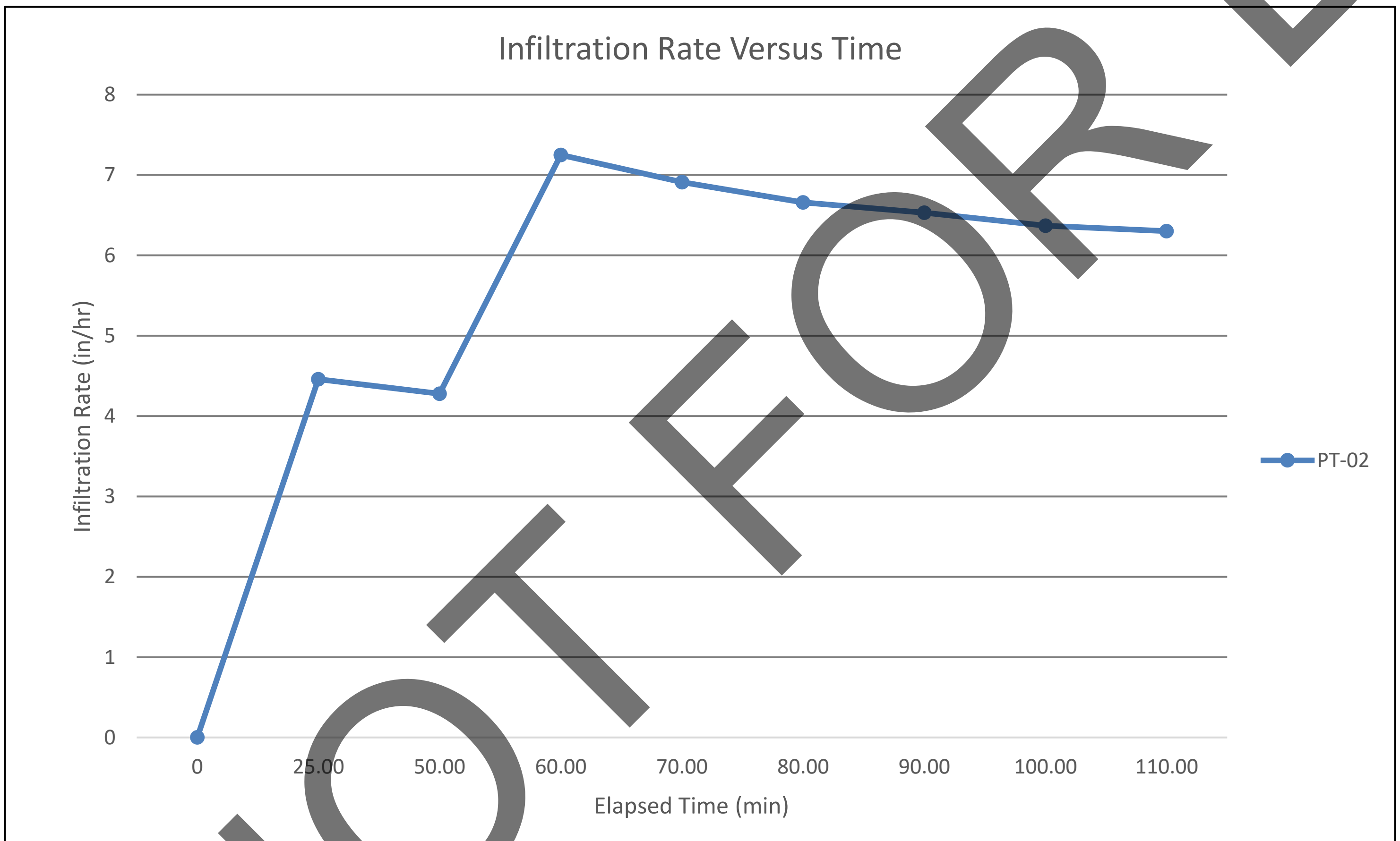


Plate No.
4

APPENDIX 9

GHG IMPACT ANALYSIS

Animal Care Facility (MIL-291)

GREENHOUSE GAS ANALYSIS
COUNTY OF SAN BERNARDINO

PREPARED BY:

Haseeb Qureshi
hqureshi@urbanxroads.com

Alyssa Barnett
abarnett@urbanxroads.com

May 1, 2024

TABLE OF CONTENTS

APPENDICES

LIST OF EXHIBITS

LIST OF TABLES

LIST OF ABBREVIATED TERMS

%	Percent
°F	Degrees Fahrenheit
(1)	Reference
AB	Assembly Bill
AB 32	Global Warming Solutions Act of 2006
AB 1493	Pavley Fuel Efficiency Standards
ABAU	Adjusted BAU
Annex I	Industrialized Nations
APA	Administrative Procedure Act
BAU	Business as Usual
C_2F_6	Hexafluoroethane
C_2H_6	Ethane
$C_2H_2F_4$	Tetrafluroethane
$C_2H_4F_2$	Ethylidene Fluoride
CAA	Federal Clean Air Act
CalEEMod	California Emissions Estimator Model
CALGAPS	California LBNL GHG Analysis of Policies Spreadsheet
CALGreen	California Green Building Standards Code
CAPCOA	California Air Pollution Control Officers Association
CARB	California Air Resource Board
CAP	Climate Action Plan
CEC	California Energy Commission
CEQA	California Environmental Quality Act
CF_4	Tetrafluoromethane
CFC	Chlorofluorocarbons
CH_4	Methane
CHF_3	Fluoroform
CH_2FCF	1,1,1,2-tetrafluoroethane
CH_3CF_2	1,1-difluoroethane
CNRA	California Natural Resources Agency
CNRA 2009	2009 California Climate Adaptation Strategy
CO_2	Carbon Dioxide
CO_2e	Carbon Dioxide Equivalent
County	County of San Bernardino
CPUC	California Public Utilities Commission
EMFAC	EMissions FACtor

EPA	U.S. Environmental Protection Agency
GCC	Global Climate Change
Gg	Gigagram
GHGA	Greenhouse Gas Analysis
GWP	Global Warming Potential
HDT	Heavy-Duty Trucks
IPCC	Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change
LBNL	Lawrence Berkeley National Laboratory
LCA	Life-Cycle Analysis
LCD	Liquid Crystal Display
LCFS	Low Carbon Fuel Standard
LEV III	Low-Emission Vehicle
MMT CO_2e	Million Metric Ton of Carbon Dioxide Equivalent
MPG	Miles Per Gallon
MPOs	Metropolitan Planning Organizations
MT/yr	Metric Tons Per Year
MT CO_2e	Metric Ton of Carbon Dioxide Equivalent
MWELO	California Department of Water Resources' Model Water Efficient
N_20	Nitrous Oxide
NF_3	Nitrogen Trifluoride
NHTSA	National Highway Traffic Safety Administration
NIOSH	National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health
NO_X	Oxides of Nitrogen
Non-Annex I	Developing Nations
OAL	Office of Administrative Law
OPR	Office of Planning and Research
PFC	Perfluorocarbons
ppm	Parts Per Million
ppt	Parts Per Trillion
Project	Animal Care Facility (MIL-291)
RPS	Renewable Portfolio Standards
RTPs	Regional Transportation Plans
SB	Senate Bill
SB 32	California Global Warming Solutions Act of 2006: Emission Limit
SB 375	Regional GHG Emissions Reduction Targets/Sustainable Communities Strategies

SCAQMD	South Coast Air Quality Management District
sf	Square Feet
SF_6	Sulfur Hexafluoride
SP	Service Population
SR-79	State Route 79
UNFCCC	United Nations' Framework Convention on Climate Change
VMT	Vehicle Miles Traveled
VOC	Volatile Organic Compounds
WRI	World Resources Institute
ZEV	Zero-Emissions Vehicles

This page intentionally left blank

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

ES.1 SUMMARY OF FINDINGS

The results of this Animal Care Facility (MIL-291) Greenhouse Gas Analysis (GHGA) are summarized below based on the significance criteria in Section 3 of this report consistent with Appendix G of the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA Guidelines (1). Table ES-1 shows the findings of significance for potential greenhouse gas (GHG) impacts under CEQA.

TABLE ES-1: SUMMARY OF CEQA SIGNIFICANCE FINDINGS

Analysis	Report Section	Significance Findings	
		Unmitigated	Mitigated
GHG Impact #1: Would the Project generate direct or indirect GHG emission that would result in a significant impact on the environment?	3.8	*Less Than Significant*	*N/A*
GHG Impact #2: Would the Project conflict with any applicable plan, policy or regulation of an agency adopted for the purpose of reducing the emissions of GHGs?	3.8	*Less Than Significant*	*N/A*

ES.2 PROJECT REQUIREMENTS

The Project would be required to comply with regulations imposed by the State of California and the South Coast Air Quality Management District (SCAQMD) aimed at the reduction of air pollutant emissions. Those that are directly and indirectly applicable to the Project and that would assist in the reduction of GHG emissions include:

- California Global Warming Solutions Act of 2006: Emissions Limit (SB 32) (2).
- Regional GHG Emissions Reduction Targets/Sustainable Communities Strategies (Senate Bill (SB) 375) (3).
- Pavley Fuel Efficiency Standards (AB 1493). Establishes fuel efficiency ratings for new vehicles (4).
- California Building Code (Title 24 California Code of Regulations (CCR)). Establishes energy efficiency requirements for new construction (5).
- Appliance Energy Efficiency Standards (Title 20 CCR). Establishes energy efficiency requirements for appliances (6).
- Low Carbon Fuel Standard (LCFS). Requires carbon content of fuel sold in California to be 20% less by 2030 (7).
- California Water Conservation in Landscaping Act of 2006 (AB 1881). Requires local agencies to adopt the Department of Water Resources Model Water Efficient Landscape Ordinance, or equivalent, to ensure efficient landscapes in new development and reduced water waste in existing landscapes (8).

- Statewide Retail Provider Emissions Performance Standards. Requires energy generators to achieve performance standards for GHG emissions (9).
- Renewable Portfolio Standards (RPS). Requires electric corporations to increase the amount of energy obtained from eligible renewable energy resources to 60 percent by 2030, with interim targets of 44 percent by 2024 and 52 percent by 2027 as well (10).

Promulgated regulations that will affect the Project's emissions are accounted for in the Project's GHG calculations provided in this report. In particular, AB 1493, LCFS, and RPS, and therefore are accounted for in the Project's emission calculations.

1 INTRODUCTION

This report presents the results of the Greenhouse Gas Analysis (GHGA) prepared by Urban Crossroads, Inc., for the proposed Animal Care Facility (MIL-291) (Project). The purpose of this GHGA is to evaluate Project-related construction and operational emissions and determine the level of greenhouse gas (GHG) impacts as a result of constructing and operating the proposed Project.

1.1 SITE LOCATION

The Project site is located at 18317 Valley Boulevard in the Bloomington area of unincorporated County of San Bernardino, as shown on Exhibit 1-A.

1.2 PROJECT DESCRIPTION

The proposed Project site is approximately 6.0-acres in size. The existing Devore Animal Shelter has currently exceeded its useful life span and is unable to accommodate the growth required due to existing facility deterioration, limited wastewater and sewage capacity, remote location, and other factors. As such, the Project is proposed to enhance services and expand capacity and additional work areas to accommodate the growth of the Animal Care Division.

The Project will include enhanced services, expanded capacity, and additional work areas to accommodate the growth of the Animal Care Division. The new facility will increase animal housing units to allow the County to serve additional municipalities in the Central Valley Region of the County. Program services will be enhanced to include a veterinary clinic; expanded pet adoption areas; animal exercise play yard; increased staffing work areas; volunteer work areas; expanded parking and other provisions to allow the Division to accommodate growth and increased demand for services. The new shelter will consist of a two-story, 14,691 square-foot (sf) administrative office building, seven dog housing/kennel buildings totaling 35,846-sf, a 2,758-sf medical clinic, 8,896-sf support building, 5,830-sf cat and other animal housing building, 5,934-sf medical dog building with a 436-sf euthanasia facility, and 540-sf car wash structure (total of 74,391-sf). The Project is anticipated to have an Opening Year of 2026. The preliminary Project site plan is shown on Exhibit 1-B.

EXHIBIT 1-A: LOCATION MAP

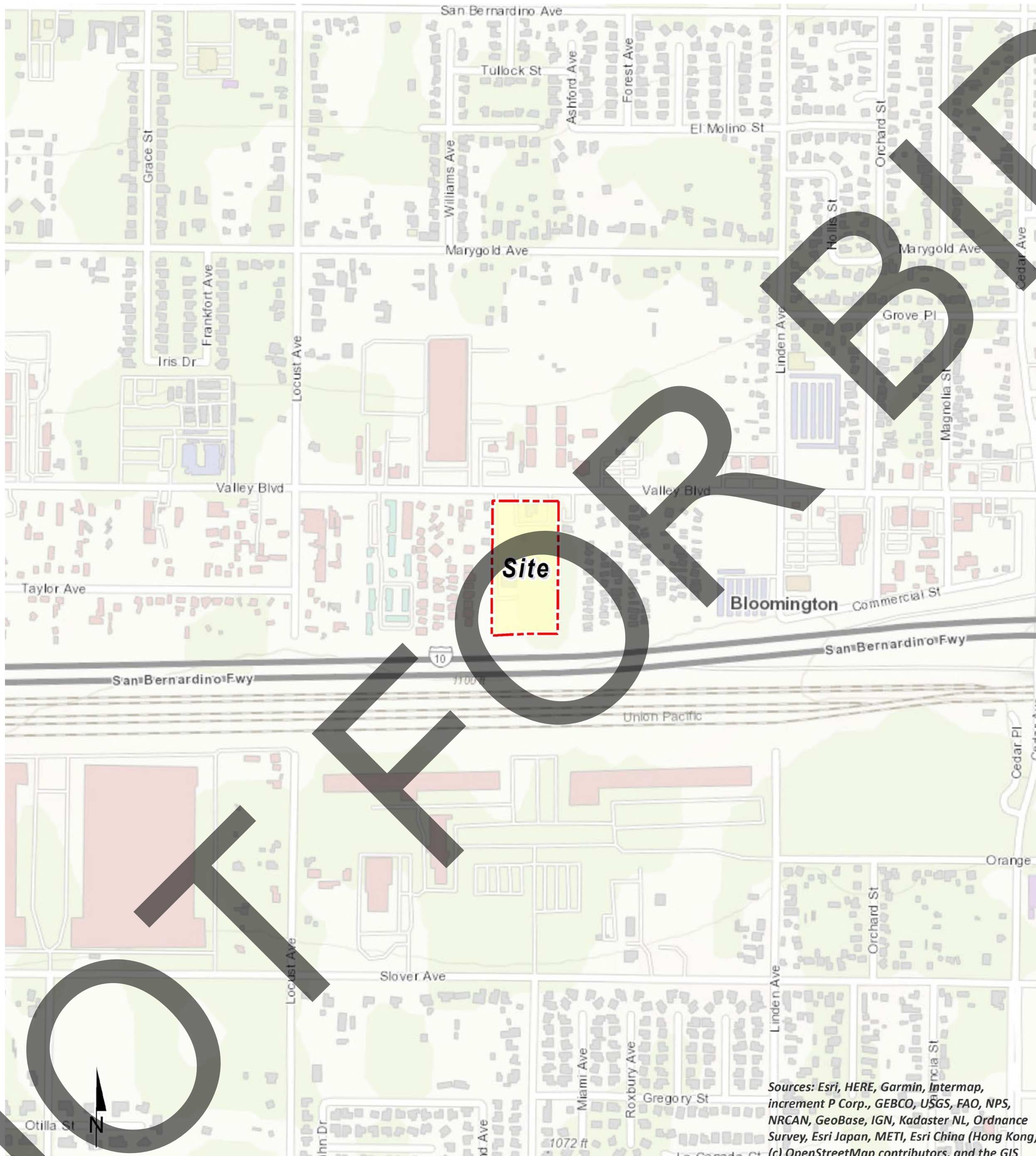
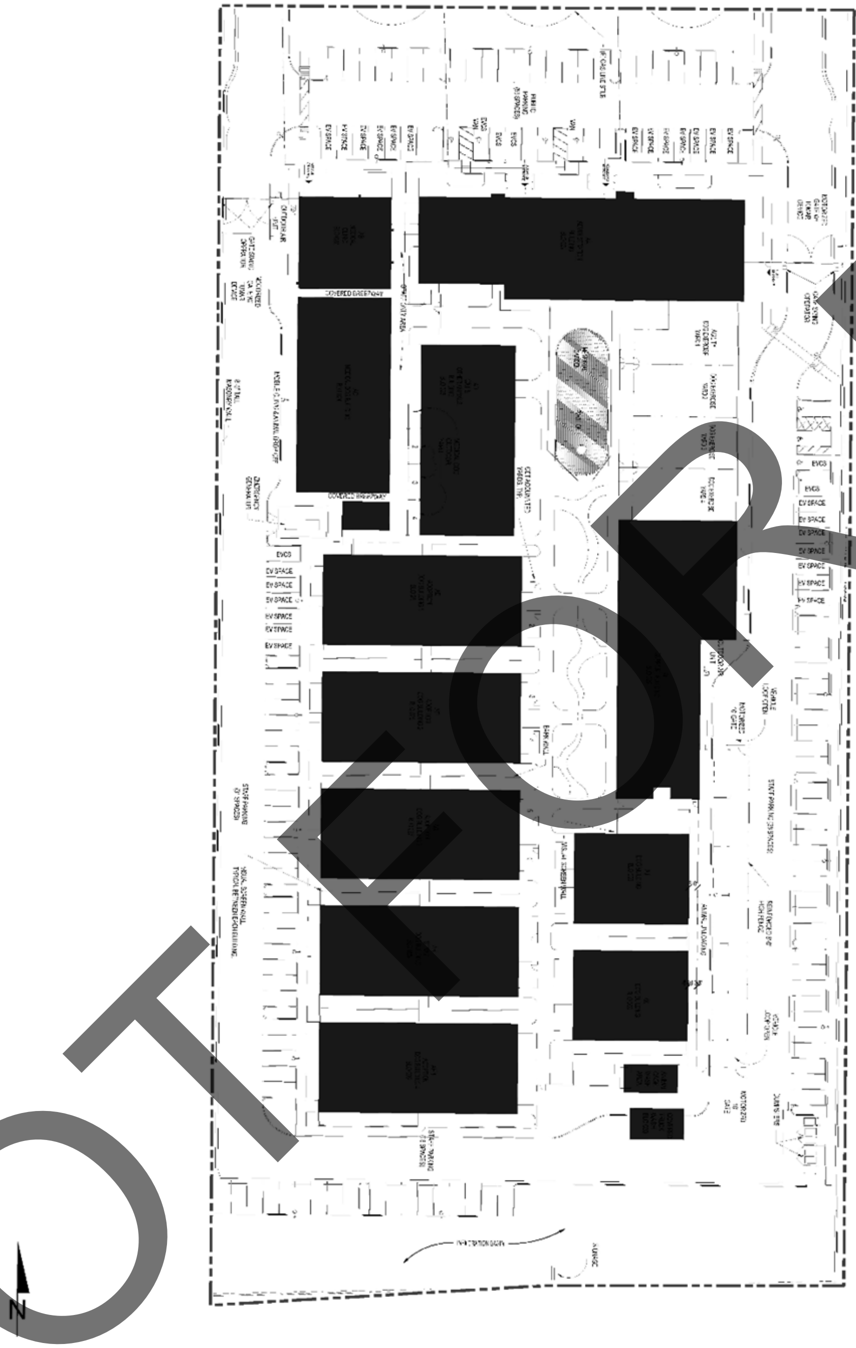


EXHIBIT 1-B: SITE PLAN



This page intentionally left blank

2 CLIMATE CHANGE SETTING

2.1 INTRODUCTION TO GLOBAL CLIMATE CHANGE

Global Climate Change (GCC) is defined as the change in average meteorological conditions on the earth with respect to temperature, precipitation, and storms. The majority of scientists believe that the climate shift taking place since the Industrial Revolution is occurring at a quicker rate and magnitude than in the past. Scientific evidence suggests that current GCC is the result of increased concentrations of GHGs in the earth's atmosphere, including carbon dioxide (CO_2), methane (CH_4), nitrous oxide (N_2O), and fluorinated gases. The majority of scientists believe that this increased rate of climate change is the result of GHGs resulting from human activity and industrialization over the past 200 years.

An individual project like the proposed Project evaluated in this GHGA cannot generate enough GHG emissions to affect a discernible change in global climate. However, the proposed Project may participate in the potential for GCC by its incremental contribution of GHGs combined with the cumulative increase of all other sources of GHGs, which when taken together constitute potential influences on GCC. Because these changes may have serious environmental consequences, Section 3.0 will evaluate the potential for the proposed Project to have a significant effect upon the environment as a result of its potential contribution to the greenhouse effect.

2.2 GLOBAL CLIMATE CHANGE DEFINED

GCC refers to the change in average meteorological conditions on the earth with respect to temperature, wind patterns, precipitation and storms. Global temperatures are regulated by naturally occurring atmospheric gases such as water vapor, CO_2, N_2O, CH_4, hydrofluorocarbons (HFC), perfluorocarbons (PFC), and sulfur hexafluoride (SF_6). These particular gases are important due to their residence time (duration they stay) in the atmosphere, which ranges from 10 years to more than 100 years. These gases allow solar radiation into the earth's atmosphere, but prevent radiative heat from escaping, thus warming the earth's atmosphere

Gases that trap heat in the atmosphere are often referred to as GHGs. GHGs are released into the atmosphere by both natural and anthropogenic activity. Without the natural GHG effect, the earth's average temperature would be approximately 61 degrees Fahrenheit (°F) cooler than it is currently. The cumulative increased accumulation of these gases in the earth's atmosphere over the past 200 years is considered to be the cause for the observed increase in the earth's temperature.

2.3 GREENHOUSE GASES

GREENHOUSE GASES AND HEALTH EFFECTS

GHGs trap heat in the atmosphere, creating a GHG effect that results in climate change. Many gases demonstrate these properties and as discussed in Table 2-1. For the purposes of this analysis, emissions of CO_2, CH_4, and N_2O were evaluated because these gases are the primary contributors to GCC from land use development projects. Although there are other substances such as fluorinated gases that also contribute to GCC, these fluorinated gases were not evaluated as their sources are not well-defined and do not contain accepted emissions factors or methodology to accurately calculate these gases.

TABLE 2-1: GREENHOUSE GASES

Greenhouse Gases	Description	Sources	Health Effects
Water	Water is the most abundant, important, and variable GHG in the atmosphere. Water vapor is not considered a pollutant; in the atmosphere it maintains a climate necessary for life. Changes in its concentration are primarily considered to be a result of climate feedbacks related to the warming of the atmosphere rather than a direct result of industrialization. A climate feedback is an indirect, or secondary, change, either positive or negative, that occurs within the climate system in response to a forcing mechanism. The feedback loop in which water is involved is critically important to projecting future climate change. As the temperature of the atmosphere rises, more water is evaporated from ground storage (rivers, oceans, reservoirs, soil). Because the air is warmer, the relative humidity can be higher (in essence, the air is able to 'hold' more water when it is warmer), leading to more water vapor in the atmosphere. As a GHG, the higher concentration of water vapor is then able to absorb more thermal indirect energy radiated from the Earth, thus further warming the atmosphere. The warmer atmosphere can then hold more water vapor and so on and so on. This is referred to as a "positive feedback loop." The extent to	The main source of water vapor is evaporation from the oceans (approximately 85 percent [%]). Other sources include evaporation from other water bodies, sublimation (change from solid to gas) from sea ice and snow, and transpiration from plant leaves.	There are no known direct health effects related to water vapor at this time. It should be noted however that when some pollutants react with water vapor, the reaction forms a transport mechanism for some of these pollutants to enter the human body through water vapor.

TABLE 2-1: GREENHOUSE GASES

Greenhouse Gases	Description	Sources	Health Effects
	which this positive feedback loop will continue is unknown as there are also dynamics that hold the positive feedback loop in check. As an example, when water vapor increases in the atmosphere, more of it will eventually condense into clouds, which are more able to reflect incoming solar radiation (thus allowing less energy to reach the earth's surface and heat it up) (11).		
CO_2	CO_2 is an odorless and colorless GHG. Since the industrial revolution began in the mid-1700s, the sort of human activity that increases GHG emissions has increased dramatically in scale and distribution. Data from the past 50 years suggests a corollary increase in levels and concentrations. As an example, prior to the industrial revolution, CO_2 concentrations were fairly stable at 280 parts per million (ppm). Today, they are around 370 ppm, an increase of more than 30%. Left unchecked, the concentration of CO_2 in the atmosphere is projected to increase to a minimum of 540 ppm by 2100 as a direct result of anthropogenic sources (12).	CO_2 is emitted from natural and manmade sources. Natural sources include: the decomposition of dead organic matter; respiration of bacteria, plants, animals and fungus; evaporation from oceans; and volcanic outgassing. Anthropogenic sources include: the burning of coal, oil, natural gas, and wood. CO_2 is naturally removed from the air by photosynthesis, dissolution into ocean water, transfer to soils and ice caps, and chemical weathering of carbonate rocks (13).	Outdoor levels of CO_2 are not high enough to result in negative health effects. According to the National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health (NIOSH) high concentrations of CO_2 can result in health effects such as: headaches, dizziness, restlessness, difficulty breathing, sweating, increased heart rate, increased cardiac output, increased blood pressure, coma, asphyxia, and/or convulsions. It should be noted that current concentrations of CO_2 in the earth's atmosphere are estimated to be approximately 370 ppm, the actual reference exposure level (level at which adverse health effects typically occur) is at exposure levels of 5,000 ppm averaged over 10 hours in a 40-hour workweek and short-term reference exposure levels of

TABLE 2-1: GREENHOUSE GASES

Greenhouse Gases	Description	Sources	Health Effects
			30,000 ppm averaged over a 15 minute period (14).
CH_4	CH_4 is an extremely effective absorber of radiation, although its atmospheric concentration is less than CO_2 and its lifetime in the atmosphere is brief (10-12 years), compared to other GHGs.	CH_4 has both natural and anthropogenic sources. It is released as part of the biological processes in low oxygen environments, such as in swamplands or in rice production (at the roots of the plants). Over the last 50 years, human activities such as growing rice, raising cattle, using natural gas, and mining coal have added to the atmospheric concentration of CH_4. Other anthropocentric sources include fossil-fuel combustion and biomass burning (15).	CH_4 is extremely reactive with oxidizers, halogens, and other halogen-containing compounds. Exposure to high levels of CH_4 can cause asphyxiation, loss of consciousness, headache and dizziness, nausea and vomiting, weakness, loss of coordination, and an increased breathing rate.
N_2O	N_2O, also known as laughing gas, is a colorless GHG. Concentrations of N_2O also began to rise at the beginning of the industrial revolution. In 1998, the global concentration was 314 parts per billion.	N_2O is produced by microbial processes in soil and water, including those reactions which occur in fertilizer containing nitrogen. In addition to agricultural sources, some industrial processes (fossil fuel-fired power plants, nylon production, nitric	N_2O can cause dizziness, euphoria, and sometimes slight hallucinations. In small doses, it is considered harmless. However, in some cases, heavy and extended use can cause Olney's Lesions (brain damage) (16).

TABLE 2-1: GREENHOUSE GASES

Greenhouse Gases	Description	Sources	Health Effects
		acid production, and vehicle emissions) also contribute to its atmospheric load. It is used as an aerosol spray propellant, i.e., in whipped cream bottles. It is also used in potato chip bags to keep chips fresh. It is used in rocket engines and in race cars. N_2O can be transported into the stratosphere, be deposited on the earth's surface, and be converted to other compounds by chemical reaction (16).	
Chlorofluorocarbons (CFCs)	CFCs are gases formed synthetically by replacing all hydrogen atoms in CH_4 or ethane (C_2H_6) with chlorine and/or fluorine atoms. CFCs are nontoxic, nonflammable, insoluble and chemically unreactive in the troposphere (the level of air at the earth's surface).	CFCs have no natural source but were first synthesized in 1928. They were used for refrigerants, aerosol propellants and cleaning solvents. Due to the discovery that they are able to destroy stratospheric ozone, a global effort to halt their production was undertaken and was extremely successful, so much so that levels of the major CFCs are now remaining steady or declining. However, their long atmospheric lifetimes mean that some of the CFCs will remain in the	In confined indoor locations, working with CFC-113 or other CFCs is thought to result in death by cardiac arrhythmia (heart frequency too high or too low) or asphyxiation.

TABLE 2-1: GREENHOUSE GASES

Greenhouse Gases	Description	Sources	Health Effects
		atmosphere for over 100 years (17).	
HFCs	HFCs are synthetic, man-made chemicals that are used as a substitute for CFCs. Out of all the GHGs, they are one of three groups with the highest global warming potential (GWP). The HFCs with the largest measured atmospheric abundances are (in order), fluoroform (CHF_3), 1,1,1,2-tetrafluoroethane (CH_2FCF), and 1,1-difluoroethane (CH_3CF_2). Prior to 1990, the only significant emissions were of CHF_3. CH_2FCF emissions are increasing due to its use as a refrigerant.	HFCs are manmade for applications such as automobile air conditioners and refrigerants.	No health effects are known to result from exposure to HFCs.
PFCs	PFCs have stable molecular structures and do not break down through chemical processes in the lower atmosphere. High-energy ultraviolet rays, which occur about 60 kilometers above earth's surface, are able to destroy the compounds. Because of this, PFCs have very long lifetimes, between 10,000 and 50,000 years. Two common PFCs are tetrafluoromethane (CF_4) and hexafluoroethane (C_2F_6). The U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) estimates that concentrations of CF_4 in the atmosphere are over 70 parts per trillion (ppt).	The two main sources of PFCs are primary aluminum production and semiconductor manufacture.	No health effects are known to result from exposure to PFCs.
SF_6	SF_6 is an inorganic, odorless, colorless, nontoxic, nonflammable gas. It also has the highest global warming potential (GWP) of any gas evaluated (23,900) (18). The EPA	SF_6 is used for insulation in electric power transmission and distribution equipment, in the magnesium industry, in semiconductor	In high concentrations in confined areas, the gas presents the hazard of suffocation because it displaces the oxygen needed for breathing.

TABLE 2-1: GREENHOUSE GASES

Greenhouse Gases	Description	Sources	Health Effects
	indicates that concentrations in the 1990s were about 4 ppt.	manufacturing, and as a tracer gas for leak detection.	
Nitrogen Trifluoride (NF_3)	NF_3 is a colorless gas with a distinctly moldy odor. The World Resources Institute (WRI) indicates that NF_3 has a 100-year GWP of 17,200 (19).	NF_3 is used in industrial processes and is produced in the manufacturing of semiconductors, Liquid Crystal Display (LCD) panels, types of solar panels, and chemical lasers.	Long-term or repeated exposure may affect the liver and kidneys and may cause fluorosis (20).

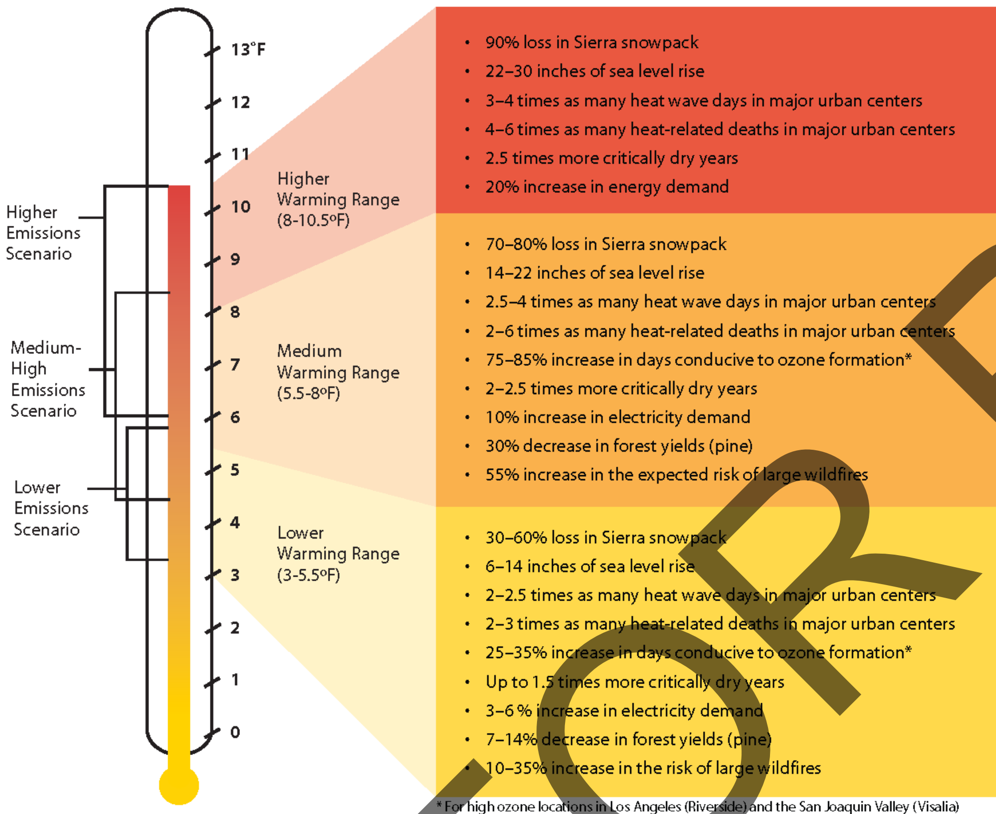
The potential health effects related directly to the emissions of CO_2, CH_4, and N_2O as they relate to development projects such as the proposed Project are still being debated in the scientific community. Their cumulative effects to GCC have the potential to cause adverse effects to human health. Increases in Earth's ambient temperatures would result in more intense heat waves, causing more heat-related deaths. Climate change will likely cause shifts in weather patterns, potentially resulting in devastating droughts and food shortages in some areas (21). Exhibit 2-A presents the potential impacts of global warming (22).

2.4 GLOBAL WARMING POTENTIAL

GHGs have varying GWP values. GWP of a GHG indicates the amount of warming a gas cause over a given period of time and represents the potential of a gas to trap heat in the atmosphere. CO_2 is utilized as the reference gas for GWP, and thus has a GWP of 1. CO_2 equivalent (CO_2e) is a term used for describing the difference GHGs in a common unit. CO_2e signifies the amount of CO_2 which would have the equivalent GWP.

The atmospheric lifetime and GWP of selected GHGs are summarized at Table 2-2. As shown in the table below, GWP for the 2nd Assessment Report, the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change (IPCC)'s scientific and socio-economic assessment on climate change, range from 1 for CO_2 to 23,900 for SF_6 and GWP for the IPCC's 6th Assessment Report range from 1 for CO_2 to 25,200 for SF_6 (23).

EXHIBIT 2-A: SUMMARY OF PROJECTED GLOBAL WARMING IMPACT, 2070-2099 (AS COMPARED WITH 1961-1990)



Source: Barbara H. Allen-Diaz. “Climate change affects us all.” *University of California, Agriculture and Natural Resources*, 2009.

TABLE 2-2: GWP AND ATMOSPHERIC LIFETIME OF SELECT GHGS

Gas	Atmospheric Lifetime (years)	GWP (100-year time horizon)	
		2nd Assessment Report	6th Assessment Report
CO_2	Multiple	1	1
CH_4	11.8	21	28
N_2O	109	310	273
HFC-23	228	11,700	14,600
HFC-134a	14	1,300	1,526
HFC-152a	1.6	140	164
SF_6	3,200	23,900	25,200

Source: IPCC Second Assessment Report, 1995 and IPCC Sixth Assessment Report, 2022

2.5 GREENHOUSE GAS EMISSIONS INVENTORIES

2.5.1 GLOBAL

Worldwide anthropogenic GHG emissions are tracked by the IPCC for industrialized nations (referred to as Annex I) and developing nations (referred to as Non-Annex I). Human GHG emissions data for Annex I nations are available through 2021. Based on the latest available data, the sum of these emissions totaled approximately 28,272,940 gigagram (Gg) CO_2e[1] (26) (25) as summarized on Table 2-3.

As noted in Table 2-3, the United States, as a single country, was the number two producer of GHG emissions in 2021.

TABLE 2-3: TOP GHG PRODUCING COUNTRIES AND THE EUROPEAN UNION

Emitting Countries	GHG Emissions (Gg CO_2e)
China	12,300,200
United States	6,340,228
European Union (27-member countries)	3,468,394
India	2,839,425
Russian Federation	2,156,599
Japan	1,168,094
Total	**28,272,940**

2.5.3 STATE OF CALIFORNIA

California has significantly slowed the rate of growth of GHG emissions due to the implementation of energy efficiency programs as well as adoption of strict emission controls but is still a substantial contributor to the United States (U.S.) emissions inventory total (18). The California Air Resource Board (CARB) compiles GHG inventories for the State of California. Based upon the 2023 GHG inventory data (i.e., the latest year for which data are available) for the 2000-2021 GHG emissions period, California emitted an average 381.3 million metric tons of CO_2e per year ($MMTCO_2e/yr$) or 381,300 Gg CO_2e (6.01% of the total United States GHG emissions) (28).

2.6 EFFECTS OF CLIMATE CHANGE IN CALIFORNIA

2.6.1 PUBLIC HEALTH

Higher temperatures may increase the frequency, duration, and intensity of conditions conducive to air pollution formation. For example, days with weather conducive to ozone formation could

[1] The global emissions are the sum of Annex I and non-Annex I countries, without counting Land-Use, Land-Use Change and Forestry (LULUCF). For countries without 2021 data, the United Nations' Framework Convention on Climate Change (UNFCCC) data for the most recent year were used U.N. Framework Convention on Climate Change, "Annex I Parties – GHG total without LULUCF," The most recent GHG emissions for China and India are from 2014 and 2016, respectively.

increase from 25 to 35% under the lower warming range to 75 to 85% under the medium warming range. In addition, if global background ozone levels increase as predicted in some scenarios, it may become impossible to meet local air quality standards. Air quality could be further compromised by increases in wildfires, which emit fine particulate matter that can travel long distances, depending on wind conditions. Based on *Our Changing Climate Assessing the Risks to California by the California Climate Change Center*, large wildfires could become up to 55% more frequent if GHG emissions are not significantly reduced (28).

In addition, under the higher warming range scenario, there could be up to 100 more days per year with temperatures above 90°F in Los Angeles and 95°F in Sacramento by 2100. This is a significant increase over historical patterns and approximately twice the increase projected if temperatures remain within or below the lower warming range. Rising temperatures could increase the risk of death from dehydration, heat stroke/exhaustion, heart attack, stroke, and respiratory distress caused by extreme heat.

2.6.2 WATER RESOURCES

A vast network of man-made reservoirs and aqueducts captures and transports water throughout the state from northern California rivers and the Colorado River. The current distribution system relies on Sierra Nevada snowpack to supply water during the dry spring and summer months. Rising temperatures, potentially compounded by decreases in precipitation, could severely reduce spring snowpack, increasing the risk of summer water shortages.

If temperatures continue to increase, more precipitation could fall as rain instead of snow, and the snow that does fall could melt earlier, reducing the Sierra Nevada spring snowpack by as much as 70 to 90%. Under the lower warming range scenario, snowpack losses could be only half as large as those possible if temperatures were to rise to the higher warming range. How much snowpack could be lost depends in part on future precipitation patterns, the projections for which remain uncertain. However, even under the wetter climate projections, the loss of snowpack could pose challenges to water managers and hamper hydropower generation. It could also adversely affect winter tourism. Under the lower warming range, the ski season at lower elevations could be reduced by as much as a month. If temperatures reach the higher warming range and precipitation declines, there might be many years with insufficient snow for skiing and snowboarding.

The State's water supplies are also at risk from rising sea levels. An influx of saltwater could degrade California's estuaries, wetlands, and groundwater aquifers. Saltwater intrusion caused by rising sea levels is a major threat to the quality and reliability of water within the southern edge of the Sacramento/San Joaquin River Delta – a major fresh water supply.

2.6.3 AGRICULTURE

Increased temperatures could cause widespread changes to the agriculture industry reducing the quantity and quality of agricultural products statewide. First, California farmers could possibly lose as much as 25% of the water supply needed. Although higher CO_2 levels can stimulate plant production and increase plant water-use efficiency, California's farmers could face greater water demand for crops and a less reliable water supply as temperatures rise. Crop growth and development could change, as could the intensity and frequency of pest and disease outbreaks. Rising temperatures could aggravate ozone pollution, which makes plants more susceptible to disease and pests and interferes with plant growth.

Plant growth tends to be slow at low temperatures, increasing with rising temperatures up to a threshold. However, faster growth can result in less-than-optimal development for many crops, so rising temperatures could worsen the quantity and quality of yield for a number of California's agricultural products. Products likely to be most affected include wine grapes, fruits, and nuts.

In addition, continued GCC could shift the ranges of existing invasive plants and weeds and alter competition patterns with native plants. Range expansion could occur in many species while range contractions may be less likely in rapidly evolving species with significant populations already established. Should range contractions occur, new or different weed species could fill the emerging gaps. Continued GCC could alter the abundance and types of many pests, lengthen pests' breeding season, and increase pathogen growth rates.

2.6.4 Forests and Landscapes

GCC has the potential to intensify the current threat to forests and landscapes by increasing the risk of wildfire and altering the distribution and character of natural vegetation. If temperatures rise into the medium warming range, the risk of large wildfires in California could increase by as much as 55%, which is almost twice the increase expected if temperatures stay in the lower warming range. However, since wildfire risk is determined by a combination of factors, including precipitation, winds, temperature, and landscape and vegetation conditions, future risks would not be uniform throughout the state. In contrast, wildfires in northern California could increase by up to 90% due to decreased precipitation.

Moreover, continued GCC has the potential to alter natural ecosystems and biological diversity within the state. For example, alpine and subalpine ecosystems could decline by as much as 60 to 80% by the end of the century as a result of increasing temperatures. The productivity of the state's forests has the potential to decrease as a result of GCC.

2.6.5 Rising Sea Levels

Rising sea levels, more intense coastal storms, and warmer water temperatures could increasingly threaten the state's coastal regions. Under the higher warming range scenario, sea level is anticipated to rise 22 to 35 inches by 2100. Elevations of this magnitude would inundate low-lying coastal areas with saltwater, accelerate coastal erosion, threaten vital levees and inland water systems, and disrupt wetlands and natural habitats. Under the lower warming range scenario, sea level could rise 12-14 inches.

2.7 Regulatory Setting

2.7.1 Federal

Prior to the last decade, there have been no concrete federal regulations of GHGs or major planning for climate change adaptation. The following are actions regarding the federal government, GHGs, and fuel efficiency.

GHG Endangerment. In *Massachusetts v. Environmental Protection Agency* 549 U.S. 497 (2007), decided on April 2, 2007, the Supreme Court found that four GHGs, including CO_2, are air pollutants subject to regulation under Section 202(a)(1) of the federal Clean Air Act (CAA). The Court held that the EPA Administrator must determine whether emissions of GHGs from new motor vehicles cause or contribute to air pollution, which may reasonably be anticipated to endanger public health or welfare, or whether the science is too uncertain to make a reasoned decision. On December 7, 2009, the EPA Administrator signed two distinct findings regarding GHGs under section 202(a) of the CAA:

- Endangerment Finding: The Administrator finds that the current and projected concentrations of the six key well-mixed GHGs— CO_2, CH_4, N_2O, HFCs, PFCs, and SF_6—in the atmosphere threaten the public health and welfare of current and future generations.
- Cause or Contribute Finding: The Administrator finds that the combined emissions of these well-mixed GHGs from new motor vehicles and new motor vehicle engines contribute to the GHG pollution, which threatens public health and welfare.

These findings do not impose requirements on industry or other entities. However, this was a prerequisite for implementing GHG emissions standards for vehicles, as discussed in the section "Clean Vehicles" below (29).

Clean Vehicles. Congress first passed the Corporate Average Fuel Economy law in 1975 to increase the fuel economy of cars and light duty trucks. The law has become more stringent over time. In 2010, the EPA and the Department of Transportation's National Highway Traffic Safety Administration (NHTSA) announced a joint final rule establishing a national program that would reduce GHG emissions and improve fuel economy for new cars and trucks sold in the U.S.

The first phase of the national program applied to passenger cars, light-duty trucks, and medium-duty (MD) passenger vehicles, covering model years 2012 through 2016. The program required these vehicles to meet an estimated combined average emissions level of 250 grams of CO_2 per mile, equivalent to 35.5 miles per gallon (mpg), if the automobile industry were to meet this CO_2 level solely through fuel economy improvements. Together, these standards were estimated to reduce CO_2 emissions by an estimated 960 million metric tons and save 1.8 billion barrels of oil over the lifetime of the vehicles sold under the program (model years 2012–2016). The EPA and the NHTSA issued final rules on a second-phase joint rulemaking establishing national standards for light-duty vehicles for model years 2017 through 2025 in August 2012. The new standards for model years 2017 through 2025 apply to passenger cars, light-duty trucks, and MD passenger vehicles. The final standards are projected to result in an average industry fleetwide level of 163 grams/mile of CO_2 in model year 2025, which is equivalent to 54.5 mpg if achieved exclusively through fuel economy improvements.

The EPA and the U.S. Department of Transportation issued final rules for the first national standards to reduce GHG emissions and improve fuel efficiency of heavy-duty trucks (HDT) and buses in 2011. For combination tractors, the agencies are proposing engine and vehicle standards that begin in the 2014 model year and achieve up to a 20% reduction in CO_2 emissions and fuel consumption by the 2018 model year. For HDT and vans, the agencies are proposing separate gasoline and diesel truck standards, which phase in starting in the 2014 model year and achieve up to a 10% reduction for gasoline vehicles and a 15% reduction for diesel vehicles by the 2018 model year (12 and 17% respectively if accounting for air conditioning leakage). Lastly, for vocational vehicles, the engine and vehicle standards would achieve up to a 10% reduction in fuel consumption and CO_2 emissions from the 2014 to 2018 model years.

On April 2, 2018, the EPA signed the Mid-term Evaluation Final Determination, which declared that the MY 2022-2025 GHG standards are not appropriate and should be revised (31). This Final Determination serves to initiate a notice to further consider appropriate standards for MY 2022-2025 light-duty vehicles. On August 2, 2018, the NHTSA in conjunction with the EPA, released a notice of proposed rulemaking, the *Safer Affordable Fuel-Efficient (SAFE) Vehicles Rule for Model Years 2021-2026 Passenger Cars and Light Trucks* (SAFE Vehicles Rule). The SAFE Vehicles Rule was proposed to amend existing Corporate Average Fuel Economy (CAFE) and tailpipe CO_2 standards for passenger cars and light trucks and to establish new standards covering model years 2021 through 2026. As of March 31, 2020, the NHTSA and EPA finalized the SAFE Vehicle Rule which increased stringency of CAFE and CO_2 emissions standards by 1.5% each year through model year 2026 (32). On December 21, 2021, after reviewing all the public comments submitted on NHTSA's April 2021 Notice of Proposed Rulemaking, NHTSA finalizes the CAFE Preemption rulemaking to withdraw its portions of the so-called SAFE I Rule. The final rule concludes that the SAFE I Rule overstepped the agency's legal authority and established overly broad prohibitions that did not account for a variety of important state and local interests. The final rule ensures that the SAFE I Rule will no longer form an improper barrier to states exploring creative solutions to address their local communities' environmental and public health challenges (33).

On March 31, 2022, NHTSA finalized CAFE standards for MY 2024-2026. The standards for passenger cars and light trucks for MYs 2024-2025 were increased at a rate of 8% per year and then increased at a rate of 10% per year for MY 2026 vehicles. NHTSA currently projects that the revised standards would require an industry fleet-wide average of roughly 49 mpg in MY 2026 and would reduce average fuel outlays over the lifetimes of affected vehicles that provide consumers hundreds of dollars in net savings. These standards are directly responsive to the agency's statutory mandate to improve energy conservation and reduce the nation's energy dependence on foreign sources (34).

Mandatory Reporting of GHGs. The Consolidated Appropriations Act of 2008 requires the establishment of mandatory GHG reporting requirements. The rule requires reporting of GHG emissions from large sources and suppliers in the U.S. and is intended to collect accurate and timely emissions data to inform future policy decisions. Under the rule, suppliers of fossil fuels or industrial GHGs, manufacturers of vehicles and engines, and facilities that emit 25,000 metric tons per year (MT/yr) or more of GHG emissions are required to submit annual reports to the EPA.

New Source Review. The EPA final rule establishes thresholds for GHGs that define when permits under the New Source Review Prevention of Significant Deterioration and Title V Operating Permit programs are required for new and existing industrial facilities. This final rule "tailors" the requirements of these CAA permitting programs to limit which facilities will be required to obtain

Prevention of Significant Deterioration and Title V permits. In the preamble to the revisions to the Federal Code of Regulations, the EPA states:

> *"This rulemaking is necessary because without it the Prevention of Significant Deterioration and Title V requirements would apply, as of January 2, 2011, at the 100 or 250 tons per year levels provided under the CAA, greatly increasing the number of required permits, imposing undue costs on small sources, overwhelming the resources of permitting authorities, and severely impairing the functioning of the programs. EPA is relieving these resource burdens by phasing in the applicability of these programs to GHG sources, starting with the largest GHG emitters. This rule establishes two initial steps of the phase-in. The rule also commits the agency to take certain actions on future steps addressing smaller sources but excludes certain smaller sources from Prevention of Significant Deterioration and Title V permitting for GHG emissions until at least April 30, 2016."*

The EPA estimates that facilities responsible for nearly 70% of the national GHG emissions from stationary sources will be subject to permitting requirements under this rule. This includes the nation's largest GHG emitters—power plants, refineries, and cement production facilities.

SmartWay Program. The SmartWay Program is a public-private initiative between the EPA, large and small trucking companies, rail carriers, logistics companies, commercial manufacturers, retailers, and other federal and state agencies. Its purpose is to improve fuel efficiency and the environmental performance (reduction of both GHG emissions and air pollution) of the goods movement supply chains. SmartWay is comprised of four components (33):

1. SmartWay Transport Partnership: A partnership in which freight carriers and shippers commit to benchmark operations, track fuel consumption, and improve performance annually.
2. SmartWay Technology Program: A testing, verification, and designation program to help freight companies identify equipment, technologies, and strategies that save fuel and lower emissions.
3. SmartWay Vehicles: A program that ranks light-duty cars and small trucks and identifies superior environmental performers with the SmartWay logo.
4. SmartWay International Interests: Guidance and resources for countries seeking to develop freight sustainability programs modeled after SmartWay.

SmartWay effectively refers to requirements geared towards reducing fuel consumption. Most large trucking fleets driving newer vehicles are compliant with SmartWay design requirements. Moreover, over time, all HDTs will have to comply with the CARB GHG Regulation that is designed with the SmartWay Program in mind, to reduce GHG emissions by making them more fuel-efficient. For instance, in 2015, 53 foot or longer dry vans or refrigerated trailers equipped with a combination of SmartWay-verified low-rolling resistance tires and SmartWay-verified aerodynamic devices would obtain a total of 10% or more fuel savings over traditional trailers.

Through the SmartWay Technology Program, the EPA has evaluated the fuel saving benefits of various devices through grants, cooperative agreements, emissions and fuel economy testing, demonstration projects and technical literature review. As a result, the EPA has determined the following types of technologies provide fuel saving and/or emission reducing benefits when used properly in their designed applications, and has verified certain products:

- Idle reduction technologies – less idling of the engine when it is not needed would reduce fuel consumption.
- Aerodynamic technologies minimize drag and improve airflow over the entire tractor-trailer vehicle. Aerodynamic technologies include gap fairings that reduce turbulence between the tractor and trailer, side skirts that minimize wind under the trailer, and rear fairings that reduce turbulence and pressure drop at the rear of the trailer.
- Low rolling resistance tires can roll longer without slowing down, thereby reducing the amount of fuel used. Rolling resistance (or rolling friction or rolling drag) is the force resisting the motion when a tire rolls on a surface. The wheel will eventually slow down because of this resistance.
- Retrofit technologies include things such as diesel particulate filters, emissions upgrades (to a higher tier), etc., which would reduce emissions.
- Federal excise tax exemptions.

2.7.2 STATE

2.7.3.1 EXECUTIVE ORDERS RELATED TO GHG EMISSIONS

California's Executive Branch has issued several Executive Orders (EO) to state agencies to reduce GHGs. EO are not legally enforceable on local governments or the private sector. Although not regulatory and not directly applicable to development projects, they set the tone for the state and guide the actions of state agencies.

EXECUTIVE ORDER S-3-05

Executive Order (EO) S-3-05 initiated the State's formal efforts to reduce GHG emissions and set the following reduction targets for GHG emissions:

- By 2010, reduce GHG emissions to 2000 levels.
- By 2020, reduce GHG emissions to 1990 levels.
- By 2050, reduce GHG emissions to 80% below 1990 levels.

The 2050 reduction goal represents what some scientists believe is necessary to reach levels that will stabilize the climate. The 2020 goal was established to be a mid-term target.

EXECUTIVE ORDER S-01-07

EO S-01-07 mandates a statewide goal to reduce the carbon intensity of California's transportation fuels by at least 10% by 2020. CARB adopted the Low Carbon Fuel Standard (LCFS) to achieve the 10% reduction in GHG emissions from the transportation fuels sector by 2020.

EXECUTIVE ORDER S-13-08

EO S-13-08 requires the creation of the California Climate Adaptation Strategy (CCAS), the first of which was adopted. Objectives include analyzing risks of climate change in California, identifying and exploring strategies to adapt to climate change, and specifying a direction for future research.

EXECUTIVE ORDER B-30-15

EO B-30-15 establishes a California GHG reduction target of 40% below 1990 levels by 2030. The new interim statewide GHG emission reduction target is set at a level to ensure California meets its 2050 target of reducing GHG emissions 80% below 1990 levels. EO B-30-15 directs CARB to update the State Climate Change Scoping Plan to include a 2030 target in terms of millions of MT CO_2e. EO B-30-15 also requires the CCAS to be updated every three years, and for the State to continue its climate change research program, among other provisions.

EXECUTIVE ORDER B-55-18

Executive Order B-55-18 establishes a Statewide policy to achieve carbon neutrality by 2045 and maintain net negative emissions thereafter. As per Executive Order B-55-18, CARB is directed to work with relevant State agencies to develop a framework for implementation and accounting that tracks progress toward this goal and to ensure future Climate Change Scoping Plans identify and recommend measures to achieve the carbon neutrality goal.

EXECUTIVE ORDER N-79-20

EO N-79-20 sets new statewide goals for phasing out gasoline-powered cars and trucks in California. Under EO N-79-20, 100% of in-state sales of new passenger cars and trucks are to be zero-emission by 2035; 100% of in-state sales of medium- and heavy-duty trucks and busses are to be zero-emission by 2045, where feasible; and 100% of off-road vehicles and equipment sales are to be zero-emission by 2035, where feasible. EO-79-20 directs CARB and other state agencies to develop regulations or take other steps within existing authority to achieve these goals.

2.7.3.1 LEGISLATIVE ACTIONS TO REDUCE GHGS

The State of California legislature has enacted a series of bills that constitute the most aggressive program to reduce GHGs of any state in the nation. Some legislation such as Global Warming Solutions Act of 2006 (AB32) and the Global Warming Solutions Act of 2006: Emissions Limit (SB 32) which were specifically enacted to address GHG emissions and the 2020 and 2030 targets identified in EO S-3-05and B-30-15.

GLOBAL WARMING SOLUTIONS ACT OF 2006 (AB 32)

In 2006, the State Legislature enacted AB 32, the California Global Solutions Act of 2006 (HSC §38500-38599), which requires that GHGs emitted in California be reduced to 1990 levels by the year 2020 (this goal has been met since 2016[4]). GHGs as defined under AB 32 include CO_2, CH_4, N_2O, HFCs, PFCs, and SF_6. Since AB32 was enacted, a seventh chemical, nitrogen trifluoride, has also been added to the list of GHGs. CARB is the state agency charged with monitoring and regulating sources of GHGs. AB 32 states the following:

> *"Global warming poses a serious threat to the economic well-being, public health, natural resources, and the environment of California. The potential adverse*

[4] Based upon the 2021 GHG inventory data (i.e., the latest year for which data are available) for the 2000-2019 GHG emissions period, California emitted less than the 2020 emissions target of 431 million MT CO_2e in 2016 and each year after that.

> *impacts of global warming include the exacerbation of air quality problems, a reduction in the quality and supply of water to the state from the Sierra snowpack, a rise in sea levels resulting in the displacement of thousands of coastal businesses and residences, damage to marine ecosystems and the natural environment, and an increase in the incidences of infectious diseases, asthma, and other human health-related problems."*

GLOBAL WARMING SOLUTIONS ACT OF 2006: EMISSIONS LIMIT (SB 32)

In September 2016, the State Legislature enacted SB 32, the California Global Warming Solutions Act of 2006: Emissions Limit (HSC §38566). SB 32 requires the state to reduce statewide GHG emissions to 40% below 1990 levels by 2030, a reduction target that was first introduced in Executive Order B-30-15. The new legislation builds upon AB 32 and provides an intermediate goal to achieving S-3-05, which sets a statewide GHG reduction target of 80% below 1990 levels by 2050 (2).

THE SUSTAINABLE COMMUNITIES AND CLIMATE PROTECTION ACT OF 2008 (SB 375)

According to SB 375, the transportation sector is the largest contributor of GHG emissions, which emits over 40% of the total GHG emissions in California. SB 375 states, "Without improved land use and transportation policy, California will not be able to achieve the goals of AB 32." SB 375 does the following: it (1) requires metropolitan planning organizations to include sustainable community strategies in their regional transportation plans for reducing GHG emissions, (2) aligns planning for transportation and housing, and (3) creates specified incentives for the implementation of the strategies.

Concerning CEQA, SB 375, as codified in Public Resources Code Section 21159.28, states that CEQA findings for certain projects are not required to reference, describe, or discuss (1) growth inducing impacts, or (2) any project-specific or cumulative impacts from cars and light-duty truck trips generated by the project on global warming or the regional transportation network, if the project:

1. Is in an area with an approved sustainable communities strategy or an alternative planning strategy that the CARB accepts as achieving the GHG emission reduction targets.
2. Is consistent with that strategy (in designation, density, building intensity, and applicable policies).
3. Incorporates the mitigation measures required by an applicable prior environmental document.

VEHICULAR EMISSIONS: GREENHOUSE GASES (AB 1493)

California's AB 1493, required CARB to develop and adopt regulations that reduce GHGs emitted by passenger vehicles and light duty trucks. The standards initially phased in during the 2009 through 2016 model years. The near-term (2009–2012) standards resulted in about a 22% reduction compared with the 2002 fleet, and the mid-term (2013–2016) standards resulted in about a 30% improvement in fuel efficiency. The second phase of the implementation for AB 1493 was incorporated into Amendments to the Low-Emission Vehicle Program (LEV III) or the Advanced Clean Cars (ACC) program. The ACC program combines the control of smog-causing pollutants and GHG emissions into a single coordinated package of requirements for model years

2017 through 2025. The regulation is intended reduce GHGs from new cars by 34% from 2016 levels by 2025. The new rules are intended to clean up gasoline and diesel-powered cars, and deliver increasing numbers of zero-emission technologies, such as full battery electric vehicles (EV), newly emerging plug-in hybrid EVs, and hydrogen fuel cell vehicles. The package will also ensure adequate fueling infrastructure is available for the increasing numbers of hydrogen fuel

CALIFORNIA RENEWABLES PORTFOLIO STANDARD PROGRAM: EMISSIONS OF GREENHOUSE GASES

The State Renewable Portfolio Standard (RPS) was initially established by SB 1078. SB 1078 required electricity providers to increase procurement of electricity from renewable energy sources by at least one percent per year with the goal of reaching 20 percent renewables by 2017. SB 107 accelerated the 20 percent RPS requirement from 2017 to 2010. Subsequently, SB 2 (1X) increased the RPS requirements to 33 percent renewables by 2020 with compliance period targets of 20 percent by 2013 and 25 percent by 2016. SB 350 further increases the RPS requirement to 50 percent by 2030, with interim targets of 40 percent by 2024 and 45 percent by 2027. In addition, the bill requires that 65 percent of RPS procurement must be derived from long-term contracts (10 years or more) starting in 2021. The most recent change is from SB 100, which increases RPS requirements to 60 percent by 2030, with new interim targets of 44 percent by 2024 and 52 percent by 2027 as well. The bill further requires that all of the state's electricity come from carbon-free resources (not only RPS-eligible ones) by 2045.

MODEL WATER EFFICIENT LANDSCAPING ORDINANCE

The Model Water Efficient Landscaping Ordinance (MWELO) was enacted by AB 1881, the Water Conservation Act. AB 1881 required local agencies to adopt a local landscape ordinance at least as effective in conserving water as the Model Ordinance by January 1, 2010. EO B-29-15 directs DWR to update the MELOW through expedited regulation. The California Water Commission approved the revised MELOW became effective December 15, 2015, which requires new development projects that include landscape areas of 500 sf to implement:

- More efficient irrigation systems;
- Incentives for graywater usage;
- Improvements in on-site stormwater capture;
- Limiting the portion of landscapes that can be planted with high water use plants; and
- Includes reporting requirements for local agencies.

SB 97 AND THE CEQA GUIDELINES UPDATE

Passed in August 2007, SB 97 added Section 21083.05 to the Public Resources Code. The code states "(a) On or before July 1, 2009, the OPR shall prepare, develop, and transmit to the Resources Agency guidelines for the mitigation of GHG emissions or the effects of GHG emissions as required by this division, including, but not limited to, effects associated with transportation or energy consumption. (b) On or before January 1, 2010, the Resources Agency shall certify and adopt guidelines prepared and developed by the OPR pursuant to subdivision (a)." Section 21097 was also added to the Public Resources Code. It provided CEQA protection until January 1, 2010 for transportation projects funded by the Highway Safety, Traffic Reduction, Air Quality, and Port

Security Bond Act of 2006 or projects funded by the Disaster Preparedness and Flood Prevention Bond Act of 2006, in stating that the failure to analyze adequately the effects of GHGs would not violate CEQA.

On December 28, 2018, the Natural Resources Agency announced the OAL approved the amendments to the CEQA Guidelines for implementing the CEQA. The CEQA Amendments provide guidance to public agencies regarding the analysis and mitigation of the effects of GHG emissions in CEQA documents. The CEQA Amendments fit within the existing CEQA framework by amending existing CEQA Guidelines to reference climate change.

Section 15064.3 was added the CEQA Guidelines and states that in determining the significance of a project's GHG emissions, the lead agency should focus its analysis on the reasonably foreseeable incremental contribution of the project's emissions to the effects of climate change. A project's incremental contribution may be cumulatively considerable even if it appears relatively small compared to statewide, national or global emissions. The agency's analysis should consider a timeframe that is appropriate for the project. The agency's analysis also must reasonably reflect evolving scientific knowledge and state regulatory schemes. Additionally, a lead agency may use a model or methodology to estimate GHG emissions resulting from a project. The lead agency has discretion to select the model or methodology it considers most appropriate to enable decision makers to intelligently take into account the project's incremental contribution to climate change. The lead agency must support its selection of a model or methodology with substantial evidence. The lead agency should explain the limitations of the particular model or methodology selected for use (34).

CALIFORNIA RPS PROGRAM

Under the existing RPS, 25% of retail sales are required to be from renewable sources by December 31, 2016, 33% by December 31, 2020, 40% by December 31, 2024, 45% by December 31, 2027, and 50% by December 31, 2030. SB 100 raises California's RPS requirement to 50% renewable resources target by December 31, 2026, and to achieve a 60% target by December 31, 2030. SB 100 also requires that retail sellers and local publicly owned electric utilities procure a minimum quantity of electricity products from eligible renewable energy resources so that the total kilowatt hours (kWh) of those products sold to their retail end-use customers achieve 44% of retail sales by December 31, 2024, 52% by December 31, 2027, and 60% by December 31, 2030. In addition to targets under AB 32 and SB 32, Executive Order B-55-18 establishes a carbon neutrality goal for the state of California by 2045; and sets a goal to maintain net negative emissions thereafter. The Executive Order directs the California Natural Resources Agency (CNRA), California Environmental Protection Agency (CalEPA), the Department of Food and Agriculture (CDFA), and CARB to include sequestration targets in the Natural and Working Lands Climate Change Implementation Plan consistent with the carbon neutrality goal.

2.7.3.2 CARB

CALIFORNIA CLIMATE CHANGE SCOPING PLAN

2017 CARB SCOPING PLAN

In November 2017, CARB released the *Final 2017 Scoping Plan Update* (*2017 Scoping Plan*), which identifies the State's post-2020 reduction strategy. The *2017 Scoping Plan* reflects the 2030 target of a 40% reduction below 1990 levels, set by Executive Order B-30-15 and codified by SB 32. Key programs that the proposed Second Update builds upon include the Cap-and-Trade Regulation, the LCFS, and much cleaner cars, trucks, and freight movement, utilizing cleaner, renewable energy, and strategies to reduce CH_4 emissions from agricultural and other wastes.

The *2017 Scoping Plan* establishes a new emissions limit of 260 $MMTCO_2e$ for the year 2030, which corresponds to a 40% decrease in 1990 levels by 2030 (35).

California's climate strategy would require contributions from all sectors of the economy, including the land base, and would include enhanced focus on zero and near-zero emission (ZE/NZE) vehicle technologies; continued investment in renewables, including solar roofs, wind, and other distributed generation; greater use of low carbon fuels; integrated land conservation and development strategies; coordinated efforts to reduce emissions of short-lived climate pollutants (CH_4, black carbon, and fluorinated gases); and an increased focus on integrated land use planning to support livable, transit-connected communities and conservation of agricultural and other lands. Requirements for direct GHG reductions at refineries would further support air quality co-benefits in neighborhoods, including in disadvantaged communities historically located adjacent to these large stationary sources, as well as efforts with California's local air pollution control and air quality management districts (air districts) to tighten emission limits on a broad spectrum of industrial sources. Major elements of the *2017 Scoping Plan* framework include:

- Implementing and/or increasing the standards of the Mobile Source Strategy, which include increasing zero-emission vehicles (ZEV) buses and trucks.
- LCFS, with an increased stringency (18% by 2030).
- Implementing SB 350, which expands the RPS to 50% RPS and doubles energy efficiency savings by 2030.
- California Sustainable Freight Action Plan, which improves freight system efficiency, utilizes near-zero emissions technology, and deployment of ZEV trucks.
- Implementing the proposed Short-Lived Climate Pollutant Strategy (SLPS), which focuses on reducing CH_4 and HCF emissions by 40% and anthropogenic black carbon emissions by 50% by year 2030.
- Continued implementation of SB 375.
- Post-2020 Cap-and-Trade Program that includes declining caps.
- 20% reduction in GHG emissions from refineries by 2030.
- Development of a Natural and Working Lands Action Plan to secure California's land base as a net carbon sink.

Note, however, that the *2017 Scoping Plan* acknowledges that:

> *"[a]chieving net zero increases in GHG emissions, resulting in no contribution to GHG impacts, may not be feasible or appropriate for every project, however, and the inability of a project to mitigate its GHG emissions to net zero does not imply*

> *the project results in a substantial contribution to the cumulatively significant environmental impact of climate change under CEQA."*

In addition to the statewide strategies listed above, the *2017 Scoping Plan* also identifies local governments as essential partners in achieving the State's long-term GHG reduction goals and identifies local actions to reduce GHG emissions. As part of the recommended actions, CARB recommends that local governments achieve a community-wide goal to achieve emissions of no more than 6 metric tons of CO_2e ($MTCO_2e$) or less per capita by 2030 and 2 $MTCO_2e$ or less per capita by 2050. For CEQA projects, CARB states that lead agencies may develop evidence-based bright-line numeric thresholds—consistent with the *2017 Scoping Plan* and the State's long-term GHG goals—and projects with emissions over that amount may be required to incorporate on-site design features and MMs that avoid or minimize project emissions to the degree feasible; or a performance-based metric using a CAP or other plan to reduce GHG emissions is appropriate.

According to research conducted by the Lawrence Berkeley National Laboratory (LBNL) and supported by CARB, California, under its existing and proposed GHG reduction policies, could achieve the 2030 goals under SB 32. The research utilized a new, validated model known as the California LBNL GHG Analysis of Policies Spreadsheet (CALGAPS), which simulates GHG and criteria pollutant emissions in California from 2010 to 2050 in accordance to existing and future GHG-reducing policies. The CALGAPS model showed that by 2030, emissions could range from 211 to 428 $MTCO_2e$ per year ($MTCO_2e$/yr), indicating that "even if all modeled policies are not implemented, reductions could be sufficient to reduce emissions 40% below the 1990 level [of SB 32]." CALGAPS analyzed emissions through 2050 even though it did not generally account for policies that might be put in place after 2030. Although the research indicated that the emissions would not meet the State's 80% reduction goal by 2050, various combinations of policies could allow California's cumulative emissions to remain very low through 2050 (36) (37) .

2022 CARB SCOPING PLAN

On December 15, 2022, CARB adopted the 2022 Scoping Plan for Achieving Carbon Neutrality (2022 Scoping Plan) (40). The 2022 Scoping Plan builds on the 2017 Scoping Plan as well as the requirements set forth by AB 1279, which directs the state to become carbon neutral no later than 2045. To achieve this statutory objective, the 2022 Scoping Plan lays out how California can reduce GHG emissions by 85% below 1990 levels and achieve carbon neutrality by 2045. The Scoping Plan scenario to do this is to "deploy a broad portfolio of existing and emerging fossil fuel alternatives and clean technologies, and align with statutes, Executive Orders, Board direction, and direction from the governor." The 2022 Scoping Plan sets one of the most aggressive approaches to reach carbon neutrality in the world. Unlike the 2017 Scoping Plan, CARB no longer includes a numeric per capita threshold and instead advocates for compliance with a local GHG reduction strategy (CAP) consistent with CEQA Guidelines section 15183.5.

The key elements of the 2022 CARB Scoping Plan focus on transportation - the regulations that will impact this sector are adopted and enforced by CARB on vehicle manufacturers and outside the jurisdiction and control of local governments. As stated in the Plan's executive summary:

"The major element of this unprecedented transformation is the aggressive reduction of fossil fuels wherever they are currently used in California, building on and accelerating carbon reduction programs that have been in place for a decade and a half. That means rapidly moving to zero-emission transportation; electrifying the cars, buses, trains, and trucks that now constitute California's single largest source of planet-warming pollution."

"[A]pproval of this plan catalyzes a number of efforts, including the development of new regulations as well as amendments to strengthen regulations and programs already in place, not just at CARB but across state agencies."

Under the 2022 Scoping Plan, the State will lead efforts to meet the 2045 carbon neutrality goal through implementation of the following objectives:

- Reimagine roadway projects that increase VMT in a way that meets community needs and reduces the need to drive.
- Double local transit capacity and service frequencies by 2030.
- Complete the High-Speed Rail (HSR) System and other elements of the intercity rail network by 2040.
- Expand and complete planned networks of high-quality active transportation infrastructure.
- Increase availability and affordability of bikes, e-bikes, scooters, and other alternatives to light-duty vehicles, prioritizing needs of underserved communities.
- Shift revenue generation for transportation projects away from the gas tax into more durable sources by 2030.
- Authorize and implement roadway pricing strategies and reallocate revenues to equitably improve transit, bicycling, and other sustainable transportation choices.
- Prioritize addressing key transit bottlenecks and other infrastructure investments to improve transit operational efficiency over investments that increase VMT.
- Develop and implement a statewide transportation demand management (TDM) framework with VMT mitigation requirements for large employers and large developments.
- Prevent uncontrolled growth of autonomous vehicle (AV) VMT, particularly zero-passenger miles.
- Channel new mobility services towards pooled use models, transit complementarity, and lower VMT outcomes.
- Establish an integrated statewide system for trip planning, booking, payment, and user accounts that enables efficient and equitable multimodal systems.
- Provide financial support for low-income and disadvantaged Californians' use of transit and new mobility services.
- Expand universal design features for new mobility services.
- Accelerate infill development in existing transportation-efficient places and deploy strategic resources to create more transportation-efficient locations.
- Encourage alignment in land use, housing, transportation, and conservation planning in adopted regional plans (RTP/SCS and RHNA) and local plans (e.g., general plans, zoning, and local transportation plans).

- Accelerate production of affordable housing in forms and locations that reduce VMT and affirmatively further fair housing policy objectives.
- Reduce or eliminate parking requirements (and/or enact parking maximums, as appropriate) and promote redevelopment of excess parking, especially in infill locations.
- Preserve and protect existing affordable housing stock and protect existing residents and businesses from displacement and climate risk.

Included in the 2022 Scoping Plan is a set of Local Actions (Appendix D to the 2022 Scoping Plan) aimed at providing local jurisdictions with tools to reduce GHGs and assist the state in meeting the ambitious targets set forth in the 2022 Scoping Plan. Appendix D to the 2022 Scoping Plan includes a section on evaluating plan-level and project-level alignment with the State's Climate Goals in CEQA GHG analyses. In this section, CARB identifies several recommendations and strategies that should be considered for new development in order to determine consistency with the 2022 Scoping Plan. Notably, this section is focused on Residential and Mixed-Use Projects, in fact CARB states in Appendix D (page 4): "…focuses primarily on climate action plans (CAPs) and local authority over new residential development. It does not address other land use types (e.g., industrial) or air permitting."

Additionally on Page 21 in Appendix D, CARB states: "The recommendations outlined in this section apply only to residential and mixed-use development project types. California currently faces both a housing crisis and a climate crisis, which necessitates prioritizing recommendations for residential projects to address the housing crisis in a manner that simultaneously supports the State's GHG and regional air quality goals. CARB plans to continue to explore new approaches for other land use types in the future." As such, it would be inappropriate to apply the requirements contained in Appendix D of the 2022 Scoping Plan to any land use types other than residential or mixed-use residential development.

CAP-AND-TRADE PROGRAM

The *2022 Scoping Plan* identifies a Cap-and-Trade Program as one of the key strategies for California to reduce GHG emissions. According to CARB, a cap-and-trade program will help put California on the path to meet its goal of achieving a 40% reduction in GHG emissions from 1990 levels by 2030. Under cap-and-trade, an overall limit on GHG emissions from capped sectors is established, and facilities subject to the cap will be able to trade permits to emit GHGs within the overall limit.

CARB adopted a California Cap-and-Trade Program pursuant to its authority under AB 32. The Cap-and-Trade Program is designed to reduce GHG emissions from regulated entities by more than 16% between 2013 and 2020, and by an additional 40% by 2030. The statewide cap for GHG emissions from the capped sectors (e.g., electricity generation, petroleum refining, and cement production) commenced in 2013 and will decline over time, achieving GHG emission reductions throughout the program's duration.

Covered entities that emit more than 25.000 $MTCO_2e$/yr must comply with the Cap-and-Trade Program. Triggering of the 25.000 $MTCO_2e$/yr "inclusion threshold" is measured against a subset of emissions reported and verified under the California Regulation for the Mandatory Reporting of GHG Emissions (Mandatory Reporting Rule or "MRR").

Under the Cap-and-Trade Program, CARB issues allowances equal to the total amount of allowable emissions over a given compliance period and distributes these to regulated entities. Covered entities are allocated free allowances in whole or part (if eligible), and may buy allowances at auction, purchase allowances from others, or purchase offset credits. Each covered entity with a compliance obligation is required to surrender "compliance instruments" for each $MTCO_2e$ of GHG they emit. There also are requirements to surrender compliance instruments covering 30% of the prior year's compliance obligation by November of each year (38).

The Cap-and-Trade Program provides a firm cap, which provides the highest certainty of achieving the 2030 target. An inherent feature of the Cap-and-Trade program is that it does not guarantee GHG emissions reductions in any discrete location or by any particular source. Rather, GHG emissions reductions are only guaranteed on an accumulative basis. As summarized by CARB in the *First Update to the Climate Change Scoping Plan*:

> *"The Cap-and-Trade Regulation gives companies the flexibility to trade allowances with others or take steps to cost-effectively reduce emissions at their own facilities. Companies that emit more have to turn in more allowances or other compliance instruments. Companies that can cut their GHG emissions have to turn in fewer allowances. But as the cap declines, aggregate emissions must be reduced. In other words, a covered entity theoretically could increase its GHG emissions every year and still comply with the Cap-and-Trade Program if there is a reduction in GHG emissions from other covered entities. Such a focus on aggregate GHG emissions is considered appropriate because climate change is a global phenomenon, and the effects of GHG emissions are considered cumulative."* (39)

The Cap-and-Trade Program covered approximately 80% of California's GHG emissions (35). The Cap-and-Trade Program covers the GHG emissions associated with electricity consumed in California, whether generated in-state or imported. Accordingly, GHG emissions associated with CEQA projects' electricity usage are covered by the Cap-and-Trade Program. The Cap-and-Trade Program also covers fuel suppliers (natural gas and propane fuel providers and transportation fuel providers) to address emissions from such fuels and from combustion of other fossil fuels not directly covered at large sources in the Program's first compliance period. The Cap-and-Trade Program covers the GHG emissions associated with the combustion of transportation fuels in California, whether refined in-state or imported.

CARB REFRIGERANT MANAGEMENT PROGRAM

CARB adopted a regulation in 2009 to reduce refrigerant GHG emissions from stationary sources through refrigerant leak detection and monitoring, leak repair, system retirement and retrofitting, reporting and recordkeeping, and proper refrigerant cylinder use, sale, and disposal. The regulation is set forth in sections 95380 to 95398 of Title 17, CCR. The rules implementing the regulation establish a limit on statewide GHG emissions from stationary facilities with refrigeration systems with more than 50 lbs of a high GWP refrigerant. The refrigerant management program is designed to (1) reduce emissions of high-GWP GHG refrigerants from leaky stationary, non-residential refrigeration equipment; (2) reduce emissions from the installation and servicing of refrigeration and air-conditioning appliances using high-GWP refrigerants; and (3) verify GHG emission reductions.

LCFS

In 2018, the CARB approved amendments to LCFS that included strengthening the carbon intensity benchmarks through 2030 in compliance with GHG emissions reduction target for 2030. The amendments included crediting opportunities to promote zero emission vehicle adoption, alternative jet fuel, carbon capture and sequestration, and advanced technologies to achieve deep decarbonization in the transportation sector (41).

PHASE I AND 2 HEAVY-DUTY VEHICLE GHG STANDARDS

CARB has adopted a new regulation for GHG emissions from HDTs and engines sold in California. It establishes GHG emission limits on truck and engine manufacturers and harmonizes with the EPA rule for new trucks and engines nationally. Existing HD vehicle regulations in California include engine criteria emission standards, tractor-trailer GHG requirements to implement SmartWay strategies (i.e., the Heavy-Duty Tractor-Trailer Greenhouse Gas Regulation), and in-use fleet retrofit requirements such as the Truck and Bus Regulation. In September 2011, the EPA adopted their new rule for HDTs and engines. The EPA rule has compliance requirements for new compression and spark ignition engines, as well as trucks from Class 2b through Class 8. Compliance requirements begin with model year (MY) 2014 with stringency levels increasing through MY 2018. The rule organizes truck compliance into three groupings, which include a) HD pickups and vans; b) vocational vehicles; and c) combination tractors. The EPA rule does not regulate trailers.

CARB staff has worked jointly with the EPA and the NHTSA on the next phase of federal GHG emission standards for medium-duty trucks (MDT) and HDT vehicles, called federal Phase 2. The federal Phase 2 standards were built on the improvements in engine and vehicle efficiency required by the Phase 1 emission standards and represent a significant opportunity to achieve further GHG reductions for 2018 and later model year HDT vehicles, including trailers. But as discussed above, the EPA and NHTSA have proposed to roll back GHG and fuel economy standards for cars and light-duty trucks, which suggests a similar rollback of Phase 2 standards for MDT and HDT vehicles may be pursued.

In February 2019, the OAL approved the Phase 2 Heavy-Duty Vehicle GHG Standards and became effective April 1, 2019. The Phase 2 GHG standards are needed to offset projected VMT growth and keep heavy-duty truck CO_2 emissions declining. The federal Phase 2 standards establish for the first time, federal emissions requirements for trailers hauled by heavy-duty tractors. The federal Phase 2 standards are more technology-forcing than the federal Phase 1 standards, requiring manufacturers to improve existing technologies or develop new technologies to meet the standards. The federal Phase 2 standards for tractors, vocational vehicles, and heavy-duty pick-up trucks and vans (PUVs) will be phased-in from 2021-2027, additionally for trailers, the standards are phased-in from 2018 (2020 in California) through 2027 (42).

TRACTOR-TRAILER GHG REGULATION

The tractors and trailers subject to this regulation must either use EPA SmartWay certified tractors and trailers or retrofit their existing fleet with SmartWay verified technologies. The regulation applies primarily to owners of 53-foot or longer box-type trailers, including both dry-van and refrigerated-van trailers, and owners of the HD tractors that pull them on California highways. These owners are responsible for replacing or retrofitting their affected vehicles with compliant aerodynamic technologies and low rolling resistance tires. Sleeper cab tractors model year 2011 and later must be SmartWay certified. All other tractors must use SmartWay verified low rolling resistance tires. There are also requirements for trailers to have low rolling resistance tires and aerodynamic devices.

2.7.3.3 CALIFORNIA REGULATIONS AND BUILDING CODES

California has a long history of adopting regulations to improve energy efficiency in new and remodeled buildings. These regulations have kept California's energy consumption relatively flat even with rapid population growth.

TITLE 20 CCR SECTIONS 1601 ET SEQ. – APPLIANCE EFFICIENCY REGULATIONS

The Appliance Efficiency Regulations regulate the sale of appliances in California. The Appliance Efficiency Regulations include standards for both federally regulated appliances and non-federally regulated appliances. 23 categories of appliances are included in the scope of these regulations. The standards within these regulations apply to appliances that are sold or offered for sale in California, except those sold wholesale in California for final retail sale outside the state and those designed and sold exclusively for use in recreational vehicles (RV) or other mobile equipment (CEC 2012).

TITLE 24 CCR PART 6 – CALIFORNIA ENERGY CODE

The California Energy Code was first adopted in 1978 in response to a legislative mandate to reduce California's energy consumption.

The standards are updated periodically to allow consideration and possible incorporation of new energy efficient technologies and methods.

TITLE 24 CCR PART 11 – CALIFORNIA GREEN BUILDING STANDARDS CODE

California Code of Regulations (CCR) Title 24 Part 6: The California Energy Code was first adopted in 1978 in response to a legislative mandate to reduce California's energy consumption.

The standards are updated periodically to allow consideration and possible incorporation of new energy efficient technologies and methods. CCR, Title 24, Part 11: California Green Building Standards Code (CALGreen) is a comprehensive and uniform regulatory code for all residential, commercial, and school buildings that went in effect on August 1, 2009, and is administered by the California Building Standards Commission.

CALGreen is updated on a regular basis, with the most recent approved update consisting of the 2022 California Green Building Code Standards that became effective on January 1, 2023. The

CEC anticipates that the 2022 energy code will provide $1.5 billion in consumer benefits and reduce GHG emissions by 10 million metric tons (17). The Project would be required to comply with the applicable standards in place at the time plan check submittals are made. These require, among other items (18):

NONRESIDENTIAL MANDATORY MEASURES

- Short-term bicycle parking. If the new project or an additional alteration is anticipated to generate visitor traffic, provide permanently anchored bicycle racks within 200 feet of the visitors' entrance, readily visible to passers-by, for 5% of new visitor motorized vehicle parking spaces being added, with a minimum of one two-bike capacity rack (5.106.4.1.1).
- Long-term bicycle parking. For new buildings with tenant spaces that have 10 or more tenant-occupants, provide secure bicycle parking for 5% of the tenant-occupant vehicular parking spaces with a minimum of one bicycle parking facility (5.106.4.1.2).
- EV charging stations. New construction shall facilitate the future installation of EV supply equipment. The compliance requires empty raceways for future conduit and documentation that the electrical system has adequate capacity for the future load. The number of spaces to be provided for is contained in Table 5.106. 5.3.3 (5.106.5.3). Additionally, Table 5.106.5.4.1 specifies requirements for the installation of raceway conduit and panel power requirements for medium- and heavy-duty EV supply equipment for warehouses, grocery stores, and retail stores.
- Outdoor light pollution reduction. Outdoor lighting systems shall be designed to meet the backlight, uplight and glare ratings per Table 5.106.8 (5.106.8).
- Construction waste management. Recycle and/or salvage for reuse a minimum of 65% of the nonhazardous construction and demolition waste in accordance with Section 5.408.1.1. 5.405.1.2, or 5.408.1.3; or meet a local construction and demolition waste management ordinance, whichever is more stringent (5.408.1).
- Excavated soil and land clearing debris. 100% of trees, stumps, rocks and associated vegetation and soils resulting primarily from land clearing shall be reused or recycled. For a phased project, such material may be stockpiled on site until the storage site is developed (5.408.3).
- Recycling by Occupants. Provide readily accessible areas that serve the entire building and are identified for the depositing, storage, and collection of non-hazardous materials for recycling, including (at a minimum) paper, corrugated cardboard, glass, plastics, organic waste, and metals or meet a lawfully enacted local recycling ordinance, if more restrictive (5.410.1).
- Water conserving plumbing fixtures and fittings. Plumbing fixtures (water closets and urinals) and fittings (faucets and showerheads) shall comply with the following:
    - Water Closets. The effective flush volume of all water closets shall not exceed 1.28 gallons per flush (5.303.3.1)
    - Urinals. The effective flush volume of wall-mounted urinals shall not exceed 0.125 gallons per flush (5.303.3.2.1). The effective flush volume of floor- mounted or other urinals shall not exceed 0.5 gallons per flush (5.303.3.2.2).

- Showerheads. Single showerheads shall have a minimum flow rate of not more than 1.8 gallons per minute and 80 psi (5.303.3.3.1). When a shower is served by more than one showerhead, the combine flow rate of all showerheads and/or other shower outlets controlled by a single valve shall not exceed 1.8 gallons per minute at 80 psi (5.303.3.3.2).
- Faucets and fountains. Nonresidential lavatory faucets shall have a maximum flow rate of not more than 0.5 gallons per minute at 60 psi (5.303.3.4.1). Kitchen faucets shall have a maximum flow rate of not more than 1.8 gallons per minute of 60 psi (5.303.3.4.2). Wash fountains shall have a maximum flow rate of not more than 1.8 gallons per minute (5.303.3.4.3). Metering faucets shall not deliver more than 0.20 gallons per cycle (5.303.3.4.4). Metering faucets for wash fountains shall have a maximum flow rate not more than 0.20 gallons per cycle (5.303.3.4.5).

- Outdoor potable water uses in landscaped areas. Nonresidential developments shall comply with a local water efficient landscape ordinance or the current California Department of Water Resources' Model Water Efficient Landscape Ordinance (MWELO), whichever is more stringent (5.304.1).
- Water meters. Separate submeters or metering devices shall be installed for new buildings or additions in excess of 50,000 sf or for excess consumption where any tenant within a new building or within an addition that is project to consume more than 1,000 gallons per day (GPD) (5.303.1.1 and 5.303.1.2).
- Outdoor water uses in rehabilitated landscape projects equal or greater than 2,500 sf. Rehabilitated landscape projects with an aggregate landscape area equal to or greater than 2,500 sf requiring a building or landscape permit (5.304.3).
- Commissioning. For new buildings 10,000 sf and over, building commissioning shall be included in the design and construction processes of the building project to verify that the building systems and components meet the owner's or owner representative's project requirements (5.410.2).

2.7.4 REGIONAL

The project is within the South Coast Air Basin (SCAB), which is under the jurisdiction of the SCAQMD.

SCAQMD

SCAQMD is the agency responsible for air quality planning and regulation in the SCAB. The SCAQMD addresses the impacts to climate change of projects subject to SCAQMD permit as a lead agency if they are the only agency having discretionary approval for the project and acts as a responsible agency when a land use agency must also approve discretionary permits for the project. The SCAQMD acts as an expert commenting agency for impacts to air quality. This expertise carries over to GHG emissions, so the agency helps local land use agencies through the development of models and emission thresholds that can be used to address GHG emissions.

In 2008, SCAQMD formed a Working Group to identify GHG emissions thresholds for land use projects that could be used by local lead agencies in the SCAB. The Working Group developed several different options that are contained in the SCAQMD Draft Guidance Document – Interim CEQA GHG Significance Threshold, that could be applied by lead agencies. The working group has not provided additional guidance since release of the interim guidance in 2008. The SCAQMD

Board has not approved the thresholds; however, the Guidance Document provides substantial evidence supporting the approaches to significance of GHG emissions that can be considered by the lead agency in adopting its own threshold. The current interim thresholds consist of the following tiered approach:

- Tier 1 consists of evaluating whether or not the project qualifies for any applicable exemption under CEQA.
- Tier 2 consists of determining whether the project is consistent with a GHG reduction plan. If a project is consistent with a qualifying local GHG reduction plan, it does not have significant GHG emissions.
- Tier 3 consists of screening values, which the lead agency can choose, but must be consistent with all projects within its jurisdiction. A project's construction emissions are averaged over 30 years and are added to the project's operational emissions. If a project's emissions are below one of the following screening thresholds, then the project is less than significant:
    - Residential and Commercial land use: 3,000 MT CO_2e per year
    - Industrial land use: 10,000 MT CO_2e per year
    - Based on land use type: residential: 3,500 MT CO_2e per year; commercial: 1,400 MT CO_2e per year; or mixed use: 3,000 MT CO_2e per year
- Tier 4 has the following options:
    - Option 1: Reduce BAU emissions by a certain percentage; this percentage is currently undefined.
    - Option 2: Early implementation of applicable AB 32 Scoping Plan measures
    - Option 3: 2020 target for service populations (SP), which includes residents and employees: 4.8 MT CO_2e/SP/year for projects and 6.6 MT CO2e/SP/year for plans;
    - Option 3, 2035 target: 3.0 MT CO_2e/SP/year for projects and 4.1 MT CO_2e/SP/year for plans
- Tier 5 involves mitigation offsets to achieve target significance threshold.

The SCAQMD's interim thresholds used the Executive Order S-3-05-year 2050 goal as the basis for the Tier 3 screening level. Achieving the Executive Order's objective would contribute to worldwide efforts to cap CO_2 concentrations at 450 ppm, thus stabilizing global climate.

SCAQMD only has authority over GHG emissions from development projects that include air quality permits. At this time, it is unknown if the project would include stationary sources of emissions subject to SCAQMD permits. Notwithstanding, if the Project requires a stationary permit, it would be subject to the applicable SCAQMD regulations.

SCAQMD Regulation XXVII, adopted in 2009 includes the following rules:

- Rule 2700 defines terms and post global warming potentials.
- Rule 2701, SoCal Climate Solutions Exchange, establishes a voluntary program to encourage, quantify, and certify voluntary, high quality certified GHG emission reductions in the SCAQMD.

- Rule 2702, GHG Reduction Program created a program to produce GHG emission reductions within the SCAQMD. The SCAQMD will fund projects through contracts in response to requests for proposals or purchase reductions from other parties.

CONNECT SOCAL 2020-2045 REGIONAL TRANSPORTATION PLAN/SUSTAINABLE COMMUNITIES STRATEGY

On September 3, 2020, SCAG's Regional Council adopted the Connect SoCal 2020-2045 Regional Transportation Plan/Sustainable Communities Strategy (RTP/SCS). The plan charts a path toward a more mobile, sustainable and prosperous region by making key connections: between transportation networks, between planning strategies and between the people whose collaboration can make plans a reality (45).

COUNTY OF SAN BERNARDINO GHG EMISSIONS REDUCTION PLAN

The County of San Bernardino adopted a GHG Emissions Reduction Plan (Reduction Plan) in September 2011. The Reduction Plan contains further guidance on the County of San Bernardino's GHG Inventory reduction goals, policies, guidelines, and implementation programs. The purpose of the Reduction Plan is to provide guidance on how to analyze GHG emissions and determine significance during the CEQA review of proposed development projects within the County of San Bernardino (46). The Reduction Plan provided the GHG emissions inventory for the year 2007, and target for reducing GHG emissions 15% below 2007 levels by 2020. The County has implemented strategies to reduce its GHG emissions identified in the 2011 Reduction Plan, which has helped the County meet its 2020 GHG reduction targets. Since the adoption of County's Reduction Plan, the State has enacted new climate change regulations, most notably SB 32, which provides statewide targets to reduce GHG emissions to 40% below 1990 levels by 2030.

As part of the Reduction Plan, the County of San Bernardino published a GHG Development Review Process that specifies a two-step approach in quantifying GHG emissions. First, a screening threshold of 3,000 $MTCO_2e$/yr is used to determine if additional analysis is required. Projects that exceed the 3,000 $MTCO_2e$/yr are required to either achieve a minimum 100 points per the Screening Tables or a 31% reduction over 2007 emissions levels. Consistent with CEQA guidelines, such projects would be determined to have a less than significant individual and cumulative impact for GHG emissions (47).

This page intentionally left blank

3 PROJECT GREENHOUSE GAS IMPACT

3.1 INTRODUCTION

The Project has been evaluated to determine if it will result in a significant GHG impact. The significance of these potential impacts is described in the following section.

3.2 STANDARDS OF SIGNIFICANCE

The criteria used to determine the significance of potential Project-related GHG impacts are taken from the Initial Study Checklist in Appendix G of the State CEQA Guidelines (14 California Code of Regulations §§15000, et seq.). Based on these thresholds, a project would result in a significant impact related to GHG if it would (1):

- Generate GHG emissions, either directly or indirectly, that may have a significant impact on the environment?
- Conflict with an applicable plan, policy or regulation adopted for the purpose of reducing the emissions of GHGs?

The evaluation of an impact under CEQA requires measuring data from a project against both existing conditions and a "threshold of significance." For establishing significance thresholds, the Office of Planning and Research's amendments to the CEQA Guidelines Section 15064.7(c) state "[w]hen adopting thresholds of significance, a lead agency may consider thresholds of significance previously adopted or recommended by other public agencies, or recommended by experts, provided the decision of the lead agency to adopt such thresholds is supported by substantial evidence."

CEQA Guidelines Section 15064.4(a) further states, ". . . A lead agency shall have discretion to determine, in the context of a particular project, whether to: (1) Use a model or methodology to quantify greenhouse gas emissions resulting from a project, and which model or methodology to use . . .; or (2) Rely on a qualitative analysis or performance-based standards."

CEQA Guidelines Section 15064.4 provides that a lead agency should consider the following factors, among others, in assessing the significance of impacts from greenhouse gas emissions:

- **Consideration #1:** The extent to which the project may increase or reduce greenhouse gas emissions as compared to the existing environmental setting.
- **Consideration #2:** Whether the project emissions exceed a threshold of significance that the lead agency determines applies to the project.
- **Consideration #3:** The extent to which the project complies with regulations or requirements adopted to implement a statewide, regional, or local plan for the reduction or mitigation of greenhouse gas emissions. Such regulations or requirements must be adopted by the relevant public agency through a public review process and must reduce or mitigate the project's incremental contribution of greenhouse gas emissions. In determining the significance of impacts, the lead agency may consider a project's consistency with the State's long-term climate goals or strategies, provided that substantial evidence supports the agency's analysis of how those goals or strategies

address the project's incremental contribution to climate change and its conclusion that the project's incremental contribution is not cumulatively considerable.

3.2.1 THRESHOLDS OF SIGNIFICANCE

As noted above in Section 2.7.4, as part of the Reduction Plan, the County of San Bernardino published a GHG Development Review Process that specifies a two-step approach in quantifying GHG emissions. First, a screening threshold of 3,000 $MTCO_2e$/yr is used to determine if additional analysis is required. Projects that exceed the 3,000 $MTCO_2e$/yr are required to either achieve a minimum 100 points per the Screening Tables or a 31% reduction over 2007 emissions levels. Consistent with CEQA guidelines, such projects would be determined to have a less than significant individual and cumulative impact for GHG emissions (47).

3.3 CALIFORNIA EMISSIONS ESTIMATOR MODEL™

In August 2023 California Air Pollution Control Officers Association (CAPCOA) in conjunction with other California air districts, including SCAQMD, released the latest version of the CalEEMod Version 2022.1.1.22. The purpose of this model is to calculate construction-source and operational-source criteria pollutant (VOCs, NO_X, SO_X, CO, PM_{10}, and $PM_{2.5}$) and GHG emissions from direct and indirect sources; and quantify applicable air quality and GHG reductions achieved from mitigation (52). Accordingly, the latest version of CalEEMod has been used for this Project to determine construction and operational air quality emissions. CalEEMod output for construction and operational scenarios is provided in Appendices 3.1 and 3.3.

3.4 CONSTRUCTION AND OPERATIONAL LIFE-CYCLE ANALYSIS NOT REQUIRED

A full life-cycle analysis (LCA) for construction and operational activity is not included in this analysis due to the lack of consensus guidance on LCA methodology at this time (49). Life-cycle analysis (i.e., assessing economy-wide GHG emissions from the processes in manufacturing and transporting all raw materials used in the project development, infrastructure and on-going operations) depends on emission factors or econometric factors that are not well established for all processes. At this time, an LCA would be extremely speculative and thus has not been prepared.

Additionally, the SCAQMD recommends analyzing direct and indirect project GHG emissions generated within California and not life-cycle emissions because the life-cycle effects from a project could occur outside of California, might not be very well understood or documented, and would be challenging to mitigate (50). Additionally, the science to calculate life cycle emissions is not yet established or well defined; therefore, SCAQMD has not recommended, and is not requiring, life-cycle emissions analysis.

3.5 CONSTRUCTION EMISSIONS

Project construction activities would generate CO_2 and CH_4 emissions. The report *Animal Care Facility (MIL-291) Air Quality Impact Analysis Report* (Urban Crossroads, Inc.) contains detailed information regarding Project construction activities (51). As discussed in the Air Quality Impact Analysis, construction-related emissions are expected from the following construction activities:

- Site Preparation
- Grading
- Building Construction
- Paving
- Architectural Coating

3.5.1 CONSTRUCTION DURATION

Construction would occur over a period of 12 months, beginning in August 2024. The construction schedule utilized in the analysis, shown in Table 3-2, represents a "worst-case" analysis scenario should construction occur any time after the respective dates since emission factors for construction decrease as time passes and the analysis year increases due to emission regulations becoming more stringent[5]. The Activity and associated equipment represent a reasonable approximation of the expected construction fleet as required per *CEQA Guidelines* (1).

TABLE 3-1: CONSTRUCTION DURATION

Construction Activity	Start Date	End Date	Days
Site Preparation	08/06/2024	09/02/2024	20
Grading	09/03/2024	10/28/2024	40
Building Construction	10/29/2024	08/04/2025	200
Paving	06/10/2025	08/04/2025	40
Architectural Coating	06/10/2025	08/04/2025	40

Source: Appendix 3.1.

3.5.2 CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT

Site specific construction fleet may vary due to specific project needs at the time of construction. The equipment list is generally based on CalEEMod default parameters and confirmed with the Project Applicant. A detailed summary of construction equipment assumptions by phase is provided in Table 3-2. Please refer to specific detailed modeling inputs/outputs contained in Appendix 3.1.

TABLE 3-2: CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT ASSUMPTIONS

Construction Activity	Equipment[1]	Amount	Hours Per Day
Site Preparation	Rubber Tired Dozers	3	8
	Crawler Tractors	4	8

[5] As shown in the CalEEMod User's Guide Version 2022.1, Section 4.3 "Offroad Equipment" as the analysis year increases, emission factors for the same equipment pieces decrease due to the natural turnover of older equipment being replaced by newer less polluting equipment and new regulatory requirements.

Construction Activity	Equipment[1]	Amount	Hours Per Day
Grading	Excavators	1	8
	Graders	1	8
	Rubber Tired Dozers	1	8
	Crawler Tractors	3	8
Building Construction	Cranes	1	8
	Forklifts	3	8
	Generator Sets	1	8
	Tractors/Loaders/Backhoes	3	8
	Welders	1	8
Paving	Pavers	2	8
	Paving Equipment	2	8
	Rollers	2	8
Architectural Coating	Air Compressors	1	8

[1] In order to account for fugitive dust emissions, Crawler Tractors were used in lieu of Tractors/Loaders/Backhoes during the site preparation and grading phases.

3.5.3 CONSTRUCTION EMISSIONS SUMMARY

To evaluate Project construction emissions, GHG emissions are quantified and amortized over the life of the Project and added to the operations emissions. To amortize the emissions over the life of the Project, the SCAQMD recommends calculating the total GHG emissions for the construction activities, dividing it by a 30-year project life then adding that number to the annual operational GHG emissions (52). Therefore, Project construction emissions have been amortized over a 30-year period and added to the annual operational GHG emissions. The amortized construction emissions are presented in Table 3-3.

TABLE 3-3: CONSTRUCTION GHG EMISSIONS

Year	Emissions (MT/yr)				
	CO_2	CH_4	N_2O	Refrigerants	Total CO_2e[6]
2024	181.32	0.01	0.00	0.03	182.39
2025	260.87	0.01	0.01	0.07	262.93
Total GHG Emissions	442.19	0.02	0.01	0.10	445.32
Amortized Construction Emissions	**14.74**	**6.38E-04**	**2.85E-04**	**0.00**	**14.84**

Source CalEEMod annual construction-source emissions are presented in Appendix 3.1.

[6] CalEEMod reports the most common GHGs emitted which include CO_2, CH_4, N_2O and R. These GHGs are then converted into the CO_2e by multiplying the individual GHG by the GWP.

3.6 OPERATIONAL EMISSIONS

Operational activities associated with the proposed Project will result in emissions of CO_2, CH_4, N_2O and Refrigerants from the following primary sources:

- Area Sources
- Energy Sources
- Mobile Sources
- Water Supply, Treatment, and Distribution
- Solid Waste
- Refrigerants
- Stationary

3.6.1 AREA SOURCE EMISSIONS

Landscape maintenance equipment would generate emissions from fuel combustion and evaporation of unburned fuel. Equipment in this category would include lawnmowers, shedders/grinders, blowers, trimmers, chain saws, and hedge trimmers used to maintain the landscaping of the Project. It should be noted that as October 9, 2021, Governor Gavin Newsom signed AB 1346. The bill aims to ban the sale of new gasoline-powered equipment under 25 gross horsepower (known as small off-road engines [SOREs]) by 2024. For purposes of analysis, the emissions associated with landscape maintenance equipment were calculated based on assumptions provided in CalEEMod.

3.6.2 ENERGY SOURCE EMISSIONS

COMBUSTION EMISSIONS ASSOCIATED WITH NATURAL GAS AND ELECTRICITY

GHGs are emitted from buildings as a result of activities for which electricity and natural gas are typically used as energy sources. Combustion of any type of fuel emits CO_2 and other GHGs directly into the atmosphere; these emissions are considered direct emissions associated with a building; the building energy use emissions do not include street lighting[7]. GHGs are also emitted during the generation of electricity from fossil fuels; these emissions are considered to be indirect emissions. Based on information provided by the Project Applicant, the Project is anticipated to use 385,648 kWh/year of electricity. Additionally, the site is not expected to utilize natural gas for the building envelope, and therefore would not generate any emissions from direct energy consumption from natural gas.

3.6.3 MOBILE SOURCE EMISSIONS

The Project related GHG emissions derive primarily from 318 vehicle trips generated by the Project, including employee trips to and from the site and truck trips associated with the

[7] The CalEEMod emissions inventory model does not include indirect emission related to street lighting. Indirect emissions related to street lighting are expected to be negligible and cannot be accurately quantified at this time as there is insufficient information as to the number and type of street lighting that would occur.

proposed uses. Trip characteristics available from the *Animal Care Facility (MIL-291) Trip Generation Assessment* were utilized in this analysis (53).

3.6.4 WATER SUPPLY, TREATMENT AND DISTRIBUTION

Indirect GHG emissions result from the production of electricity used to convey, treat and distribute water and wastewater. The amount of electricity required to convey, treat and distribute water depends on the volume of water as well as the sources of the water. Based on information provided by the Project Applicant, the Project will use approximately 2,000,000 gallons/year.

3.6.5 SOLID WASTE

The proposed land uses will result in the generation and disposal of solid waste. A large percentage of this waste will be diverted from landfills by a variety of means, such as reducing the amount of waste generated, recycling, and/or composting. The remainder of the waste not diverted will be disposed of at a landfill. GHG emissions from landfills are associated with the anaerobic breakdown of material. GHG emissions associated with the disposal of solid waste associated with the proposed Project were calculated by CalEEMod using default parameters.

3.6.6 REFRIGERANTS

Air conditioning (A/C) and refrigeration equipment associated with the residential dwelling units are anticipated to generate GHG emissions. CalEEMod automatically generates a default A/C and refrigeration equipment inventory for each project land use subtype based on industry data from the USEPA (2016b). CalEEMod quantifies refrigerant emissions from leaks during regular operation and routine servicing over the equipment lifetime and then derives average annual emissions from the lifetime estimate. Note that CalEEMod does not quantify emissions from the disposal of refrigeration and A/C equipment at the end of its lifetime. Per 17 CCR 95371, new facilities with refrigeration equipment containing more than 50 pounds of refrigerant are prohibited from utilizing refrigerants with a GWP of 150 or greater as of January 1, 2022. Additionally, Beginning 1 January 2025, all new air conditioning equipment may not use refrigerants with a GWP of 750 or greater. GHG emissions associated with refrigerants were calculated by CalEEMod using default parameters.

3.6.7 STATIONARY SOURCE EMISSIONS

The proposed Project was conservatively assumed to include installation of a 909-horsepower diesel-powered fire pump at the industrial building. The fire pump was estimated to operate for up to 1 hour per day, 1 day per week for up to 50 hours per year for maintenance and testing purposes. Emissions associated with the stationary diesel-powered emergency fire pump were calculated using CalEEMod.

3.7 EMISSIONS SUMMARY

As summarized in Table 3-4, the annual GHG emissions associated with the operation of the proposed Project are estimated to be approximately 813.13 $MTCO_2e$/yr. Detailed calculations are provided in Appendices 3.1 and 3.2.

TABLE 3-4: PROJECT GHG EMISSIONS

Emission Source	Emissions (MT/yr)				
	CO_2	CH_4	N_2O	Refrigerants	Total CO_2e
Amortized Construction Emissions	14.74	6.38E-04	2.85E-04	0.00	14.84
Mobile Source	456.40	0.02	0.02	0.81	462.50
Area Source	1.51	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.51
Energy Source	60.56	0.01	0.00	0.00	60.91
Water Usage	2.77	0.07	0.00	0.00	4.87
Waste	71.69	7.16	0.00	0.00	250.81
Refrigerants	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.31	0.31
Stationary	17.31	0.00	0.00	0.00	17.37
Total CO_2e (All Sources)	**813.13**				

Source: CalEEMod output, See Appendices 3.1 and 3.2 for detailed model outputs.

3.8 GREENHOUSE GAS EMISSIONS FINDINGS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

GHG -1: Would the Project generate GHG emissions either directly or indirectly, that may have a significant impact on the environment?

A numerical threshold for determining the significance of GHG emissions in the SCAB has not been established by the SCAQMD for Projects where it is not the lead agency. As an interim threshold based on guidance provided in the CAPCOA *CEQA and Climate Change* handbook, the County has opted to use a non-zero threshold approach based on Approach 2 of the handbook. Threshold 2.5 (Unit-Based Thresholds Based on Market Capture) establishes a numerical threshold based on capture of approximately 90% of emissions from future development. The latest threshold developed by SCAQMD using this method is 3,000 $MTCO_2e$/yr for all projects (54).

The Project will result in approximately 813.13 $MTCO_2e$/yr. As such, the Project would not exceed the SCAQMD's recommended numeric threshold of 3,000 $MTCO_2e$/yr. As such, project-related emissions would not have a potential significant direct or indirect impact on GHG and climate change.

The Project would not generate GHG emissions either directly or indirectly, that may have a significant impact on the environment.

GHG-2: Would the Project conflict with an applicable plan, policy or regulation adopted for the purpose of reducing the emissions of GHGs?

As previously stated, pursuant to 15604.4 of the *CEQA Guidelines*, a lead agency may rely on qualitative analysis or performance-based standards to determine the significance of impacts from GHG emissions (45). As such, the Project's consistency with the 2022 Scoping Plan, is discussed below. It should be noted that the Project's consistency with the 2022 Scoping Plan also satisfies consistency with AB 32 since the 2022 Scoping Plan is based on the overall targets established by AB 32 and SB 32. Consistency with the 2008 and 2017 Scoping Plan is not necessary since both of these plans have been superseded by the 2022 Scoping Plan. For reasons outlined herein, the proposed Project would result in a less than significant impact with respect to GHG emissions for GHG Impact #1 and GHG Impact #2.

2022 SCOPING PLAN CONSISTENCY

The Project would not impede the State's progress towards carbon neutrality by 2045 under the 2022 Scoping Plan. The Project would be required to comply with applicable current and future regulatory requirements promulgated through the 2022 Scoping Plan. Some of the current transportation sector policies the Project will comply with (through vehicle manufacturer compliance) include: Advanced Clean Cars II, Advanced Clean Trucks, Advanced Clean Fleets, Zero Emission Forklifts, the Off-Road Zero-Emission Targeted Manufacturer rule, Clean Off-Road Fleet Recognition Program, In-use Off-Road Diesel-Fueled Fleets Regulation, Off-Road Zero-Emission Targeted Manufacturer rule, Clean Off-Road Fleet Recognition Program, Amendments to the In-use Off-Road Diesel-Fueled Fleets Regulation, carbon pricing through the Cap-and-Trade Program, and the Low Carbon Fuel Standard. As such, the Project would not be inconsistent with the 2022 Scoping Plan

CONSISTENCY WITH COUNTY'S GHG DEVELOPMENT REVIEW PROCESS

The Project will generate approximately 813.13 $MTCO_2e/yr$; the proposed Project would not exceed the screening threshold of 3,000 $MTCO_2e/yr$. The Project is thus considered to have a less than significant individual and cumulatively considerable impact on GHG emissions.

The Project would not have the potential to conflict with any applicable plan, policy or regulation of an agency adopted for the purpose of reducing the emissions of GHGs.

This page intentionally left blank

4 REFERENCES

1. **State of California.** *2019 CEQA California Environmental Quality Act.* 2019.
2. **California Legislative Information.** Senate Bill No. 32. [Online] September 8, 2016. https://leginfo.legislature.ca.gov/faces/billNavClient.xhtml?bill_id=201520160SB32.
3. **Air Resources Board.** Sustainable Communities. [Online] 2008. http://www.arb.ca.gov/cc/sb375/sb375.htm.
4. —. Clean Car Standards - Pavley, Assembly Bill 1493. [Online] September 24, 2009. http://www.arb.ca.gov/cc/ccms/ccms.htm.
5. **Building Standards Commission.** California Building Standards Code (Title 24, California Code of Regulations). [Online] http://www.bsc.ca.gov/codes.aspx.
6. **California Energy Commission.** California Code of Regulations, TITLE 20, Division 2. [Online] 2019. https://www.energy.ca.gov/rules-and-regulations/appliance-efficiency-regulations-title-20.
7. **Air Resources Board.** Low Carbon Fuel Standard: The Basics. [Online] 2021. https://ww2.arb.ca.gov/sites/default/files/2020-09/basics-notes.pdf.
8. **Department of Water Resources.** Updated Model Water Efficient Landscape Ordinance AB 1881. [Online] 2006. [Cited: November 13, 2013.] http://www.water.ca.gov/wateruseefficiency/landscapeordinance/updatedOrd_history.cfm.
9. **California Energy Commission.** SB 1368 Emission Performance Standards. [Online] September 29, 2006. http://www.energy.ca.gov/emission_standards/.
10. —. Renewables Portfolio Standard (RPS). [Online] 2002. http://www.energy.ca.gov/portfolio/.
11. **National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration.** Greenhouse Gases - Water Vapor. *NOAA National Centers For Environmental Information.* [Online] https://www.ncdc.noaa.gov/monitoring-references/faq/greenhouse-gases.php?section=watervapor.
12. *Climate Change 2007: The Physical Science Basis. Contribution of Working Group I to the Fourth Assessment Report.* **International Panel on Climate Change.** 4, 2007.
13. *The Carbon Cycle and Climate Change.* **Bennington, Bret J.** 1, s.l. : Brooks/Cole. ISBN 1 3: 978-0-495-73855-8.
14. **The National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health.** Carbon Dioxide. *Centers for Disease Control and Prevention.* [Online] https://www.cdc.gov/niosh/npg/npgd0103.html.
15. **National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration.** Greenhouse Gases - Methane. *NOAA National Centers for Environmental Information.* [Online] https://www.ncdc.noaa.gov/monitoring-references/faq/greenhouse-gases.php?section=methane.
16. **World Resources Institute.** Climate Analysis Indicator Tool (CAIT). [Online] http://cait.wri.org.
17. **National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration.** Greenhouse Gases - Chlorofluorocarbons. *NOAA National Centers For Environmental Information.* [Online] https://www.ncdc.noaa.gov/monitoring-references/faq/greenhouse-gases.php?section=chlorofluorocarbons.
18. **United States Environmental Protection Agency.** Regulation for Reducting Sulfur Hexafluoride Emissions from Gas Insulated Switchgear. *Environmental Protection Agency.* [Online] May 7, 2014. https://www.epa.gov/sites/production/files/2016-02/documents/mehl-arb-presentation-2014-wkshp.pdf.

19. **World Resources Institute.** Nitrogen Trifluoride Now Required in GHG Protocol Greenhouse Gas Emissions Inventory. [Online] May 22, 2013. https://www.wri.org/blog/2013/05/nitrogen-trifluoride-now-required-ghg-protocol-greenhouse-gas-emissions-inventories.
20. **National Center for Biotechnology Information.** Nitrogen Trifluoride. *PubChem Compound Database.* [Online] https://pubchem.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/compound/24553 .
21. **American Lung Association.** Climate Change. [Online] http://www.lung.org/our-initiatives/healthy-air/outdoor/climate-change/.
22. **Barbara H. Allen-Diaz.** Climate change affects us all. *University of California Agriculture and Natural Resources.* [Online] April 1, 2009. http://calag.ucanr.edu/Archive/?article=ca.v063n02p51.
23. **Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change.** Climate Change 2021 The Physical Science Basis. *Climate Change 2021 The Physical Science Basis.* [Online] https://www.ipcc.ch/report/sixth-assessment-report-working-group-i/.
24. **United Nations.** Annex 1. [Online] 2023. https://di.unfccc.int/time_series.
25. —. GHG Profiles - Non-Annex I. [Online] 2023. http://di.unfccc.int/ghg_profile_non_annex1.
26. —. GHG Profiles - Annex I. [Online] http://di.unfccc.int/ghg_profile_annex1.
27. —. GHG Profiles - Non-Annex I. [Online] http://di.unfccc.int/ghg_profile_non_annex1.
28. **Air Resources Board.** 2023 GHG Inventory. *California Greenhouse Gas Emission Inventory 2000-2021 Edition.* [Online] https://ww2.arb.ca.gov/ghg-inventory-data.
29. **World Resources Institute.** Climate Analysis Indicator Tool (CAIT). [Online] http://cait.wri.org.
30. **Air Resources Board.** 2022 GHG Inventory. *California Greenhouse Gas Emission Inventory 2000-2020 Edition.* [Online] [Cited: February 1, 2022.] http://www.arb.ca.gov/cc/inventory/data/data.htm.
31. **California Energy Commission.** *Our Changing Climate Assessing the Risks to California.* 2006.
32. **Agency, United States Environmental Protection.** Endangerment and Cause or Contribute Findings for Greenhouse Gases under the Section 202(a) of the Clean Air Act. *United States Environmental Protection Agency.* [Online] https://www.epa.gov/ghgemissions/endangerment-and-cause-or-contribute-findings-greenhouse-gases-under-section-202a-clean.
33. **Federal Register.** Mid-Term Evaluation of Greenhouse Gas Emissions Standards for Model Year 2022-2025 Light-Duty Vehicles. [Online] 2018. https://www.federalregister.gov/documents/2018/04/13/2018-07364/mid-term-evaluation-of-greenhouse-gas-emissions-standards-for-model-year-2022-2025-light-duty.
34. **Administration, National Highway Traffic Safety.** SAFE: The Safer Affordable Fuel-Efficient 'SAFE' Vehicle Rule. *National Highway Traffic Safety Administration.* [Online] 2020. https://www.nhtsa.gov/corporate-average-fuel-economy/safe.
35. **National Highway Traffic Safety Administration.** Corporate Average Fuel Economy. [Online] https://www.nhtsa.gov/laws-regulations/corporate-average-fuel-economy.
36. **Department of Transportation.** Corporate Average Fuel Economy Standards for Model Years 2024-2026 Passenger Cars and Light Trucks. [Online] https://www.nhtsa.gov/sites/nhtsa.gov/files/2022-04/Final-Rule-Preamble_CAFE-MY-2024-2026.pdf.
37. **United States Environmental Protection Agency.** SmartWay. [Online] https://www.epa.gov/smartway/learn-about-smartway.
38. **Association of Environmental Professionals.** *2018 CEQA California Environmental Quality Act.* 2018.

39. **California Air Resources Board.** California's 2017 Climate Change Scoping Plan . [Online] 2017. https://ww3.arb.ca.gov/cc/scopingplan/scoping_plan_2017_es.pdf.

40. **Lawrence Berkeley National Laboratory.** California's Policies Can Significantly Cut Greenhouse Gas Emissions through 2030. *Lawrence Berkeley National Laboratory.* [Online] January 22, 2015. http://newscenter.lbl.gov/2015/01/22/californias-policies-can-significantly-cut-greenhouse-gas-emissions-2030/.

41. **Ernest Orlando Lawrence Berkeley National Laboratory.** Modeling California policy impacts on greenhouse gas emissions. [Online] 2015. https://eaei.lbl.gov/sites/all/files/lbnl-7008e.pdf.

42. **California Air Resources Board.** *2022 Scoping Plan for Achieving Carbon Neutrality.*

43. —. Legal Disclaimer & User's Notice. [Online] 2019. https://ww3.arb.ca.gov/cc/capandtrade/capandtrade/ct_reg_unofficial.pdf.

44. —. Climate Change Scoping Plan. [Online] 2014. https://ww3.arb.ca.gov/cc/scopingplan/2013_update/first_update_climate_change_scoping_plan.pdf.

45. —. Low Carbon Fuel Standard. [Online] 2019. https://ww3.arb.ca.gov/fuels/lcfs/lcfs.htm.

46. —. Greenhouse Gas Standards for Medium- and Heavy-Duty Engines and Vehicles. [Online] 2020. https://ww2.arb.ca.gov/node/1594/about.

47. **California Energy Commission.** Energy Commission Adopts Updated Building Standards to Improve Efficiency, Reduce Emissions from Homes and Businesses. [Online] August 11, 2021. https://www.energy.ca.gov/news/2021-08/energy-commission-adopts-updated-building-standards-improve-efficiency-reduce-0.

48. **California Department of General Services.** 2022 CALGreen Code. *CALGreen.* [Online] https://codes.iccsafe.org/content/CAGBC2022P1.

49. **Southern California Association Governments.** Connect SoCal 2020-2045 Regional Transportation Plan/Sustainable Communities Strategy. [Online] 2020. https://www.connectsocal.org/Documents/Adopted/0903fConnectSoCal-Plan.pdf.

50. **County of San Bernardino.** Greenhouse Gas Emissions Reduction Plan. [Online] June 2021. http://www.sbcounty.gov/uploads/LUS/GreenhouseGas/GHG_2021/GHG%20Reduction%20Plan%20Update-Greenhouse%20Gas%20Reduction%20Plan%20Update%20-%20Adopted%209-21-2021.pdf.

51. —. Greenhouse Gas Emissions Development Review Processes. [Online] March 2015. http://www.sbcounty.gov/Uploads/lus/GreenhouseGas/FinalGHGUpdate.pdf.

52. **California Air Pollution Control Officers Association (CAPCOA).** California Emissions Estimator Model (CalEEMod). [Online] May 2022. www.caleemod.com.

53. **California Natural Resources Agency.** Final Statement of Reasons for Regulatory Action, Amendments to the State CEQA Guidelines Addressing Analysis and Mitigation of Greenhouse Gas Emissions Pursuant to SB97. [Online] December 2009.

54. *Minutes for the GHG CEQA Significance.* **South Coast Air Quality Managment District.** 2008.

55. **Urban Crossroads, Inc.** *Animal Care Facility (MIL-291) Air Quality Impact Analysis Report.* 2024.

56. **South Coast Air Quality Management District.** *Greenhouse Gas CEQA Significance Threshold Stakeholder Working Group #13.* [Powerpoint] Diamond Bar : s.n., 2009.

57. **Urban Crossroads, Inc.** *Animal Care Facility (MIL-291) Trip Generation Assessment.* 2023.

58. **South Coast Air Quality Management District.** BOARD MEETING DATE: December 5, 2008 Agenda No. 31. *South Coast Air Quality Management District.* [Online] December 5, 2008. http://www.aqmd.gov/hb/2008/December/081231a.htm .

This page intentionally left blank

5 CERTIFICATIONS

The contents of this GHG analysis report represent an accurate depiction of the GHG impacts associated with the proposed Animal Care Facility (MIL-291). The information contained in this energy analysis report is based on the best available data at the time of preparation. If you have any questions, please contact me directly at hqureshi@urbanxroads.com.

Haseeb Qureshi
Principal
Urban Crossroads, Inc.
hqureshi@urbanxroads.com

EDUCATION

Master of Science in Environmental Studies
California State University, Fullerton • May 2010

Bachelor of Arts in Environmental Analysis and Design
University of California, Irvine • June 2006

PROFESSIONAL AFFILIATIONS

AEP – Association of Environmental Planners
AWMA – Air and Waste Management Association
ASTM – American Society for Testing and Materials

PROFESSIONAL CERTIFICATIONS

Planned Communities and Urban Infill – Urban Land Institute • June 2011
Indoor Air Quality and Industrial Hygiene – EMSL Analytical • April 2008
Principles of Ambient Air Monitoring – California Air Resources Board • August 2007
AB2588 Regulatory Standards – Trinity Consultants • November 2006
Air Dispersion Modeling – Lakes Environmental • June 2006

This page intentionally left blank

APPENDIX 3.1:

CALEEMOD CONSTRUCTION EMISSIONS MODEL OUTPUTS

Animal Care Facility (Construction - Unmitigated) Detailed Report

Table of Contents

1. Basic Project Information

1.1. Basic Project Information

Data Field	Value
Project Name	Animal Care Facility (Construction - Unmitigated)
Construction Start Date	8/6/2024
Lead Agency	—
Land Use Scale	Project/site
Analysis Level for Defaults	County
Windspeed (m/s)	2.20
Precipitation (days)	6.80
Location	34.0703776, -117.4049997
County	San Bernardino-South Coast
City	Unincorporated
Air District	South Coast AQMD
Air Basin	South Coast
TAZ	5334
EDFZ	10
Electric Utility	Southern California Edison
Gas Utility	Southern California Gas
App Version	2022.1.1.21

1.2. Land Use Types

Land Use Subtype	Size	Unit	Lot Acreage	Building Area (sq ft)	Landscape Area (sq ft)	Special Landscape Area (sq ft)	Population	Description
Medical Office Building	74.4	1000sqft	5.43	74,391	162,345	0.00	—	—

Parking Lot	144	Space	0.57	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	—

1.3. User-Selected Emission Reduction Measures by Emissions Sector

No measures selected

2. Emissions Summary

2.1. Construction Emissions Compared Against Thresholds

Criteria Pollutants (lb/day for daily, ton/yr for annual) and GHGs (lb/day for daily, MT/yr for annual)

Un/Mit.	TOG	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	PM10E	PM10D	PM10T	PM2.5E	PM2.5D	PM2.5T	BCO2	NBCO2	CO2T	CH4	N2O	R	CO2e
Daily, Summer (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Unmit.	5.45	8.35	42.6	36.9	0.05	2.25	5.91	8.16	2.07	2.74	4.82	—	5,820	5,820	0.24	0.10	3.07	5,844
Daily, Winter (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Unmit.	3.10	2.61	23.3	21.6	0.03	1.33	2.47	3.80	1.22	0.99	2.21	—	3,394	3,394	0.14	0.08	0.06	3,410
Average Daily (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Unmit.	0.85	1.33	6.48	8.07	0.01	0.34	0.64	0.98	0.31	0.27	0.58	—	1,576	1,576	0.07	0.03	0.42	1,588
Annual (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Unmit.	0.16	0.24	1.18	1.47	< 0.005	0.06	0.12	0.18	0.06	0.05	0.11	—	261	261	0.01	0.01	0.07	263

2.2. Construction Emissions by Year, Unmitigated

Criteria Pollutants (lb/day for daily, ton/yr for annual) and GHGs (lb/day for daily, MT/yr for annual)

Year	TOG	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	PM10E	PM10D	PM10T	PM2.5E	PM2.5D	PM2.5T	BCO2	NBCO2	CO2T	CH4	N2O	R	CO2e

Daily - Summer (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
2024	5.45	4.59	42.6	36.9	0.05	2.25	5.91	8.16	2.07	2.74	4.82	—	5,820	5,820	0.24	0.06	1.12	5,844
2025	2.86	8.35	20.4	29.2	0.04	0.86	0.65	1.50	0.79	0.16	0.94	—	5,214	5,214	0.22	0.10	3.07	5,252
Daily - Winter (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
2024	3.10	2.61	23.3	21.6	0.03	1.33	2.47	3.80	1.22	0.99	2.21	—	3,394	3,394	0.14	0.08	0.06	3,410
2025	1.59	1.32	11.8	15.7	0.03	0.47	0.39	0.86	0.43	0.09	0.53	—	3,218	3,218	0.14	0.08	0.05	3,244
Average Daily	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
2024	0.85	0.72	6.48	6.38	0.01	0.34	0.64	0.98	0.31	0.27	0.58	—	1,095	1,095	0.05	0.02	0.19	1,102
2025	0.81	1.33	5.93	8.07	0.01	0.24	0.19	0.43	0.22	0.05	0.27	—	1,576	1,576	0.07	0.03	0.42	1,588
Annual	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
2024	0.16	0.13	1.18	1.16	< 0.005	0.06	0.12	0.18	0.06	0.05	0.11	—	181	181	0.01	< 0.005	0.03	182
2025	0.15	0.24	1.08	1.47	< 0.005	0.04	0.04	0.08	0.04	0.01	0.05	—	261	261	0.01	0.01	0.07	263

3. Construction Emissions Details

3.1. Site Preparation (2024) - Unmitigated

Criteria Pollutants (lb/day for daily, ton/yr for annual) and GHGs (lb/day for daily, MT/yr for annual)

Location	TOG	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	PM10E	PM10D	PM10T	PM2.5E	PM2.5D	PM2.5T	BCO2	NBCO2	CO2T	CH4	N2O	R	CO2e
Onsite	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Daily, Summer (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Off-Road Equipment	5.35	4.49	42.5	35.3	0.05	2.25	—	2.25	2.07	—	2.07	—	5,529	5,529	0.22	0.04	—	5,548

Dust From Material Movement	—	—	—	—	—	—	5.66	5.66	—	2.69	2.69	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Onsite truck	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Daily, Winter (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Average Daily	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Off-Road Equipment	0.29	0.25	2.33	1.93	< 0.005	0.12	—	0.12	0.11	—	0.11	—	303	303	0.01	< 0.005	—	304
Dust From Material Movement	—	—	—	—	—	—	0.31	0.31	—	0.15	0.15	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Onsite truck	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Annual	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Off-Road Equipment	0.05	0.04	0.43	0.35	< 0.005	0.02	—	0.02	0.02	—	0.02	—	50.2	50.2	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	50.3
Dust From Material Movement	—	—	—	—	—	—	0.06	0.06	—	0.03	0.03	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Onsite truck	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Offsite	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Daily, Summer (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Worker	0.10	0.09	0.09	1.52	0.00	0.00	0.24	0.24	0.00	0.06	0.06	—	259	259	0.01	0.01	1.04	263
Vendor	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.04	0.02	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.01	0.01	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	31.4	31.4	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.09	32.9
Hauling	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

Daily, Winter (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Average Daily	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Worker	0.01	< 0.005	0.01	0.07	0.00	0.00	0.01	0.01	0.00	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	13.2	13.2	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.02	13.4
Vendor	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	1.72	1.72	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	1.80
Hauling	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Annual	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Worker	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.01	0.00	0.00	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.00	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	2.19	2.19	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	2.22
Vendor	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	0.28	0.28	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.30
Hauling	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

3.3. Grading (2024) - Unmitigated

Criteria Pollutants (lb/day for daily, ton/yr for annual) and GHGs (lb/day for daily, MT/yr for annual)

Location	TOG	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	PM10E	PM10D	PM10T	PM2.5E	PM2.5D	PM2.5T	BCO2	NBCO2	CO2T	CH4	N2O	R	CO2e
Onsite	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Daily, Summer (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Off-Road Equipment	3.02	2.53	23.1	20.6	0.03	1.33	—	1.33	1.22	—	1.22	—	3,134	3,134	0.13	0.03	—	3,144
Dust From Material Movement	—	—	—	—	—	—	2.26	2.26	—	0.94	0.94	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Onsite truck	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Daily, Winter (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

Off-Road Equipment	3.02	2.53	23.1	20.6	0.03	1.33	—	1.33	1.22	—	1.22	—	3,134	3,134	0.13	0.03	—	3,144
Dust From Material Movement	—	—	—	—	—	—	2.26	2.26	—	0.94	0.94	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Onsite truck	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Average Daily	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Off-Road Equipment	0.33	0.28	2.54	2.26	< 0.005	0.15	—	0.15	0.13	—	0.13	—	343	343	0.01	< 0.005	—	345
Dust From Material Movement	—	—	—	—	—	—	0.25	0.25	—	0.10	0.10	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Onsite truck	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Annual	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Off-Road Equipment	0.06	0.05	0.46	0.41	< 0.005	0.03	—	0.03	0.02	—	0.02	—	56.9	56.9	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	57.0
Dust From Material Movement	—	—	—	—	—	—	0.05	0.05	—	0.02	0.02	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Onsite truck	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Offsite	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Daily, Summer (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Worker	0.09	0.08	0.07	1.27	0.00	0.00	0.20	0.20	0.00	0.05	0.05	—	216	216	0.01	0.01	0.86	219
Vendor	0.01	< 0.005	0.07	0.04	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.02	0.02	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.01	—	62.7	62.7	< 0.005	0.01	0.17	65.8
Hauling	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

Daily, Winter (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Worker	0.08	0.07	0.09	0.96	0.00	0.00	0.20	0.20	0.00	0.05	0.05	—	198	198	0.01	0.01	0.02	200
Vendor	0.01	< 0.005	0.07	0.04	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.02	0.02	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.01	—	62.7	62.7	< 0.005	0.01	< 0.005	65.6
Hauling	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Average Daily	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Worker	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.11	0.00	0.00	0.02	0.02	0.00	0.01	0.01	—	22.0	22.0	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.04	22.3
Vendor	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.01	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	6.87	6.87	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.01	7.20
Hauling	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Annual	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Worker	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.02	0.00	0.00	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.00	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	3.64	3.64	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.01	3.69
Vendor	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	1.14	1.14	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	1.19
Hauling	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

3.5. Building Construction (2024) - Unmitigated

Criteria Pollutants (lb/day for daily, ton/yr for annual) and GHGs (lb/day for daily, MT/yr for annual)

Location	TOG	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	PM10E	PM10D	PM10T	PM2.5E	PM2.5D	PM2.5T	BCO2	NBCO2	CO2T	CH4	N2O	R	CO2e
Onsite	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Daily, Summer (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Daily, Winter (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Off-Road Equipment	1.55	1.30	12.2	14.2	0.03	0.54	—	0.54	0.49	—	0.49	—	2,630	2,630	0.11	0.02	—	2,639
Onsite truck	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

Average Daily	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Off-Road Equipment	0.19	0.16	1.52	1.78	< 0.005	0.07	—	0.07	0.06	—	0.06	—	329	329	0.01	< 0.005	—	331
Onsite truck	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Annual	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Off-Road Equipment	0.04	0.03	0.28	0.33	< 0.005	0.01	—	0.01	0.01	—	0.01	—	54.5	54.5	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	54.7
Onsite truck	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Offsite	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Daily, Summer (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Daily, Winter (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Worker	0.13	0.12	0.14	1.53	0.00	0.00	0.31	0.31	0.00	0.07	0.07	—	317	317	0.02	0.01	0.04	321
Vendor	0.03	0.01	0.34	0.18	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.08	0.08	< 0.005	0.02	0.03	—	282	282	0.02	0.04	0.02	295
Hauling	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Average Daily	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Worker	0.02	0.01	0.02	0.20	0.00	0.00	0.04	0.04	0.00	0.01	0.01	—	40.2	40.2	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.07	40.8
Vendor	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.04	0.02	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.01	0.01	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	35.3	35.3	< 0.005	0.01	0.04	37.0
Hauling	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Annual	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Worker	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.04	0.00	0.00	0.01	0.01	0.00	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	6.66	6.66	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.01	6.75
Vendor	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.01	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	5.85	5.85	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.01	6.13
Hauling	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

3.7. Building Construction (2025) - Unmitigated

Criteria Pollutants (lb/day for daily, ton/yr for annual) and GHGs (lb/day for daily, MT/yr for annual)

Location	TOG	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	PM10E	PM10D	PM10T	PM2.5E	PM2.5D	PM2.5T	BCO2	NBCO2	CO2T	CH4	N2O	R	CO2e
Onsite	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Daily, Summer (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Off-Road Equipment	1.45	1.21	11.3	14.1	0.03	0.47	—	0.47	0.43	—	0.43	—	2,630	2,630	0.11	0.02	—	2,639
Onsite truck	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Daily, Winter (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Off-Road Equipment	1.45	1.21	11.3	14.1	0.03	0.47	—	0.47	0.43	—	0.43	—	2,630	2,630	0.11	0.02	—	2,639
Onsite truck	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Average Daily	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Off-Road Equipment	0.61	0.51	4.78	5.98	0.01	0.20	—	0.20	0.18	—	0.18	—	1,112	1,112	0.05	0.01	—	1,116
Onsite truck	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Annual	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Off-Road Equipment	0.11	0.09	0.87	1.09	< 0.005	0.04	—	0.04	0.03	—	0.03	—	184	184	0.01	< 0.005	—	185
Onsite truck	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Offsite	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

Daily, Summer (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Worker	0.12	0.11	0.11	1.87	0.00	0.00	0.31	0.31	0.00	0.07	0.07	—	338	338	0.01	0.01	1.25	343
Vendor	0.03	0.01	0.31	0.17	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.08	0.08	< 0.005	0.02	0.03	—	278	278	0.02	0.04	0.78	292
Hauling	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Daily, Winter (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Worker	0.12	0.10	0.12	1.41	0.00	0.00	0.31	0.31	0.00	0.07	0.07	—	310	310	0.01	0.01	0.03	314
Vendor	0.03	0.01	0.32	0.17	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.08	0.08	< 0.005	0.02	0.03	—	278	278	0.02	0.04	0.02	291
Hauling	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Average Daily	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Worker	0.05	0.04	0.05	0.63	0.00	0.00	0.13	0.13	0.00	0.03	0.03	—	133	133	0.01	0.01	0.23	135
Vendor	0.01	< 0.005	0.14	0.07	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.03	0.03	< 0.005	0.01	0.01	—	117	117	0.01	0.02	0.14	123
Hauling	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Annual	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Worker	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.11	0.00	0.00	0.02	0.02	0.00	0.01	0.01	—	22.0	22.0	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.04	22.3
Vendor	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.02	0.01	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.01	0.01	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	19.4	19.4	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.02	20.4
Hauling	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

3.9. Paving (2025) - Unmitigated

Criteria Pollutants (lb/day for daily, ton/yr for annual) and GHGs (lb/day for daily, MT/yr for annual)

Location	TOG	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	PM10E	PM10D	PM10T	PM2.5E	PM2.5D	PM2.5T	BCO2	NBCO2	CO2T	CH4	N2O	R	CO2e
Onsite	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Daily, Summer (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

Off-Road Equipment	0.95	0.80	7.45	9.98	0.01	0.35	—	0.35	0.32	—	0.32	—	1,511	1,511	0.06	0.01	—	1,517
Paving	—	0.04	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Onsite truck	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Daily, Winter (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Average Daily	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Off-Road Equipment	0.10	0.09	0.82	1.09	< 0.005	0.04	—	0.04	0.04	—	0.04	—	166	166	0.01	< 0.005	—	166
Paving	—	< 0.005	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Onsite truck	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Annual	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Off-Road Equipment	0.02	0.02	0.15	0.20	< 0.005	0.01	—	0.01	0.01	—	0.01	—	27.4	27.4	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	27.5
Paving	—	< 0.005	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Onsite truck	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Offsite	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Daily, Summer (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Worker	0.08	0.07	0.07	1.17	0.00	0.00	0.20	0.20	0.00	0.05	0.05	—	211	211	0.01	0.01	0.78	215
Vendor	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Hauling	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Daily, Winter (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Average Daily	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

Worker	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.10	0.00	0.00	0.02	0.02	0.00	0.01	0.01	—	21.5	21.5	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.04	21.8
Vendor	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Hauling	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Annual	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Worker	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.02	0.00	0.00	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.00	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	3.57	3.57	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.01	3.62
Vendor	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Hauling	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

3.11. Architectural Coating (2025) - Unmitigated

Criteria Pollutants (lb/day for daily, ton/yr for annual) and GHGs (lb/day for daily, MT/yr for annual)

Location	TOG	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	PM10E	PM10D	PM10T	PM2.5E	PM2.5D	PM2.5T	BCO2	NBCO2	CO2T	CH4	N2O	R	CO2e
Onsite	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Daily, Summer (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Off-Road Equipment	0.21	0.17	1.18	1.52	< 0.005	0.04	—	0.04	0.03	—	0.03	—	178	178	0.01	< 0.005	—	179
Architectural Coatings	—	5.92	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Onsite truck	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Daily, Winter (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Average Daily	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Off-Road Equipment	0.02	0.02	0.13	0.17	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	< 0.005	—	19.5	19.5	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	19.6
Architectural Coatings	—	0.65	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

Onsite truck	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Annual	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Off-Road Equipment	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.02	0.03	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	< 0.005	—	3.23	3.23	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	3.24
Architectural Coatings	—	0.12	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Onsite truck	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Offsite	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Daily, Summer (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Worker	0.02	0.02	0.02	0.37	0.00	0.00	0.06	0.06	0.00	0.01	0.01	—	67.1	67.1	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.25	68.1
Vendor	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Hauling	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Daily, Winter (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Average Daily	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Worker	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.03	0.00	0.00	0.01	0.01	0.00	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	6.84	6.84	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.01	6.93
Vendor	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Hauling	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Annual	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Worker	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.01	0.00	0.00	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.00	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	1.13	1.13	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	1.15
Vendor	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Hauling	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

4. Operations Emissions Details

4.10. Soil Carbon Accumulation By Vegetation Type

4.10.1. Soil Carbon Accumulation By Vegetation Type - Unmitigated

Criteria Pollutants (lb/day for daily, ton/yr for annual) and GHGs (lb/day for daily, MT/yr for annual)

Vegetation	TOG	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	PM10E	PM10D	PM10T	PM2.5E	PM2.5D	PM2.5T	BCO2	NBCO2	CO2T	CH4	N2O	R	CO2e
Daily, Summer (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Daily, Winter (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Annual	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

4.10.2. Above and Belowground Carbon Accumulation by Land Use Type - Unmitigated

Criteria Pollutants (lb/day for daily, ton/yr for annual) and GHGs (lb/day for daily, MT/yr for annual)

Land Use	TOG	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	PM10E	PM10D	PM10T	PM2.5E	PM2.5D	PM2.5T	BCO2	NBCO2	CO2T	CH4	N2O	R	CO2e
Daily, Summer (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Daily, Winter (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

Annual	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

4.10.3. Avoided and Sequestered Emissions by Species - Unmitigated

Criteria Pollutants (lb/day for daily, ton/yr for annual) and GHGs (lb/day for daily, MT/yr for annual)

Species	TOG	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	PM10E	PM10D	PM10T	PM2.5E	PM2.5D	PM2.5T	BCO2	NBCO2	CO2T	CH4	N2O	R	CO2e
Daily, Summer (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Avoided	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Subtotal	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Sequestered	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Subtotal	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Removed	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Subtotal	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Daily, Winter (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Avoided	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Subtotal	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Sequestered	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Subtotal	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Removed	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Subtotal	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

Annual	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Avoided	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Subtotal	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Sequestered	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Subtotal	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Removed	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Subtotal	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

5. Activity Data

5.1. Construction Schedule

Phase Name	Phase Type	Start Date	End Date	Days Per Week	Work Days per Phase	Phase Description
Site Preparation	Site Preparation	8/6/2024	9/2/2024	5.00	20.0	—
Grading	Grading	9/3/2024	10/28/2024	5.00	40.0	—
Building Construction	Building Construction	10/29/2024	8/4/2025	5.00	200	—
Paving	Paving	6/10/2025	8/4/2025	5.00	40.0	—
Architectural Coating	Architectural Coating	6/10/2025	8/4/2025	5.00	40.0	—

5.2. Off-Road Equipment

5.2.1. Unmitigated

Phase Name	Equipment Type	Fuel Type	Engine Tier	Number per Day	Hours Per Day	Horsepower	Load Factor
Site Preparation	Rubber Tired Dozers	Diesel	Average	3.00	8.00	367	0.40
Site Preparation	Crawler Tractors	Diesel	Average	4.00	8.00	87.0	0.43

Grading	Excavators	Diesel	Average	1.00	8.00	36.0	0.38
Grading	Graders	Diesel	Average	1.00	8.00	148	0.41
Grading	Rubber Tired Dozers	Diesel	Average	1.00	8.00	367	0.40
Grading	Crawler Tractors	Diesel	Average	3.00	8.00	87.0	0.43
Building Construction	Cranes	Diesel	Average	1.00	8.00	367	0.29
Building Construction	Forklifts	Diesel	Average	3.00	8.00	82.0	0.20
Building Construction	Generator Sets	Diesel	Average	1.00	8.00	14.0	0.74
Building Construction	Tractors/Loaders/Backhoes	Diesel	Average	3.00	8.00	84.0	0.37
Building Construction	Welders	Diesel	Average	1.00	8.00	46.0	0.45
Paving	Pavers	Diesel	Average	2.00	8.00	81.0	0.42
Paving	Paving Equipment	Diesel	Average	2.00	8.00	89.0	0.36
Paving	Rollers	Diesel	Average	2.00	8.00	36.0	0.38
Architectural Coating	Air Compressors	Diesel	Average	1.00	8.00	37.0	0.48

5.3. Construction Vehicles

5.3.1. Unmitigated

Phase Name	Trip Type	One-Way Trips per Day	Miles per Trip	Vehicle Mix
Site Preparation	—	—	—	—
Site Preparation	Worker	18.0	18.5	LDA,LDT1,LDT2
Site Preparation	Vendor	1.00	10.2	HHDT,MHDT
Site Preparation	Hauling	0.00	20.0	HHDT
Site Preparation	Onsite truck	—	—	HHDT
Grading	—	—	—	—
Grading	Worker	15.0	18.5	LDA,LDT1,LDT2
Grading	Vendor	2.00	10.2	HHDT,MHDT
Grading	Hauling	0.00	20.0	HHDT

Grading	Onsite truck	—	—	HHDT
Building Construction	—	—	—	—
Building Construction	Worker	24.0	18.5	LDA,LDT1,LDT2
Building Construction	Vendor	9.00	10.2	HHDT,MHDT
Building Construction	Hauling	0.00	20.0	HHDT
Building Construction	Onsite truck	—	—	HHDT
Paving	—	—	—	—
Paving	Worker	15.0	18.5	LDA,LDT1,LDT2
Paving	Vendor	—	10.2	HHDT,MHDT
Paving	Hauling	0.00	20.0	HHDT
Paving	Onsite truck	—	—	HHDT
Architectural Coating	—	—	—	—
Architectural Coating	Worker	4.76	18.5	LDA,LDT1,LDT2
Architectural Coating	Vendor	—	10.2	HHDT,MHDT
Architectural Coating	Hauling	0.00	20.0	HHDT
Architectural Coating	Onsite truck	—	—	HHDT

5.4. Vehicles

5.4.1. Construction Vehicle Control Strategies

Non-applicable. No control strategies activated by user.

5.5. Architectural Coatings

Phase Name	Residential Interior Area Coated (sq ft)	Residential Exterior Area Coated (sq ft)	Non-Residential Interior Area Coated (sq ft)	Non-Residential Exterior Area Coated (sq ft)	Parking Area Coated (sq ft)
Architectural Coating	0.00	0.00	74,303	24,768	1,516

5.6. Dust Mitigation

5.6.1. Construction Earthmoving Activities

Phase Name	Material Imported (Cubic Yards)	Material Exported (Cubic Yards)	Acres Graded (acres)	Material Demolished (sq. ft.)	Acres Paved (acres)
Site Preparation	0.00	0.00	70.0	0.00	—
Grading	0.00	0.00	100	0.00	—
Paving	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.57

5.6.2. Construction Earthmoving Control Strategies

Control Strategies Applied	Frequency (per day)	PM10 Reduction	PM2.5 Reduction
Water Exposed Area	3	74%	74%

5.7. Construction Paving

Land Use	Area Paved (acres)	% Asphalt
Medical Office Building	0.00	0%
Parking Lot	0.57	100%

5.8. Construction Electricity Consumption and Emissions Factors

kWh per Year and Emission Factor (lb/MWh)

Year	kWh per Year	CO2	CH4	N2O
2024	0.00	532	0.03	< 0.005
2025	0.00	532	0.03	< 0.005

5.18. Vegetation

5.18.1. Land Use Change

5.18.1.1. Unmitigated

Vegetation Land Use Type	Vegetation Soil Type	Initial Acres	Final Acres

5.18.1. Biomass Cover Type

5.18.1.1. Unmitigated

Biomass Cover Type	Initial Acres	Final Acres

5.18.2. Sequestration

5.18.2.1. Unmitigated

Tree Type	Number	Electricity Saved (kWh/year)	Natural Gas Saved (btu/year)

6. Climate Risk Detailed Report

6.1. Climate Risk Summary

Cal-Adapt midcentury 2040–2059 average projections for four hazards are reported below for your project location. These are under Representation Concentration Pathway (RCP) 8.5 which assumes GHG emissions will continue to rise strongly through 2050 and then plateau around 2100.

Climate Hazard	Result for Project Location	Unit
Temperature and Extreme Heat	26.4	annual days of extreme heat
Extreme Precipitation	4.90	annual days with precipitation above 20 mm
Sea Level Rise	0.00	meters of inundation depth
Wildfire	0.00	annual hectares burned

Temperature and Extreme Heat data are for grid cell in which your project are located. The projection is based on the 98th historical percentile of daily maximum/minimum temperatures from observed historical data (32 climate model ensemble from Cal-Adapt, 2040–2059 average under RCP 8.5). Each grid cell is 6 kilometers (km) by 6 km, or 3.7 miles (mi) by 3.7 mi.
Extreme Precipitation data are for the grid cell in which your project are located. The threshold of 20 mm is equivalent to about ¾ an inch of rain, which would be light to moderate rainfall if received over a full day or heavy rain if received over a period of 2 to 4 hours. Each grid cell is 6 kilometers (km) by 6 km, or 3.7 miles (mi) by 3.7 mi.
Sea Level Rise data are for the grid cell in which your project are located. The projections are from Radke et al. (2017), as reported in Cal-Adapt (Radke et al., 2017, CEC-500-2017-008), and consider inundation location and depth for the San Francisco Bay, the Sacramento-San Joaquin River Delta and California coast resulting different increments of sea level rise coupled with extreme storm events. Users may select from four scenarios to view the range in potential inundation depth for the grid cell. The four scenarios are: No rise, 0.5 meter, 1.0 meter, 1.41 meters

Wildfire data are for the grid cell in which your project are located. The projections are from UC Davis, as reported in Cal-Adapt (2040–2059 average under RCP 8.5), and consider historical data of climate, vegetation, population density, and large (> 400 ha) fire history. Users may select from four model simulations to view the range in potential wildfire probabilities for the grid cell. The four simulations make different assumptions about expected rainfall and temperature are: Warmer/drier (HadGEM2-ES), Cooler/wetter (CNRM-CM5), Average conditions (CanESM2), Range of different rainfall and temperature possibilities (MIROC5). Each grid cell is 6 kilometers (km) by 6 km, or 3.7 miles (mi) by 3.7 mi.

6.2. Initial Climate Risk Scores

Climate Hazard	Exposure Score	Sensitivity Score	Adaptive Capacity Score	Vulnerability Score
Temperature and Extreme Heat	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Extreme Precipitation	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Sea Level Rise	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Wildfire	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Flooding	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Drought	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Snowpack Reduction	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Air Quality Degradation	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

The sensitivity score reflects the extent to which a project would be adversely affected by exposure to a climate hazard. Exposure is rated on a scale of 1 to 5, with a score of 5 representing the greatest exposure.
The adaptive capacity of a project refers to its ability to manage and reduce vulnerabilities from projected climate hazards. Adaptive capacity is rated on a scale of 1 to 5, with a score of 5 representing the greatest ability to adapt.
The overall vulnerability scores are calculated based on the potential impacts and adaptive capacity assessments for each hazard. Scores do not include implementation of climate risk reduction measures.

6.3. Adjusted Climate Risk Scores

Climate Hazard	Exposure Score	Sensitivity Score	Adaptive Capacity Score	Vulnerability Score
Temperature and Extreme Heat	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Extreme Precipitation	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Sea Level Rise	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Wildfire	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Flooding	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Drought	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Snowpack Reduction	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

Air Quality Degradation	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

The sensitivity score reflects the extent to which a project would be adversely affected by exposure to a climate hazard. Exposure is rated on a scale of 1 to 5, with a score of 5 representing the greatest exposure.
The adaptive capacity of a project refers to its ability to manage and reduce vulnerabilities from projected climate hazards. Adaptive capacity is rated on a scale of 1 to 5, with a score of 5 representing the greatest ability to adapt.
The overall vulnerability scores are calculated based on the potential impacts and adaptive capacity assessments for each hazard. Scores include implementation of climate risk reduction measures.

6.4. Climate Risk Reduction Measures

7. Health and Equity Details

7.1. CalEnviroScreen 4.0 Scores

The maximum CalEnviroScreen score is 100. A high score (i.e., greater than 50) reflects a higher pollution burden compared to other census tracts in the state.

Indicator	Result for Project Census Tract
Exposure Indicators	—
AQ-Ozone	97.6
AQ-PM	89.5
AQ-DPM	62.5
Drinking Water	99.0
Lead Risk Housing	58.6
Pesticides	0.00
Toxic Releases	73.9
Traffic	91.3
Effect Indicators	—
CleanUp Sites	0.00
Groundwater	2.72
Haz Waste Facilities/Generators	69.4
Impaired Water Bodies	0.00
Solid Waste	22.1

Sensitive Population	—
Asthma	81.7
Cardio-vascular	88.5
Low Birth Weights	9.19
Socioeconomic Factor Indicators	—
Education	93.2
Housing	27.2
Linguistic	80.2
Poverty	84.3
Unemployment	17.1

7.2. Healthy Places Index Scores

The maximum Health Places Index score is 100. A high score (i.e., greater than 50) reflects healthier community conditions compared to other census tracts in the state.

Indicator	Result for Project Census Tract
Economic	—
Above Poverty	10.00898242
Employed	13.05017323
Median HI	23.4826126
Education	—
Bachelor's or higher	2.207108944
High school enrollment	100
Preschool enrollment	24.79147953
Transportation	—
Auto Access	73.42486847
Active commuting	49.09534197
Social	—
2-parent households	44.61696394

Voting	11.76697036
Neighborhood	—
Alcohol availability	36.54561786
Park access	2.194276915
Retail density	44.00102656
Supermarket access	45.81034262
Tree canopy	13.85859104
Housing	—
Homeownership	59.50211728
Housing habitability	22.30206596
Low-inc homeowner severe housing cost burden	2.053124599
Low-inc renter severe housing cost burden	66.80354164
Uncrowded housing	14.8209932
Health Outcomes	—
Insured adults	3.849608623
Arthritis	26.6
Asthma ER Admissions	42.9
High Blood Pressure	42.5
Cancer (excluding skin)	77.2
Asthma	5.2
Coronary Heart Disease	25.9
Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease	9.6
Diagnosed Diabetes	10.1
Life Expectancy at Birth	10.7
Cognitively Disabled	14.5
Physically Disabled	39.7
Heart Attack ER Admissions	32.2

Mental Health Not Good	6.5
Chronic Kidney Disease	27.1
Obesity	13.0
Pedestrian Injuries	80.1
Physical Health Not Good	7.3
Stroke	15.1
Health Risk Behaviors	—
Binge Drinking	73.8
Current Smoker	8.2
No Leisure Time for Physical Activity	9.5
Climate Change Exposures	—
Wildfire Risk	0.0
SLR Inundation Area	0.0
Children	72.4
Elderly	67.6
English Speaking	23.2
Foreign-born	80.1
Outdoor Workers	24.1
Climate Change Adaptive Capacity	—
Impervious Surface Cover	57.1
Traffic Density	80.7
Traffic Access	23.0
Other Indices	—
Hardship	86.6
Other Decision Support	—
2016 Voting	28.3

7.3. Overall Health & Equity Scores

Metric	Result for Project Census Tract
CalEnviroScreen 4.0 Score for Project Location (a)	77.0
Healthy Places Index Score for Project Location (b)	10.0
Project Located in a Designated Disadvantaged Community (Senate Bill 535)	Yes
Project Located in a Low-Income Community (Assembly Bill 1550)	Yes
Project Located in a Community Air Protection Program Community (Assembly Bill 617)	No

a: The maximum CalEnviroScreen score is 100. A high score (i.e., greater than 50) reflects a higher pollution burden compared to other census tracts in the state.
b: The maximum Health Places Index score is 100. A high score (i.e., greater than 50) reflects healthier community conditions compared to other census tracts in the state.

7.4. Health & Equity Measures

No Health & Equity Measures selected.

7.5. Evaluation Scorecard

Health & Equity Evaluation Scorecard not completed.

7.6. Health & Equity Custom Measures

No Health & Equity Custom Measures created.

8. User Changes to Default Data

Screen	Justification
Land Use	Total Project Area is 6.00 acres
Construction: Construction Phases	Construction will occur over a 12-month period beginning in August 2024
Construction: Off-Road Equipment	Crawler Tractors used in lieu of Tractors/Loaders/Backhoes
Construction: Trips and VMT	Vendor Trips adjusted based on CalEEMod defaults for Building Construction and number of days for Site Preparation, Grading, and Building Construction
Construction: Architectural Coatings	Rule 1113
Operations: Vehicle Data	Trip rates based on information provided in the Traffic analysis
Operations: Fleet Mix	Analysis assumes that all trucks are 2-axle

Operations: Energy Use	Energy usage based on information provided by the Project team
Operations: Water and Waste Water	Total water usage based on information provided by the Project Team

This page intentionally left blank

APPENDIX 3.2:

CALEEMOD OPERATIONAL EMISSIONS MODEL OUTPUTS

Animal Care Facility (Operations) Detailed Report

Table of Contents

1. Basic Project Information

1.1. Basic Project Information

Data Field	Value
Project Name	Animal Care Facility (Operations)
Operational Year	2026
Lead Agency	—
Land Use Scale	Project/site
Analysis Level for Defaults	County
Windspeed (m/s)	2.20
Precipitation (days)	6.80
Location	34.0703776, -117.4049997
County	San Bernardino-South Coast
City	Unincorporated
Air District	South Coast AQMD
Air Basin	South Coast
TAZ	5334
EDFZ	10
Electric Utility	Southern California Edison
Gas Utility	Southern California Gas
App Version	2022.1.1.22

1.2. Land Use Types

Land Use Subtype	Size	Unit	Lot Acreage	Building Area (sq ft)	Landscape Area (sq ft)	Special Landscape Area (sq ft)	Population	Description
Medical Office Building	74.4	1000sqft	5.43	74,391	162,345	0.00	—	—

Parking Lot	144	Space	0.57	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	—

1.3. User-Selected Emission Reduction Measures by Emissions Sector

No measures selected

2. Emissions Summary

2.4. Operations Emissions Compared Against Thresholds

Criteria Pollutants (lb/day for daily, ton/yr for annual) and GHGs (lb/day for daily, MT/yr for annual)

Un/Mit.	TOG	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	PM10E	PM10D	PM10T	PM2.5E	PM2.5D	PM2.5T	BCO2	NBCO2	CO2T	CH4	N2O	R	CO2e
Daily, Summer (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Unmit.	3.61	5.09	7.74	19.3	0.04	0.24	2.69	2.93	0.24	0.68	0.92	437	4,079	4,516	43.8	0.11	13.2	5,659
Daily, Winter (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Unmit.	2.95	4.47	7.80	13.9	0.03	0.24	2.69	2.93	0.24	0.68	0.92	437	3,868	4,304	43.9	0.12	2.19	5,437
Average Daily (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Unmit.	1.92	3.54	2.09	13.3	0.03	0.05	2.68	2.73	0.05	0.68	0.73	437	3,249	3,686	43.8	0.11	6.79	4,822
Annual (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Unmit.	0.35	0.65	0.38	2.42	0.01	0.01	0.49	0.50	0.01	0.12	0.13	72.3	538	610	7.26	0.02	1.12	798
Exceeds (Annual)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Threshold	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Unmit.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	Yes	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

2.5. Operations Emissions by Sector, Unmitigated

Criteria Pollutants (lb/day for daily, ton/yr for annual) and GHGs (lb/day for daily, MT/yr for annual)

Sector	TOG	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	PM10E	PM10D	PM10T	PM2.5E	PM2.5D	PM2.5T	BCO2	NBCO2	CO2T	CH4	N2O	R	CO2e
Daily, Summer (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Mobile	1.40	1.28	1.04	12.2	0.03	0.02	2.69	2.71	0.02	0.68	0.70	—	2,924	2,924	0.11	0.09	11.3	2,965
Area	0.58	2.32	0.03	3.24	< 0.005	0.01	—	0.01	< 0.005	—	< 0.005	—	13.3	13.3	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	13.4
Energy	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	—	366	366	0.03	< 0.005	—	368
Water	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	3.83	12.9	16.7	0.39	0.01	—	29.4
Waste	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	433	0.00	433	43.3	0.00	—	1,515
Refrig.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1.90	1.90
Stationary	1.64	1.49	6.67	3.80	0.01	0.22	0.00	0.22	0.22	0.00	0.22	0.00	763	763	0.03	0.01	0.00	766
Total	3.61	5.09	7.74	19.3	0.04	0.24	2.69	2.93	0.24	0.68	0.92	437	4,079	4,516	43.8	0.11	13.2	5,659
Daily, Winter (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Mobile	1.31	1.19	1.13	10.1	0.03	0.02	2.69	2.71	0.02	0.68	0.70	—	2,726	2,726	0.12	0.10	0.29	2,758
Area	—	1.78	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Energy	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	—	366	366	0.03	< 0.005	—	368
Water	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	3.83	12.9	16.7	0.39	0.01	—	29.4
Waste	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	433	0.00	433	43.3	0.00	—	1,515
Refrig.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1.90	1.90
Stationary	1.64	1.49	6.67	3.80	0.01	0.22	0.00	0.22	0.22	0.00	0.22	0.00	763	763	0.03	0.01	0.00	766
Total	2.95	4.47	7.80	13.9	0.03	0.24	2.69	2.93	0.24	0.68	0.92	437	3,868	4,304	43.9	0.12	2.19	5,437
Average Daily	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

Mobile	1.30	1.19	1.15	10.5	0.03	0.02	2.68	2.70	0.02	0.68	0.70	—	2,757	2,757	0.12	0.10	4.89	2,794
Area	0.39	2.15	0.02	2.22	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	< 0.005	—	9.11	9.11	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	9.15
Energy	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	—	366	366	0.03	< 0.005	—	368
Water	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	3.83	12.9	16.7	0.39	0.01	—	29.4
Waste	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	433	0.00	433	43.3	0.00	—	1,515
Refrig.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1.90	1.90
Stationary	0.22	0.20	0.91	0.52	< 0.005	0.03	0.00	0.03	0.03	0.00	0.03	0.00	105	105	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.00	105
Total	1.92	3.54	2.09	13.3	0.03	0.05	2.68	2.73	0.05	0.68	0.73	437	3,249	3,686	43.8	0.11	6.79	4,822
Annual	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Mobile	0.24	0.22	0.21	1.92	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.49	0.49	< 0.005	0.12	0.13	—	456	456	0.02	0.02	0.81	462
Area	0.07	0.39	< 0.005	0.40	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	< 0.005	—	1.51	1.51	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	1.51
Energy	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	—	60.6	60.6	0.01	< 0.005	—	60.9
Water	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0.63	2.14	2.77	0.07	< 0.005	—	4.87
Waste	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	71.7	0.00	71.7	7.16	0.00	—	251
Refrig.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0.31	0.31
Stationary	0.04	0.04	0.17	0.10	< 0.005	0.01	0.00	0.01	0.01	0.00	0.01	0.00	17.3	17.3	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.00	17.4
Total	0.35	0.65	0.38	2.42	0.01	0.01	0.49	0.50	0.01	0.12	0.13	72.3	538	610	7.26	0.02	1.12	798

4. Operations Emissions Details

4.1. Mobile Emissions by Land Use

4.1.1. Unmitigated

Criteria Pollutants (lb/day for daily, ton/yr for annual) and GHGs (lb/day for daily, MT/yr for annual)

Land Use	TOG	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	PM10E	PM10D	PM10T	PM2.5E	PM2.5D	PM2.5T	BCO2	NBCO2	CO2T	CH4	N2O	R	CO2e

Daily, Summer (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Medical Office Building	1.40	1.28	1.04	12.2	0.03	0.02	2.69	2.71	0.02	0.68	0.70	—	2,924	2,924	0.11	0.09	11.3	2,965
Parking Lot	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total	1.40	1.28	1.04	12.2	0.03	0.02	2.69	2.71	0.02	0.68	0.70	—	2,924	2,924	0.11	0.09	11.3	2,965
Daily, Winter (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Medical Office Building	1.31	1.19	1.13	10.1	0.03	0.02	2.69	2.71	0.02	0.68	0.70	—	2,726	2,726	0.12	0.10	0.29	2,758
Parking Lot	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total	1.31	1.19	1.13	10.1	0.03	0.02	2.69	2.71	0.02	0.68	0.70	—	2,726	2,726	0.12	0.10	0.29	2,758
Annual	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Medical Office Building	0.24	0.22	0.21	1.92	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.49	0.49	< 0.005	0.12	0.13	—	456	456	0.02	0.02	0.81	462
Parking Lot	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total	0.24	0.22	0.21	1.92	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.49	0.49	< 0.005	0.12	0.13	—	456	456	0.02	0.02	0.81	462

4.2. Energy

4.2.1. Electricity Emissions By Land Use - Unmitigated

Criteria Pollutants (lb/day for daily, ton/yr for annual) and GHGs (lb/day for daily, MT/yr for annual)

Land Use	TOG	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	PM10E	PM10D	PM10T	PM2.5E	PM2.5D	PM2.5T	BCO2	NBCO2	CO2T	CH4	N2O	R	CO2e

Daily, Summer (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Medical Office Building	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	345	345	0.03	< 0.005	—	347
Parking Lot	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	20.6	20.6	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	20.8
Total	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	366	366	0.03	< 0.005	—	368
Daily, Winter (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Medical Office Building	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	345	345	0.03	< 0.005	—	347
Parking Lot	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	20.6	20.6	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	20.8
Total	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	366	366	0.03	< 0.005	—	368
Annual	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Medical Office Building	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	57.1	57.1	0.01	< 0.005	—	57.5
Parking Lot	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	3.42	3.42	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	3.44
Total	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	60.6	60.6	0.01	< 0.005	—	60.9

4.2.3. Natural Gas Emissions By Land Use - Unmitigated

Criteria Pollutants (lb/day for daily, ton/yr for annual) and GHGs (lb/day for daily, MT/yr for annual)

Land Use	TOG	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	PM10E	PM10D	PM10T	PM2.5E	PM2.5D	PM2.5T	BCO2	NBCO2	CO2T	CH4	N2O	R	CO2e
Daily, Summer (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

Medical Office Building	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00
Parking Lot	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00
Total	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00
Daily, Winter (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Medical Office Building	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00
Parking Lot	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00
Total	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00
Annual	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Medical Office Building	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00
Parking Lot	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00
Total	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00

4.3. Area Emissions by Source

4.3.1. Unmitigated

Criteria Pollutants (lb/day for daily, ton/yr for annual) and GHGs (lb/day for daily, MT/yr for annual)

Source	TOG	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	PM10E	PM10D	PM10T	PM2.5E	PM2.5D	PM2.5T	BCO2	NBCO2	CO2T	CH4	N2O	R	CO2e
Daily, Summer (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

Consumer Products	—	1.59	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Architectural Coatings	—	0.19	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Landscape Equipment	0.58	0.53	0.03	3.24	< 0.005	0.01	—	0.01	< 0.005	—	< 0.005	—	13.3	13.3	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	13.4
Total	0.58	2.32	0.03	3.24	< 0.005	0.01	—	0.01	< 0.005	—	< 0.005	—	13.3	13.3	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	13.4
Daily, Winter (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Consumer Products	—	1.59	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Architectural Coatings	—	0.19	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	—	1.78	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Annual	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Consumer Products	—	0.29	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Architectural Coatings	—	0.03	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Landscape Equipment	0.07	0.07	< 0.005	0.40	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	< 0.005	—	1.51	1.51	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	1.51
Total	0.07	0.39	< 0.005	0.40	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	< 0.005	—	1.51	1.51	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	1.51

4.4. Water Emissions by Land Use

4.4.1. Unmitigated

Criteria Pollutants (lb/day for daily, ton/yr for annual) and GHGs (lb/day for daily, MT/yr for annual)

Land Use	TOG	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	PM10E	PM10D	PM10T	PM2.5E	PM2.5D	PM2.5T	BCO2	NBCO2	CO2T	CH4	N2O	R	CO2e
Daily, Summer (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Medical Office Building	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	3.83	12.9	16.7	0.39	0.01	—	29.4
Parking Lot	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00
Total	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	3.83	12.9	16.7	0.39	0.01	—	29.4
Daily, Winter (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Medical Office Building	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	3.83	12.9	16.7	0.39	0.01	—	29.4
Parking Lot	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00
Total	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	3.83	12.9	16.7	0.39	0.01	—	29.4
Annual	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Medical Office Building	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0.63	2.14	2.77	0.07	< 0.005	—	4.87
Parking Lot	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00
Total	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0.63	2.14	2.77	0.07	< 0.005	—	4.87

4.5. Waste Emissions by Land Use

4.5.1. Unmitigated

Criteria Pollutants (lb/day for daily, ton/yr for annual) and GHGs (lb/day for daily, MT/yr for annual)

Land Use	TOG	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	PM10E	PM10D	PM10T	PM2.5E	PM2.5D	PM2.5T	BCO2	NBCO2	CO2T	CH4	N2O	R	CO2e
Daily, Summer (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Medical Office Building	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	433	0.00	433	43.3	0.00	—	1,515
Parking Lot	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00
Total	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	433	0.00	433	43.3	0.00	—	1,515
Daily, Winter (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Medical Office Building	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	433	0.00	433	43.3	0.00	—	1,515
Parking Lot	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00
Total	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	433	0.00	433	43.3	0.00	—	1,515
Annual	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Medical Office Building	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	71.7	0.00	71.7	7.16	0.00	—	251
Parking Lot	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00
Total	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	71.7	0.00	71.7	7.16	0.00	—	251

4.6. Refrigerant Emissions by Land Use

4.6.1. Unmitigated

Criteria Pollutants (lb/day for daily, ton/yr for annual) and GHGs (lb/day for daily, MT/yr for annual)

Land Use	TOG	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	PM10E	PM10D	PM10T	PM2.5E	PM2.5D	PM2.5T	BCO2	NBCO2	CO2T	CH4	N2O	R	CO2e
Daily, Summer (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Medical Office Building	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1.90	1.90
Total	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1.90	1.90
Daily, Winter (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Medical Office Building	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1.90	1.90
Total	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1.90	1.90
Annual	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Medical Office Building	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0.31	0.31
Total	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0.31	0.31

4.7. Offroad Emissions By Equipment Type

4.7.1. Unmitigated

Criteria Pollutants (lb/day for daily, ton/yr for annual) and GHGs (lb/day for daily, MT/yr for annual)

Equipment Type	TOG	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	PM10E	PM10D	PM10T	PM2.5E	PM2.5D	PM2.5T	BCO2	NBCO2	CO2T	CH4	N2O	R	CO2e
Daily, Summer (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Daily, Winter (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Annual	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

4.8. Stationary Emissions By Equipment Type

4.8.1. Unmitigated

Criteria Pollutants (lb/day for daily, ton/yr for annual) and GHGs (lb/day for daily, MT/yr for annual)

Equipment Type	TOG	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	PM10E	PM10D	PM10T	PM2.5E	PM2.5D	PM2.5T	BCO2	NBCO2	CO2T	CH4	N2O	R	CO2e
Daily, Summer (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Emergency Generator	1.64	1.49	6.67	3.80	0.01	0.22	0.00	0.22	0.22	0.00	0.22	0.00	763	763	0.03	0.01	0.00	766
Total	1.64	1.49	6.67	3.80	0.01	0.22	0.00	0.22	0.22	0.00	0.22	0.00	763	763	0.03	0.01	0.00	766
Daily, Winter (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

Emergency	1.64	1.49	6.67	3.80	0.01	0.22	0.00	0.22	0.22	0.00	0.22	0.00	763	763	0.03	0.01	0.00	766
Total	1.64	1.49	6.67	3.80	0.01	0.22	0.00	0.22	0.22	0.00	0.22	0.00	763	763	0.03	0.01	0.00	766
Annual	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Emergency Generator	0.04	0.04	0.17	0.10	< 0.005	0.01	0.00	0.01	0.01	0.00	0.01	0.00	17.3	17.3	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.00	17.4
Total	0.04	0.04	0.17	0.10	< 0.005	0.01	0.00	0.01	0.01	0.00	0.01	0.00	17.3	17.3	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.00	17.4

4.9. User Defined Emissions By Equipment Type

4.9.1. Unmitigated

Criteria Pollutants (lb/day for daily, ton/yr for annual) and GHGs (lb/day for daily, MT/yr for annual)

Equipment Type	TOG	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	PM10E	PM10D	PM10T	PM2.5E	PM2.5D	PM2.5T	BCO2	NBCO2	CO2T	CH4	N2O	R	CO2e
Daily, Summer (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Daily, Winter (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Annual	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

4.10. Soil Carbon Accumulation By Vegetation Type

4.10.1. Soil Carbon Accumulation By Vegetation Type - Unmitigated

Criteria Pollutants (lb/day for daily, ton/yr for annual) and GHGs (lb/day for daily, MT/yr for annual)

Vegetation	TOG	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	PM10E	PM10D	PM10T	PM2.5E	PM2.5D	PM2.5T	BCO2	NBCO2	CO2T	CH4	N2O	R	CO2e
Daily, Summer (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Daily, Winter (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Annual	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

4.10.2. Above and Belowground Carbon Accumulation by Land Use Type - Unmitigated

Criteria Pollutants (lb/day for daily, ton/yr for annual) and GHGs (lb/day for daily, MT/yr for annual)

Land Use	TOG	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	PM10E	PM10D	PM10T	PM2.5E	PM2.5D	PM2.5T	BCO2	NBCO2	CO2T	CH4	N2O	R	CO2e
Daily, Summer (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Daily, Winter (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Annual	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

4.10.3. Avoided and Sequestered Emissions by Species - Unmitigated

Criteria Pollutants (lb/day for daily, ton/yr for annual) and GHGs (lb/day for daily, MT/yr for annual)

Species	TOG	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	PM10E	PM10D	PM10T	PM2.5E	PM2.5D	PM2.5T	BCO2	NBCO2	CO2T	CH4	N2O	R	CO2e
Daily, Summer (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Avoided	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Subtotal	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Sequestered	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Subtotal	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Removed	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Subtotal	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Daily, Winter (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Avoided	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Subtotal	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Sequestered	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Subtotal	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Removed	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Subtotal	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Annual	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Avoided	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Subtotal	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Sequestered	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Subtotal	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

Remove	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Subtotal	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

5. Activity Data

5.9. Operational Mobile Sources

5.9.1. Unmitigated

Land Use Type	Trips/Weekday	Trips/Saturday	Trips/Sunday	Trips/Year	VMT/Weekday	VMT/Saturday	VMT/Sunday	VMT/Year
Medical Office Building	318	318	318	116,070	3,790	3,790	3,790	1,383,369
Parking Lot	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

5.10. Operational Area Sources

5.10.1. Hearths

5.10.1.1. Unmitigated

5.10.2. Architectural Coatings

Residential Interior Area Coated (sq ft)	Residential Exterior Area Coated (sq ft)	Non-Residential Interior Area Coated (sq ft)	Non-Residential Exterior Area Coated (sq ft)	Parking Area Coated (sq ft)
0	0.00	111,587	37,196	1,490

5.10.3. Landscape Equipment

Season	Unit	Value
Snow Days	day/yr	0.00

Summer Days	day/yr	250

5.11. Operational Energy Consumption

5.11.1. Unmitigated

Electricity (kWh/yr) and CO2 and CH4 and N2O and Natural Gas (kBTU/yr)

Land Use	Electricity (kWh/yr)	CO2	CH4	N2O	Natural Gas (kBTU/yr)
Medical Office Building	363,898	346	0.0330	0.0040	0.00
Parking Lot	21,750	346	0.0330	0.0040	0.00

5.12. Operational Water and Wastewater Consumption

5.12.1. Unmitigated

Land Use	Indoor Water (gal/year)	Outdoor Water (gal/year)
Medical Office Building	2,000,000	0.00
Parking Lot	0.00	0.00

5.13. Operational Waste Generation

5.13.1. Unmitigated

Land Use	Waste (ton/year)	Cogeneration (kWh/year)
Medical Office Building	803	—
Parking Lot	0.00	—

5.14. Operational Refrigeration and Air Conditioning Equipment

5.14.1. Unmitigated

Land Use Type	Equipment Type	Refrigerant	GWP	Quantity (kg)	Operations Leak Rate	Service Leak Rate	Times Serviced
Medical Office Building	Household refrigerators and/or freezers	R-134a	1,430	0.45	0.60	0.00	1.00
Medical Office Building	Other commercial A/C and heat pumps	R-410A	2,088	< 0.005	4.00	4.00	18.0

5.15. Operational Off-Road Equipment

5.15.1. Unmitigated

Equipment Type	Fuel Type	Engine Tier	Number per Day	Hours Per Day	Horsepower	Load Factor

5.16. Stationary Sources

5.16.1. Emergency Generators and Fire Pumps

Equipment Type	Fuel Type	Number per Day	Hours per Day	Hours per Year	Horsepower	Load Factor
Emergency Generator	Diesel	1.00	1.00	50.0	909	0.73

5.16.2. Process Boilers

Equipment Type	Fuel Type	Number	Boiler Rating (MMBtu/hr)	Daily Heat Input (MMBtu/day)	Annual Heat Input (MMBtu/yr)

5.17. User Defined

Equipment Type	Fuel Type
—	—

5.18. Vegetation

5.18.1. Land Use Change

5.18.1.1. Unmitigated

Vegetation Land Use Type	Vegetation Soil Type	Initial Acres	Final Acres

5.18.1. Biomass Cover Type

5.18.1.1. Unmitigated

Biomass Cover Type	Initial Acres	Final Acres

5.18.2. Sequestration

5.18.2.1. Unmitigated

Tree Type	Number	Electricity Saved (kWh/year)	Natural Gas Saved (btu/year)

6. Climate Risk Detailed Report

6.1. Climate Risk Summary

Cal-Adapt midcentury 2040–2059 average projections for four hazards are reported below for your project location. These are under Representation Concentration Pathway (RCP) 8.5 which assumes GHG emissions will continue to rise strongly through 2050 and then plateau around 2100.

Climate Hazard	Result for Project Location	Unit
Temperature and Extreme Heat	26.4	annual days of extreme heat
Extreme Precipitation	4.90	annual days with precipitation above 20 mm
Sea Level Rise	0.00	meters of inundation depth
Wildfire	0.00	annual hectares burned

Temperature and Extreme Heat data are for grid cell in which your project are located. The projection is based on the 98th historical percentile of daily maximum/minimum temperatures from observed historical data (32 climate model ensemble from Cal-Adapt, 2040–2059 average under RCP 8.5). Each grid cell is 6 kilometers (km) by 6 km, or 3.7 miles (mi) by 3.7 mi.
Extreme Precipitation data are for the grid cell in which your project are located. The threshold of 20 mm is equivalent to about ¾ an inch of rain, which would be light to moderate rainfall if received over a full day or heavy rain if received over a period of 2 to 4 hours. Each grid cell is 6 kilometers (km) by 6 km, or 3.7 miles (mi) by 3.7 mi.

Sea Level Rise data are for the grid cell in which your project are located. The projections are from Radke et al. (2017), as reported in Cal-Adapt (Radke et al., 2017, CEC-500-2017-008), and consider inundation location and depth for the San Francisco Bay, the Sacramento-San Joaquin River Delta and California coast resulting different increments of sea level rise coupled with extreme storm events. Users may select from four scenarios to view the range in potential inundation depth for the grid cell. The four scenarios are: No rise, 0.5 meter, 1.0 meter, 1.41 meters

Wildfire data are for the grid cell in which your project are located. The projections are from UC Davis, as reported in Cal-Adapt (2040–2059 average under RCP 8.5), and consider historical data of climate, vegetation, population density, and large (> 400 ha) fire history. Users may select from four model simulations to view the range in potential wildfire probabilities for the grid cell. The four simulations make different assumptions about expected rainfall and temperature are: Warmer/drier (HadGEM2-ES), Cooler/wetter (CNRM-CM5), Average conditions (CanESM2), Range of different rainfall and temperature possibilities (MIROC5). Each grid cell is 6 kilometers (km) by 6 km, or 3.7 miles (mi) by 3.7 mi.

6.2. Initial Climate Risk Scores

Climate Hazard	Exposure Score	Sensitivity Score	Adaptive Capacity Score	Vulnerability Score
Temperature and Extreme Heat	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Extreme Precipitation	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Sea Level Rise	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Wildfire	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Flooding	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Drought	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Snowpack Reduction	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Air Quality Degradation	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

The sensitivity score reflects the extent to which a project would be adversely affected by exposure to a climate hazard. Exposure is rated on a scale of 1 to 5, with a score of 5 representing the greatest exposure.

The adaptive capacity of a project refers to its ability to manage and reduce vulnerabilities from projected climate hazards. Adaptive capacity is rated on a scale of 1 to 5, with a score of 5 representing the greatest ability to adapt.

The overall vulnerability scores are calculated based on the potential impacts and adaptive capacity assessments for each hazard. Scores do not include implementation of climate risk reduction measures.

6.3. Adjusted Climate Risk Scores

Climate Hazard	Exposure Score	Sensitivity Score	Adaptive Capacity Score	Vulnerability Score
Temperature and Extreme Heat	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Extreme Precipitation	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Sea Level Rise	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Wildfire	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Flooding	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Drought	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

Snowpack Reduction	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Air Quality Degradation	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

The sensitivity score reflects the extent to which a project would be adversely affected by exposure to a climate hazard. Exposure is rated on a scale of 1 to 5, with a score of 5 representing the greatest exposure.

The adaptive capacity of a project refers to its ability to manage and reduce vulnerabilities from projected climate hazards. Adaptive capacity is rated on a scale of 1 to 5, with a score of 5 representing the greatest ability to adapt.

The overall vulnerability scores are calculated based on the potential impacts and adaptive capacity assessments for each hazard. Scores include implementation of climate risk reduction measures.

6.4. Climate Risk Reduction Measures

7. Health and Equity Details

7.1. CalEnviroScreen 4.0 Scores

The maximum CalEnviroScreen score is 100. A high score (i.e., greater than 50) reflects a higher pollution burden compared to other census tracts in the state.

Indicator	Result for Project Census Tract
Exposure Indicators	—
AQ-Ozone	97.6
AQ-PM	89.5
AQ-DPM	62.5
Drinking Water	99.0
Lead Risk Housing	58.6
Pesticides	0.00
Toxic Releases	73.9
Traffic	91.3
Effect Indicators	—
CleanUp Sites	0.00
Groundwater	2.72
Haz Waste Facilities/Generators	69.4
Impaired Water Bodies	0.00

Solid Waste	22.1
Sensitive Population	—
Asthma	81.7
Cardio-vascular	88.5
Low Birth Weights	9.19
Socioeconomic Factor Indicators	—
Education	93.2
Housing	27.2
Linguistic	80.2
Poverty	84.3
Unemployment	17.1

7.2. Healthy Places Index Scores

The maximum Health Places Index score is 100. A high score (i.e., greater than 50) reflects healthier community conditions compared to other census tracts in the state.

Indicator	Result for Project Census Tract
Economic	—
Above Poverty	10.00898242
Employed	13.05017323
Median HI	23.4826126
Education	—
Bachelor's or higher	2.207108944
High school enrollment	100
Preschool enrollment	24.79147953
Transportation	—
Auto Access	73.42486847
Active commuting	49.09534197
Social	—

2-parent households	44.61696394
Voting	11.76697036
Neighborhood	—
Alcohol availability	36.54561786
Park access	2.194276915
Retail density	44.00102656
Supermarket access	45.81034262
Tree canopy	13.85859104
Housing	—
Homeownership	59.50211728
Housing habitability	22.30206596
Low-inc homeowner severe housing cost burden	2.053124599
Low-inc renter severe housing cost burden	66.80354164
Uncrowded housing	14.8209932
Health Outcomes	—
Insured adults	3.849608623
Arthritis	26.6
Asthma ER Admissions	42.9
High Blood Pressure	42.5
Cancer (excluding skin)	77.2
Asthma	5.2
Coronary Heart Disease	25.9
Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease	9.6
Diagnosed Diabetes	10.1
Life Expectancy at Birth	10.7
Cognitively Disabled	14.5
Physically Disabled	39.7

Heart Attack ER Admissions	32.2
Mental Health Not Good	6.5
Chronic Kidney Disease	27.1
Obesity	13.0
Pedestrian Injuries	80.1
Physical Health Not Good	7.3
Stroke	15.1
Health Risk Behaviors	—
Binge Drinking	73.8
Current Smoker	8.2
No Leisure Time for Physical Activity	9.5
Climate Change Exposures	—
Wildfire Risk	0.0
SLR Inundation Area	0.0
Children	72.4
Elderly	67.6
English Speaking	23.2
Foreign-born	80.1
Outdoor Workers	24.1
Climate Change Adaptive Capacity	—
Impervious Surface Cover	57.1
Traffic Density	80.7
Traffic Access	23.0
Other Indices	—
Hardship	86.6
Other Decision Support	—
2016 Voting	28.3

7.3. Overall Health & Equity Scores

Metric	Result for Project Census Tract
CalEnviroScreen 4.0 Score for Project Location (a)	77.0
Healthy Places Index Score for Project Location (b)	10.0
Project Located in a Designated Disadvantaged Community (Senate Bill 535)	Yes
Project Located in a Low-Income Community (Assembly Bill 1550)	Yes
Project Located in a Community Air Protection Program Community (Assembly Bill 617)	No

a: The maximum CalEnviroScreen score is 100. A high score (i.e., greater than 50) reflects a higher pollution burden compared to other census tracts in the state.
b: The maximum Health Places Index score is 100. A high score (i.e., greater than 50) reflects healthier community conditions compared to other census tracts in the state.

7.4. Health & Equity Measures

No Health & Equity Measures selected.

7.5. Evaluation Scorecard

Health & Equity Evaluation Scorecard not completed.

7.6. Health & Equity Custom Measures

No Health & Equity Custom Measures created.

8. User Changes to Default Data

Screen	Justification
Land Use	Total Project Area is 6.00 acres
Construction: Construction Phases	Phase 1 construction will occur over a 12-month period beginning in August 2024
Construction: Off-Road Equipment	Crawler Tractors used in lieu of Tractors/Loaders/Backhoes
Construction: Trips and VMT	Vendor Trips adjusted based on CalEEMod defaults for Building Construction and number of days for Site Preparation, Grading, and Building Construction
Construction: Architectural Coatings	Rule 1113
Operations: Vehicle Data	Trip rates based on information provided in the Traffic analysis
Operations: Fleet Mix	Analysis assumes that all trucks are 2-axle

Operations: Energy Use	Energy usage based on information provided by the Project team. Based on Client provided data, the Project will not utilize natural gas.
Operations: Water and Waste Water	Total water usage based on information provided by the Project Team

This page intentionally left blank